ALLIED MACHINE & ENGINEERING

Holemaking Solutions for Today's Manufacturing

Technical Guide | Recommended Cutting Data

Drilling

Boring

Reaming

Burnishing

Threading

Specials

www.alliedmachine.com

It's so much easier when you make

BETTER CHIPS

Allied Machine specializes in developing innovative solutions designed to ***pulverize*** material. Our tools achieve the chip formation and chip evacuation you need to increase your production.

Allied Machine & Engineering is registered to ISO 9001:2015 by DQS

Wohlhaupter GmbH is registered to ISO 9001:2015 by QUACERT

Allied Machine & Engineering Co. Europe Ltd. is registered to ISO 9001:2015 by bsi.

Our Commitment to **YOU**

Manufacturing is the DNA of success everywhere in the world. When you're manufacturing, you're building, creating, and developing something that physically didn't exist before.

At Allied Machine, our core purpose is to provide practical and dependable solutions to improve your manufacturing processes. We know you face challenges and difficulties every day, so we're here to simplify your holemaking processes and improve your production.

However, many factors must be incorporated to truly improve production.

Some of those factors include increasing penetration rates while also improving chip formation and evacuation, reducing scrap rates by producing better parts, reducing setup times, and increasing tool life to get the most from your investment.

Not only does our tooling achieve these results, but our customer service is also an extension of our tooling advantages. Our Application Engineers and Field Sales Engineers are available to assist with any problems you encounter. Don't hesitate to put their skills and knowledge to the test. They won't disappoint.

This is our commitment to manufacturing, and it's our promise to you.

ALLIED MACHINE & ENGINEERING

North America

Allied Machine
120 Deeds Drive
Dover, OH 44622
United States

Allied Machine
485 West 3rd Street
Dover, OH 44622
United States

ThreadMills USA™
4185 Crosstowne Ct #B
Evans, GA 30809
United States

Superion®
1285 S Patton St.
Xenia, OH 45385
United States

Europe

Allied Machine Europe
93 Vantage Point
Pensnett Estate
Kingswinford
West Midlands
DY6 7FR, United Kingdom

Wohlhaupter® GmbH
Maybachstrasse 4
Postfach 1264
72636 Frickenhausen
Germany

Asia

Wohlhaupter® India
B-23, 3rd Floor
B Block Community Centre
Janakpuri, New Delhi - 110058
India

Allied Machine & Engineering is a worldwide leader in holemaking and finishing solutions. We are committed to providing practical and dependable solutions to our customers through innovative designs and superior customer and technical support.

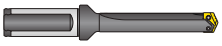
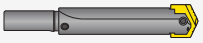
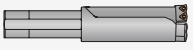
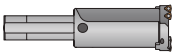
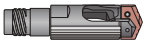
We continue to expand our product offering in order to provide new and different solutions. With Field Sales Engineers located around the world, we position ourselves to provide technical support on site, right at your spindle.

ALLIED MACHINE & ENGINEERING®

www.alliedmachine.com

Recommended Cutting Data Technical Guide Contents

Product Selection Guide | Drilling

Product	Diameter Range (inch / mm)
	0 - 0.5 — 0 - 12.7 / 0.5 - 1 — 12.7 - 25.4 / 1 - 1.5 — 25.4 - 38.1 / 1.5 - 2 — 38.1 - 50.8 / 2 - 2.5 — 50.8 - 63.5 / 2.5 - 3 — 63.5 - 76.2 / 3 - 3.5 — 76.2 - 88.9 / 3.5 - 4 — 88.9 - 101.6 / 4 - 4.5 — 101.6 - 114.3 / 4.5 - 5 — 114.3 - 127 / 5 - 5.5 — 127 - 139.7 / 5.5 - 6 + — 139.7 - 152.4 +
GEN3SYS® XT Pro 	0.4331" - 1.3780" (11.00 mm - 35.00 mm)
GEN3SYS® XT 	0.4331" - 1.3780" (11.00 mm - 35.00 mm)
T-A Pro® 	0.3739" - 1.8820" (9.50 mm - 47.80 mm)
GEN2 T-A® 	0.3739" - 4.5070" (9.50 mm - 114.48 mm)
T-A® 	0.3739" - 4.5070" (9.50 mm - 114.48 mm)
High Performance 	0.9688" - 5.0000" (24.60 mm - 127.00 mm)
Universal 	0.9688" - 8.5000" (24.60 mm - 215.90 mm)
APX™ Drill 	1.2992" - 4.0000" (33.00 mm - 101.60 mm)
4TEX® Drill 	0.4720" - 1.8500" (12.00 mm - 47.00 mm)
Revolution Drill® 	1.8750" - 4.0000" (47.60 mm - 101.60 mm)
Opening Drill® 	2.0000" - 5.6200" (50.80 mm - 142.80 mm)
Structural Steel: GEN3SYS® XT Pro 	0.4331" - 1.3780" (11.00 mm - 35.00 mm)
Structural Steel: T-A® 	0.5110" - 1.8820" (12.98 mm - 47.80 mm)
AccuPort 432® 	0.3860" - 2.4210" (9.80 mm - 61.50 mm)
BT-A Drill 	0.5100" - 1.8829" (12.95 mm - 47.82 mm)

Any product line with a black arrow indicates that larger non-standard diameters can be ordered by contacting Application Engineering:
1.330.343.4283 ext. 7611 1.800.321.5537 (toll free United States and Canada) **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Length-to-Diameter Ratio	Machining Application					Material						Catalog Section
	General Purpose	High Penetration	Deep Hole	Large Diameter	Industry Specific	P	S	M	H	K	N	
3xD, 5xD, 7xD, 10xD, 12xD	●	●	●			●		●		●	●	A20
Stub, 3xD, 5xD, 7xD	●	●				●	◐	●	○	●	●	A20
Stub, 3xD, 5xD, 7xD, 10xD, 12xD, 15xD	○	●	●	○		●	●	●		●	●	A25
1xD to 28xD	●	○	●	●		◐	◐	◐		◐	◐	A30
1xD to 28xD	●	○	●	●		◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	A30
	●		◐	●		◐	○	◐		○	◐	A40
	●		◐	●		○	○	○		○	○	A40
3xD, 5xD, 8xD, 10xD	◐		●	●		●	○	◐		●	◐	A50
2xD, 3xD, 4xD	●	◐				●	●	●	◐	●	◐	A55
1xD, 2.2xD, 2.5xD, 3.5xD, 4.5xD,	○	◐		●		●		●	○	●	◐	A60
	○	◐		●		●		●	○	●	◐	A70
1.5xD, 3xD, 5xD, 7xD		○	◐		●	●						A91
2xD, 4xD, 5xD, 6xD	○				●	●						A91
					●	●		○		●	◐	A92
		◐	●		●	●	○	○		●	◐	A93

● Best ◐ Better ○ Good

Tap Drill Information and Formulas | Imperial (inch)

American - Unified Inch Screw Thread

Tap Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equivalent	* Theo % Thread	Probable Mean Oversize	Probable Hole Size	** Probable % Thread
1/2 - 20	29/64	0.4531	72%	0.003	0.4561	68%
9/16 - 12	12.0 mm	0.4724	72%	0.003	0.4754	69%
	31/64	0.4844	83%	0.003	0.4874	80%
9/16 - 18	1/2	0.5000	87%	0.003	0.5030	82%
	13.0 mm	0.5118	70%	0.003	0.5148	66%
	31/64	0.5156	65%	0.003	0.5186	61%
5/8 - 11	17/32	0.5313	79%	0.003	0.5343	77%
5/8 - 12	35/64	0.5469	72%	0.003	0.5499	69%
5/8 - 18	9/16	0.5625	87%	0.003	0.5655	82%
	14.5 mm	0.5709	75%	0.003	0.5739	71%
	37/64	0.5781	65%	0.003	0.5811	61%
11/16 - 12	39/64	0.6094	72%	0.003	0.6124	69%
3/4 - 10	41/64	0.6406	84%	0.003	0.6436	82%
	16.5 mm	0.6496	77%	0.003	0.6526	75%
	21/32	0.6563	72%	0.003	0.6593	70%
3/4 - 12	43/64	0.6719	72%	0.003	0.6749	69%
3/4 - 16	11/16	0.6875	77%	0.003	0.6905	73%
	17.5 mm	0.6890	75%	0.003	0.6920	71%
7/8 - 9	49/64	0.7656	76%	0.003	0.7686	74%
	25/32	0.7813	65%	0.003	0.7843	63%
7/8 - 14	51/64	0.7969	84%	0.003	0.7999	81%
	13/16	0.8125	67%	0.003	0.8155	64%
15/16 - 12	55/64	0.8594	72%	0.003	0.8624	69%
15/16 - 20	57/64	0.8906	72%	0.003	0.8936	68%
1 - 8	22.0 mm	0.8661	82%	0.003	0.8691	81%
	7/8	0.8750	77%	0.003	0.8780	75%
	57/64	0.8906	67%	0.003	0.8936	65%
1 - 12	29/32	0.9063	87%	0.003	0.9093	84%
	59/64	0.9219	72%	0.003	0.9249	69%
1 - 14	15/16	0.9375	67%	0.003	0.9405	64%
1-1/8 - 12	1-1/32	1.0313	87%	0.003	1.0343	84%
	1-3/64	1.0469	72%	0.003	1.0499	69%
1-1/4 - 7	1-7/64	1.1094	76%	0.003	1.1124	74%

Taper Pipe Thread (NPT)

Tap Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equivalent	* Theo % Thread	Probable Mean Oversize	Probable Hole Size	** Probable % Thread
1/4 - 18	7/16	0.4375	–	0.003	0.4405	–
3/8 - 18	9/16	0.5625	–	0.003	0.5655	–
1/2 - 14	45/64	0.7031	–	0.003	0.7061	–
3/4 - 14	29/32	0.9063	–	0.003	0.9093	–

*Based on nominal tap drill diameter.
**Based on 0.003" probable mean oversize.

To calculate the percent of full thread for a given hole diameter:

$$\text{\% Thread} = \text{\# of threads per inch} \bullet \frac{\text{(Basic major diameter of thread - Drill hole size)}}{.0130}$$

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**
   where:
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   SFM = speed (ft/min)
   DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**
   where:
   IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**
   where:
   SFM = speed (ft/min)
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

4. **Thrust = 153,700 • IPR • DIA • K_m**
   where:
   Thrust = axial thrust (lbs)
   IPR = feed rate (in/rev)
   DIA = diameter of drill (inch)
   Km = specific cutting energy (lbs/in^2)

5. **Tool Power = .6991 • IPR • RPM • K_m • DIA^2**
   where:
   Tool Power = tool power (HP)
   IPR = feed rate (in/rev)
   RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
   Km = specific cutting energy (lbs/in^2)
   DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

Material Constants

Type of Material	Hardness	K_m (lbs/in^2)
Plain Carbon and Alloy Steel	85 - 200 BHN	0.79
	200 - 275 BHN	0.94
	275 - 375 BHN	1.00
	375 - 425 BHN	1.15
High-Temperature Alloys	–	1.44
Titanium Alloy	–	0.72
Stainless Steels	135 - 275 BHN	0.94
	30 - 45 RC	1.08
Cast Iron	100 - 200 BHN	0.50
	200 - 300 BHN	1.08
Copper Alloy	20 - 80 RB	0.43
	80 - 100 RB	0.72
Aluminum Alloy	–	0.22
Magnesium Alloy	–	0.16

Notes

- The above tap drill information represents probable thread percentages for the standard tap drills stocked at Allied Machine. Special insert diameters may be required in order to meet a user specific percentage of thread requirement.
- The 0.003" probable mean oversize hole condition is based on optimum cutting conditions. Probable percent of full thread may vary based on less ideal cutting conditions.
- The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

Tap Drill Information and Formulas | Metric (mm)

Tap Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equivalent (inch)	* Theo % Thread	Probable Mean Oversize	Probable Hole Size	** Probable % Thread
12 X 1.25	27/64	0.4219	79%	0.075 mm	10.79 mm	74%
	10.8 mm	0.4252	74%	0.075 mm	10.88 mm	69%
14 X 2.0	15/32	0.4688	81%	0.075 mm	11.98 mm	78%
	12.0 mm	0.4724	77%	0.075 mm	12.08 mm	74%
14 X 1.5	12.5 mm	0.4921	77%	0.075 mm	12.58 mm	73%
16 X 2.0	14.0 mm	0.5512	77%	0.075 mm	14.08 mm	74%
16 X 1.5	14.5 mm	0.5709	77%	0.075 mm	14.58 mm	73%
	37/64	0.5781	68%	0.075 mm	14.76 mm	64%
18 X 2.5	15.5 mm	0.6102	77%	0.075 mm	15.58 mm	75%
18 X 1.5	16.5 mm	0.6496	77%	0.075 mm	16.58 mm	73%
	21/32	0.6563	68%	0.075 mm	16.75 mm	64%
20 X 2.5	11/16	0.6875	78%	0.075 mm	17.54 mm	76%
	17.5 mm	0.6890	77%	0.075 mm	17.58 mm	74%
20 X 1.5	18.5 mm	0.7283	77%	0.075 mm	18.58 mm	73%
	47/64	0.7344	69%	0.075 mm	18.66 mm	65%
22 X 2.5	49/64	0.7656	79%	0.075 mm	19.52 mm	76%
	19.5 mm	0.7677	77%	0.075 mm	19.58 mm	75%
22 X 1.5	20.5 mm	0.8071	77%	0.075 mm	20.58 mm	73%
	13/16	0.8125	70%	0.075 mm	20.71 mm	66%
24 X 3	13/16	0.8125	86%	0.075 mm	20.71 mm	84%
	21.0 mm	0.8268	76%	0.075 mm	21.08 mm	75%
24 X 2	22.0 mm	0.8661	77%	0.075 mm	22.08 mm	74%
	7/8	0.8750	68%	0.075 mm	22.30 mm	65%
27 X 3	24.0 mm	0.9449	77%	0.075 mm	24.08 mm	75%

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • m/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
m/min	= speed (m/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min	= mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **m/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

m/min	= speed (m/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

4. **Thrust = 154 • (mm/rev) • DIA • K_m**

where:

Thrust	= axial thrust (N)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)
K_m	= specific cutting energy (kPa)

5. **Tool Power = ((mm/rev) • RPM • K_m • DIA^2) / 218604.8**

where:

Tool Power	= tool power (HP)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
K_m	= specific cutting energy (kPa)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

BSP and ISO 7-1

Tap Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equivalent	* Theo % Thread	Probable Mean Oversize	Probable Hole Size	** Probable % Thread
1/4-19	7/16	0.4375	–	0.075mm	11.19 mm	–
3/8-19	37/64	0.5781	–	0.075mm	14.76 mm	–
1/2-14	23/32	0.7188	–	0.075mm	18.33 mm	–
3/4-14	15/16	0.9375	–	0.075mm	23.89 mm	–

*Based on nominal tap drill diameter.
**Based on 0.075 mm probable mean oversize.

To calculate the percent of full thread for a given hole diameter:

$$\% \text{ Thread} = \frac{76.93}{\text{Pitch (mm)}} \bullet (\text{Basic major diameter - Drill hole size})$$

Material Constants

Type of Material	Hardness	K_m (kPa)
Plain Carbon and Alloy Steel	85 - 200 BHN	5.45
	200 - 275 BHN	6.48
	275 - 375 BHN	6.89
	375 - 425 BHN	7.93
High-Temperature Alloys	–	9.93
Titanium Alloy	–	4.96
Stainless Steels	135 - 275 BHN	6.48
	30 - 45 RC	7.45
Cast Iron	100 - 200 BHN	3.45
	200 - 300 BHN	7.45
Copper Alloy	20 - 80 RB	2.96
	80 - 100 RB	4.96
Aluminum Alloy	–	1.52
Magnesium Alloy	–	1.10

Notes

- The above tap drill information represents probable thread percentages for the standard tap drills stocked at Allied Machine. Special insert diameters may be required in order to meet a user specific percentage of thread requirement.
- The 0.075 mm probable mean oversize hole condition is based on optimum cutting conditions. Probable percent of full thread may vary based on less ideal cutting conditions.
- The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

SECTION

A20

GEN3SYS® XT and XT Pro

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

GEN3SYS XT Pro

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter			
				11 series 0.4331" - 0.4723"	12 series 0.4724" - 0.5117"	13 series 0.5118" - 0.5511"	14 series 0.5512" - 0.5905"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	550	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014
		150 - 200	475	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		200 - 250	425	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	520	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014
		125 - 175	450	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		175 - 225	410	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		225 - 275	350	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	450	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		175 - 225	410	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		225 - 275	350	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		275 - 325	300	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	415	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		175 - 225	380	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		225 - 275	340	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		275 - 325	310	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009
		325 - 375	280	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	250	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		300 - 350	225	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009
		350 - 400	200	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.008
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	410	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		150 - 250	330	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		250 - 350	305	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	265	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008
		200 - 250	205	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	130	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008
		220 - 310	100	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	140	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.008
		220 - 310	110	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.007
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	165	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.005
		275 - 350	135	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.005
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	240	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008
		275 - 350	180	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	220	0.004	0.005	0.005	0.006
		185 - 275	160	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.005
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	125	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.004
		185 - 275	100	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.003

7xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
200 SFM • 0.80	= 160 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.80	= 0.0064 IPR

10xD and 12xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (10xD/12xD)
200 SFM • 0.70	= 140 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.70	= 0.0056 IPR

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD, 10xD, and 12xD holder lengths, see adjustment examples above.

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter									
15 series 0.5906" - 0.6298"	16 series 0.6299" - 0.6692"	17 series 0.6693" - 0.7086"	18 series 0.7087" - 0.7873"	20 series 0.7874" - 0.8660"	22 series 0.8661" - 0.9448"	24 series 0.9449" - 1.0235"	26 series 1.0236" - 1.1416"	29 series 1.1417" - 1.2597"	32 series 1.2598" - 1.3780"
0.015	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025	0.026
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.015	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025	0.026
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.018	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.018	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.010	0.011	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020
0.009	0.010	0.011	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020
0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018
0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017
0.013	0.015	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022
0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016
0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015
0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.012	0.013	0.014
0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.013
0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.012	0.013	0.014
0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.012
0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
0.005	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017
0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016
0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011
0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010
0.004	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.008	0.010
0.004	0.004	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008

Coolant Recommendations

	Stub, 3xD, 5xD		7xD		10xD, 12xD	
Series	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM
11	450	5	600	8	800	10
12	450	5	600	8	800	10
13	400	6	500	9.5	750	12
14	400	7	500	9.5	750	12
15	380	7	475	11	700	14
16	380	8	475	12	700	15
17	350	8	450	12.5	650	16.5
18	350	9	450	12.5	650	16.5
20	300	10	400	13	600	18
22	300	11	400	14	600	18
24	300	11	400	14	600	18
26	300	12	400	16	600	20
29	300	12	400	16	600	20
32	300	12	400	16	600	20

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

GEN3SYS XT Pro

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter			
				11 series 0.4331" - 0.4723"	12 series 0.4724" - 0.5117"	13 series 0.5118" - 0.5511"	14 series 0.5512" - 0.5905"
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	160	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006
		500	130	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.006
		600	90	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.005
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	170	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006
		400 - 500	130	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.006
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 150	550	0.010	0.012	0.013	0.014
		150 - 200	520	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		200 - 220	465	0.008	0.010	0.011	0.012
		220 - 260	405	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		260 - 320	365	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010
	Grey / White Iron	120 - 150	575	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015
		150 - 200	550	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014
		200 - 220	495	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		220 - 260	425	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		260 - 320	380	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	1150	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015
		180	860	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014
	Wrought Aluminum	30	1600	0.013	0.015	0.016	0.017
		180	1150	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.016
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	415	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.012
		200 - 250	335	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
	Brass	100	755	0.010	0.012	0.013	0.014
	Copper	60	490	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.004

7xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
200 SFM • 0.80	= 160 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.80	= 0.0064 IPR

10xD and 12xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (10xD/12xD)
200 SFM • 0.70	= 140 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.70	= 0.0056 IPR

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD, 10xD, and 12xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter									
15 series 0.5906" - 0.6298"	**16 series 0.6299" - 0.6692"**	**17 series 0.6693" - 0.7086"**	**18 series 0.7087" - 0.7873"**	**20 series 0.7874" - 0.8660"**	**22 series 0.8661" - 0.9448"**	**24 series 0.9449" - 1.0235"**	**26 series 1.0236" - 1.1416"**	**29 series 1.1417" - 1.2597"**	**32 series 1.2598" - 1.3780"**
0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.012
0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011
0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010
0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011
0.006	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010
0.015	0.016	0.018	0.020	0.020	0.022	0.022	0.024	0.025	0.026
0.014	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.020	0.022	0.022	0.024	0.024
0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.020	0.022	0.022	0.023
0.012	0.013	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.020	0.022	0.022
0.011	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.020	0.021
0.016	0.017	0.019	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025	0.026	0.027
0.015	0.016	0.018	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025	0.026
0.014	0.015	0.017	0.020	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025
0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025
0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.023
0.018	0.019	0.020	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.026	0.027	0.029	0.030
0.017	0.018	0.019	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.025	0.026	0.028	0.029
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.019	0.019
0.012	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.018	0.019
0.015	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.026	0.026
0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.008	0.010	0.010	0.011

Coolant Recommendations

	Stub, 3xD, 5xD		7xD		10xD, 12xD	
Series	**Pressure PSI**	**Flow Rate GPM**	**Pressure PSI**	**Flow Rate GPM**	**Pressure PSI**	**Flow Rate GPM**
11	450	5	600	8	800	10
12	450	5	600	8	800	10
13	400	6	500	9.5	750	12
14	400	7	500	9.5	750	12
15	380	7	475	11	700	14
16	380	8	475	12	700	15
17	350	8	450	12.5	650	16.5
18	350	9	450	12.5	650	16.5
20	300	10	400	13	600	18
22	300	11	400	14	600	18
24	300	11	400	14	600	18
26	300	12	400	16	600	20
29	300	12	400	16	600	20
32	300	12	400	16	600	20

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

GEN3SYS XT

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter			
				11 series 0.4331" - 0.4723"	12 series 0.4724" - 0.5117"	13 series 0.5118" - 0.5511"	14 series 0.5512" - 0.5905"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	480	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.013
		150 - 200	415	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		200 - 250	390	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	450	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		125 - 175	390	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		175 - 225	355	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		225 - 275	310	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	390	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		175 - 225	355	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		225 - 275	310	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
		275 - 325	265	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	375	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		175 - 225	345	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		225 - 275	310	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
		275 - 325	285	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008
		325 - 375	255	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	230	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
		300 - 350	205	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008
		350 - 400	185	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	355	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		150 - 250	285	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
		250 - 350	265	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	255	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007
		200 - 250	195	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.006
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	120	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007
		220 - 310	95	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.006
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	140	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007
		220 - 310	110	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.006
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	145	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.005
		275 - 350	120	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.005
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	240	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008
		275 - 350	185	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	220	0.004	0.005	0.005	0.006
		185 - 275	160	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.005
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	125	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.004
		185 - 275	100	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.003

7xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
200 SFM • 0.80	= 160 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.80	= 0.0064 IPR

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD, 10xD, and 12xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter									
15 series 0.5906" - 0.6298"	16 series 0.6299" - 0.6692"	17 series 0.6693" - 0.7086"	18 series 0.7087" - 0.7873"	20 series 0.7874" - 0.8660"	22 series 0.8661" - 0.9448"	24 series 0.9449" - 1.0235"	26 series 1.0236" - 1.1416"	29 series 1.1417" - 1.2597"	32 series 1.2598" - 1.3780"
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.015	0.017	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021
0.010	0.011	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.017	0.018	0.019
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021
0.010	0.011	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.017	0.018	0.019
0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.015	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021
0.009	0.010	0.011	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.018
0.008	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.017
0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.017	0.018
0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017
0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016
0.012	0.014	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021
0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020
0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015
0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014
0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.013
0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.012
0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.013
0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011
0.006	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
0.005	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017
0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016
0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011
0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010
0.004	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.008	0.010
0.004	0.004	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008

Coolant Recommendations

	3xD, 5xD		7xD		10xD, 12xD	
Series	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM
11	450	5	600	8	800	10
12	450	5	600	8	800	10
13	400	6	500	9.5	750	12
14	400	7	500	9.5	750	12
15	380	7	475	11	700	14
16	380	8	475	12	700	15
17	350	8	450	12.5	650	16.5
18	350	9	450	12.5	650	16.5
20	300	10	400	13	600	18
22	300	11	400	14	600	18
24	300	11	400	14	600	18
26	300	12	400	16	600	20
29	300	12	400	16	600	20
32	300	12	400	16	600	20

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

GEN3SYS XT

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter			
				11 series 0.4331" - 0.4723"	12 series 0.4724" - 0.5117"	13 series 0.5118" - 0.5511"	14 series 0.5512" - 0.5905"
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	145	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006
		500	110	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.006
		600	80	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.005
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	155	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006
		400 - 500	120	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.006
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 150	480	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.013
		150 - 200	450	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		200 - 220	400	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.011
		220 - 260	350	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
		260 - 320	320	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.009
	Grey / White Iron	120 - 150	500	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014
		150 - 200	480	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
		200 - 220	430	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
		220 - 260	370	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
		260 - 320	335	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	1000	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014
		180	750	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
	Wrought Aluminum	30	1400	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.016
		180	1000	0.011	0.013	0.014	0.015
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	360	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.011
		200 - 250	295	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010
	Brass	100	660	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.013
	Copper	60	425	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.004

7xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
200 SFM • 0.80	= 160 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.80	= 0.0064 IPR

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD, 10xD, and 12xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter									
15 series 0.5906" - 0.6298"	**16 series 0.6299" - 0.6692"**	**17 series 0.6693" - 0.7086"**	**18 series 0.7087" - 0.7873"**	**20 series 0.7874" - 0.8660"**	**22 series 0.8661" - 0.9448"**	**24 series 0.9449" - 1.0235"**	**26 series 1.0236" - 1.1416"**	**29 series 1.1417" - 1.2597"**	**32 series 1.2598" - 1.3780"**
0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.011
0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010
0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.009
0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.010
0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.009
0.014	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.018	0.020	0.020	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.013	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.018	0.020	0.020	0.022	0.022
0.012	0.013	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.018	0.020	0.020	0.021
0.011	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.018	0.020	0.020
0.010	0.011	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.018	0.019
0.015	0.016	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.025
0.014	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
0.013	0.014	0.016	0.018	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.012	0.013	0.015	0.017	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021
0.015	0.016	0.017	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.023
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.021
0.017	0.017	0.018	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.024	0.025	0.027	0.028
0.016	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.021	0.023	0.024	0.026	0.027
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017
0.011	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.016	0.016	0.016
0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.024	0.024
0.005	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.009	0.009	0.010

Coolant Recommendations

	3xD, 5xD		7xD		10xD, 12xD	
Series	**Pressure PSI**	**Flow Rate GPM**	**Pressure PSI**	**Flow Rate GPM**	**Pressure PSI**	**Flow Rate GPM**
11	450	5	600	8	800	10
12	450	5	600	8	800	10
13	400	6	500	9.5	750	12
14	400	7	500	9.5	750	12
15	380	7	475	11	700	14
16	380	8	475	12	700	15
17	350	8	450	12.5	650	16.5
18	350	9	450	12.5	650	16.5
20	300	10	400	13	600	18
22	300	11	400	14	600	18
24	300	11	400	14	600	18
26	300	12	400	16	600	20
29	300	12	400	16	600	20
32	300	12	400	16	600	20

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

GEN3SYS XT Pro

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/mm)	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter			
				11 series 11.00 mm - 11.99 mm	12 series 12.00 mm - 12.99 mm	13 series 13.00 mm - 13.99 mm	14 series 14.00 mm - 14.99 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	168	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36
		150 - 200	145	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
		200 - 250	130	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	158	0.28	0.3	0.33	0.36
		125 - 175	137	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
		175 - 225	125	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30
		225 - 275	107	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	137	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
		175 - 225	125	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30
		225 - 275	107	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28
		275 - 325	91	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	126	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
		175 - 225	116	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30
		225 - 275	104	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28
		275 - 325	94	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.23
		325 - 375	85	0.15	0.15	0.18	0.20
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	76	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28
		300 - 350	69	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.23
		350 - 400	61	0.13	0.18	0.18	0.20
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	125	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
		150 - 250	101	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28
		250 - 350	93	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	81	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20
		200 - 250	62	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	40	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20
		220 - 310	30	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	43	0.13	0.15	0.18	0.20
		220 - 310	34	0.10	0.13	0.15	0.18
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	50	0.10	0.10	0.12	0.14
		275 - 350	41	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.12
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	73	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20
		275 - 350	56	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	64	0.10	0.13	0.13	0.15
		185 - 275	47	0.08	0.10	0.10	0.13
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	38	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.10
		185 - 275	30	0.05	0.05	0.08	0.08

7xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
61 M/min • 0.80	= 48.8 M/min
0.20 mm/rev • 0.80	= 0.16 mm/rev

10xD and 12xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (10xD/12xD)
61 M/min • 0.70	= 42.7 M/min
0.20 mm/rev • 0.70	= 0.14 mm/rev

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD, 10xD, and 12xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter									
15 series 15.00 mm - 15.99 mm	16 series 16.00 mm - 16.99 mm	17 series 17.00 mm - 17.99 mm	18 series 18.00 mm - 19.99 mm	20 series 20.00 mm - 21.99 mm	22 series 22.00 mm - 23.99 mm	24 series 24.00 mm - 25.99 mm	26 series 26.00 mm - 28.99 mm	29 series 29.00 mm - 31.99 mm	32 series 32.00 mm - 35.00 mm
0.38	0.41	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64	0.66
0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.30	0.33	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58
0.38	0.41	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64	0.66
0.36	0.38	0.41	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.33	0.36	0.38	0.42	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58
0.28	0.30	0.33	0.38	0.41	0.42	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53
0.36	0.38	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64
0.33	0.36	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.30	0.33	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58
0.28	0.30	0.33	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53
0.36	0.38	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64
0.33	0.36	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.30	0.33	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58
0.25	0.28	0.30	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.51
0.23	0.25	0.28	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.46	0.48
0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.51
0.25	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.46
0.23	0.25	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43
0.33	0.38	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64
0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58
0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56
0.20	0.23	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41
0.18	0.20	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38
0.20	0.23	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.30	0.33	0.36
0.18	0.20	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.33
0.20	0.23	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.30	0.33	0.33
0.18	0.20	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.30
0.15	0.16	0.18	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.26	0.28	0.31
0.14	0.15	0.16	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.26	0.29
0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43
0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41
0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.23	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.28
0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.23	0.23	0.25
0.10	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.25
0.10	0.10	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20	0.20

Coolant Recommendations

Series	Stub, 3xD, 5xD		7xD		10xD, 12xD	
	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM
11	31	19	41	30	55	38
12	31	19	41	30	55	38
13	28	23	34	36	52	45
14	28	26	34	36	52	45
15	26	26	33	42	48	53
16	26	30	33	45	48	57
17	24	30	31	47	45	62
18	24	34	31	47	45	62
20	21	38	28	49	41	68
22	21	42	28	53	41	68
24	21	42	28	53	41	68
26	21	45	28	61	41	76
29	21	45	28	61	41	76
32	21	45	28	61	41	76

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

GEN3SYS XT Pro

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min)	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter			
				11 series 11.00 mm - 11.99 mm	12 series 12.00 mm - 12.99 mm	13 series 13.00 mm - 13.99 mm	14 series 14.00 mm - 14.99 mm
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	50	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.17
		500	40	0.11	0.11	0.13	0.15
		600	27	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.13
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	51	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.17
		400 - 500	40	0.11	0.11	0.13	0.15
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 150	168	0.27	0.30	0.33	0.36
		150 - 200	159	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
		200 - 220	141	0.22	0.25	0.28	0.30
		220 - 260	124	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28
		260 - 320	112	0.20	0.21	0.23	0.25
	Grey / White Iron	120 - 150	175	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38
		150 - 200	168	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36
		200 - 220	151	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
		220 - 260	130	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30
		260 - 320	116	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	351	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38
		180	262	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36
	Wrought Aluminum	30	488	0.33	0.38	0.41	0.43
		180	351	0.30	0.36	0.38	0.41
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	126	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.32
		200 - 250	103	0.22	0.24	0.26	0.28
	Brass	100	230	0.29	0.30	0.33	0.36
	Copper	60	149	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.11

7xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
61 M/min • 0.80	= 48.8 M/min
0.20 mm/rev • 0.80	= 0.16 mm/rev

10xD and 12xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (10xD/12xD)
61 M/min • 0.70	= 42.7 M/min
0.20 mm/rev • 0.70	= 0.14 mm/rev

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD, 10xD, and 12xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter									
15 series 15.00mm - 15.99mm	16 series 16.00 mm - 16.99 mm	17 series 17.00 mm - 17.99 mm	18 series 18.00 mm - 19.99 mm	20 series 20.00 mm - 21.99 mm	22 series 22.00 mm - 23.99 mm	24 series 24.00 mm - 25.99 mm	26 series 26.00 mm - 28.99 mm	29 series 29.00 mm - 31.99 mm	32 series 32.00 mm - 35.00 mm
0.19	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.27	0.27	0.29	0.29	0.31	0.31
0.17	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.27	0.27	0.29	0.29
0.15	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.27
0.19	0.21	0.22	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.27	0.27	0.29	0.29
0.17	0.19	0.20	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.27	0.27
0.38	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64	0.66
0.36	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.63
0.33	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.60
0.30	0.33	0.38	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58
0.28	0.30	0.36	0.38	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.55
0.41	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64	0.66	0.69
0.38	0.41	0.46	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64	0.66
0.36	0.38	0.43	0.51	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64
0.33	0.36	0.41	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.33	0.36	0.38	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58
0.41	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.64
0.38	0.41	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.58
0.46	0.48	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.61	0.66	0.69	0.74	0.76
0.43	0.46	0.48	0.53	0.56	0.58	0.64	0.66	0.71	0.74
0.34	0.36	0.38	0.40	0.42	0.44	0.46	0.48	0.48	0.50
0.30	0.32	0.34	0.36	0.38	0.42	0.46	0.46	0.46	0.48
0.38	0.41	0.43	0.48	0.53	0.56	0.60	0.63	0.66	0.66
0.13	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.25	0.28

Coolant Recommendations

	Stub, 3xD, 5xD		7xD		10xD, 12xD	
Series	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM
11	31	19	41	30	55	38
12	31	19	41	30	55	38
13	28	23	34	36	52	45
14	28	26	34	36	52	45
15	26	26	33	42	48	53
16	26	30	33	45	48	57
17	24	30	31	47	45	62
18	24	34	31	47	45	62
20	21	38	28	49	41	68
22	21	42	28	53	41	68
24	21	42	28	53	41	68
26	21	45	28	61	41	76
29	21	45	28	61	41	76
32	21	45	28	61	41	76

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

GEN3SYS XT

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/mm)	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter			
				11 series 11.00 mm - 11.99 mm	12 series 12.00 mm - 12.99 mm	13 series 13.00 mm - 13.99 mm	14 series 14.00 mm - 14.99 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	146	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.33
		150 - 200	126	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30
		200 - 250	119	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	137	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33
		125 - 175	119	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30
		175 - 225	108	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28
		225 - 275	95	0.16	0.19	0.21	0.23
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	119	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30
		175 - 225	108	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28
		225 - 275	95	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26
		275 - 325	81	0.16	0.19	0.21	0.23
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	114	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30
		175 - 225	105	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28
		225 - 275	95	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26
		275 - 325	87	0.14	0.16	0.19	0.21
		325 - 375	78	0.14	0.14	0.16	0.19
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	70	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26
		300 - 350	63	0.14	0.16	0.19	0.21
		350 - 400	56	0.12	0.14	0.16	0.19
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	108	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30
		150 - 250	87	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26
		250 - 350	81	0.16	0.19	0.21	0.23
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	78	0.14	0.16	0.16	0.19
		200 - 250	59	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.16
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	37	0.14	0.16	0.16	0.19
		220 - 310	29	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.16
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	42	0.12	0.14	0.16	0.19
		220 - 310	33	0.09	0.12	0.14	0.16
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	45	0.09	0.09	0.12	0.12
		275 - 350	37	0.07	0.07	0.09	0.12
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	73	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20
		275 - 350	56	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	64	0.10	0.13	0.13	0.15
		185 - 275	47	0.08	0.10	0.10	0.13
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	38	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.10
		185 - 275	30	0.05	0.05	0.08	0.08

7xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
61 M/min • 0.80	= 48.8 M/min
0.20 mm/rev • 0.80	= 0.16 mm/rev

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD, 10xD, and 12xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter									
15 series 15.00 mm - 15.99 mm	16 series 16.00 mm - 16.99 mm	17 series 17.00 mm - 17.99 mm	18 series 18.00 mm - 19.99 mm	20 series 20.00 mm - 21.99 mm	22 series 22.00 mm - 23.99 mm	24 series 24.00 mm - 25.99 mm	26 series 26.00 mm - 28.99 mm	29 series 29.00 mm - 31.99 mm	32 series 32.00 mm - 35.00 mm
0.35	0.37	0.40	0.44	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.33	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56
0.28	0.30	0.33	0.37	0.42	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54
0.35	0.37	0.40	0.44	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.33	0.35	0.37	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56
0.30	0.33	0.35	0.38	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54
0.26	0.28	0.30	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.42	0.44	0.47	0.49
0.33	0.35	0.37	0.42	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58
0.30	0.33	0.35	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56
0.28	0.30	0.33	0.37	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54
0.26	0.28	0.30	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.42	0.44	0.47	0.49
0.33	0.35	0.37	0.42	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58
0.30	0.33	0.35	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56
0.28	0.30	0.33	0.37	0.38	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54
0.23	0.26	0.28	0.33	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.42	0.46	0.47
0.21	0.23	0.26	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.42	0.44
0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.42	0.44	0.47
0.23	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.42
0.21	0.23	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.37	0.40
0.30	0.35	0.35	0.40	0.44	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58
0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54
0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51
0.19	0.21	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.37
0.16	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35
0.19	0.21	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.33
0.16	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.30
0.19	0.21	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.33
0.16	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.28
0.14	0.14	0.16	0.16	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28
0.12	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.16	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26
0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43
0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41
0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.23	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.28
0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.23	0.23	0.25
0.10	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.25
0.10	0.10	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20	0.20

Coolant Recommendations

	3xD, 5xD		7xD		10xD, 12xD	
Series	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM
11	31	19	41	30	55	38
12	31	19	41	30	55	38
13	28	23	34	36	52	45
14	28	26	34	36	52	45
15	26	26	33	42	48	53
16	26	30	33	45	48	57
17	24	30	31	47	45	62
18	24	34	31	47	45	62
20	21	38	28	49	41	68
22	21	42	28	53	41	68
24	21	42	28	53	41	68
26	21	45	28	61	41	76
29	21	45	28	61	41	76
32	21	45	28	61	41	76

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

GEN3SYS XT

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min)	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter			
				11 series 11.00 mm - 11.99 mm	12 series 12.00 mm - 12.99 mm	13 series 13.00 mm - 13.99 mm	14 series 14.00 mm - 14.99 mm
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	45	0.12	0.12	0.14	0.14
		500	37	0.09	0.09	0.12	0.14
		600	25	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.12
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	47	0.12	0.12	0.14	0.14
		400 - 500	37	0.09	0.09	0.12	0.14
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 150	146	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.33
		150 - 200	138	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30
		200 - 220	123	0.19	0.23	0.26	0.28
		220 - 260	108	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26
		260 - 320	97	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.23
	Grey / White Iron	120 - 150	152	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35
		150 - 200	146	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33
		200 - 220	131	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.30
		220 - 260	113	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28
		260 - 320	102	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	300	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35
		180	225	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.33
	Wrought Aluminum	30	425	0.30	0.35	0.37	0.40
		180	300	0.28	0.33	0.35	0.37
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	110	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.28
		200 - 250	90	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.26
	Brass	100	200	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.33
	Copper	60	130	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.09

7xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
61 M/min • 0.80	= 48.8 M/min
0.20 mm/rev • 0.80	= 0.16 mm/rev

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD, 10xD, and 12xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter									
15 series 15.00 mm - 15.99 mm	16 series 16.00 mm - 16.99 mm	17 series 17.00 mm - 17.99 mm	18 series 18.00 mm - 19.99 mm	20 series 20.00 mm - 21.99 mm	22 series 22.00 mm - 23.99 mm	24 series 24.00 mm - 25.99 mm	26 series 26.00 mm - 28.99 mm	29 series 29.00 mm - 31.99 mm	32 series 32.00 mm - 35.00 mm
0.16	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.28
0.14	0.16	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.26	0.26
0.14	0.14	0.16	0.19	0.21	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23
0.16	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.26	0.26
0.14	0.16	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23
0.35	0.37	0.42	0.47	0.47	0.51	0.51	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.33	0.35	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.47	0.51	0.51	0.56	0.56
0.30	0.33	0.37	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.47	0.51	0.51	0.54
0.28	0.30	0.35	0.38	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.47	0.51	0.51
0.26	0.28	0.33	0.35	0.38	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.47	0.49
0.37	0.40	0.46	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.63
0.35	0.37	0.42	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58	0.61
0.33	0.35	0.40	0.47	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58
0.30	0.33	0.37	0.42	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56
0.30	0.33	0.35	0.40	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54
0.37	0.40	0.42	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.58
0.35	0.37	0.40	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.54
0.42	0.44	0.47	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.61	0.63	0.68	0.70
0.40	0.41	0.44	0.49	0.51	0.54	0.58	0.61	0.65	0.68
0.30	0.33	0.35	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.42	0.44	0.44	0.44
0.28	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.37	0.40	0.41	0.41	0.41
0.35	0.37	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.51	0.54	0.56	0.61	0.61
0.12	0.14	0.14	0.16	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.23	0.23	0.26

Coolant Recommendations

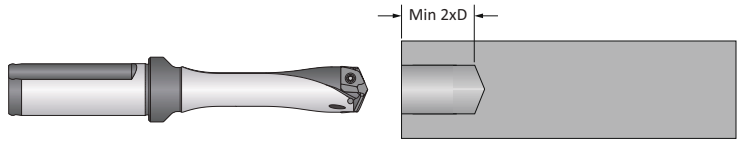
	3xD, 5xD		7xD		10xD, 12xD	
Series	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM
11	31	19	41	30	55	38
12	31	19	41	30	55	38
13	28	23	34	36	52	45
14	28	26	34	36	52	45
15	26	26	33	42	48	53
16	26	30	33	45	48	57
17	24	30	31	47	45	62
18	24	34	31	47	45	62
20	21	38	28	49	41	68
22	21	42	28	53	41	68
24	21	42	28	53	41	68
26	21	45	28	61	41	76
29	21	45	28	61	41	76
32	21	45	28	61	41	76

Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines

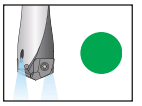
GEN3SYS XT Pro | 10xD and 12xD Holders

1. Pilot Hole
100 % RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Establish the pilot hole using the same diameter short drill to a depth of 2xD minimum.
Utilize a pilot drill with the same or larger included point angle.

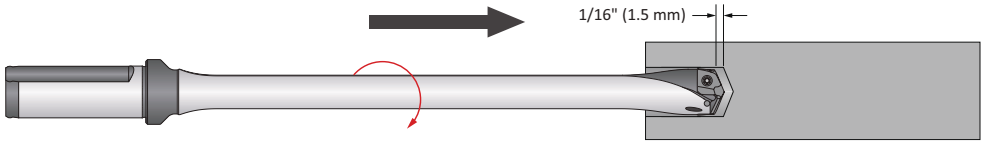


Coolant ON

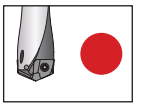


2. Feed-in
50 RPM max
12 IPM (300 mm/min)

Feed the longer drill within 1/16" (1.5 mm) short of the established pilot hole bottom at a **maximum of 50 RPM** and 12 IPM (300 mm/min) feed rate.

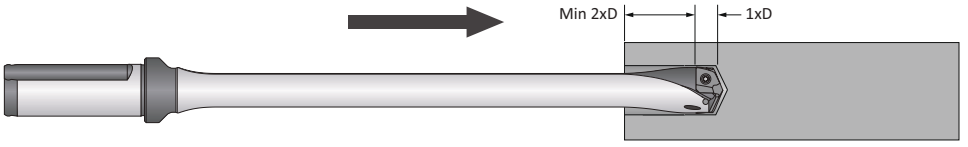


Coolant OFF

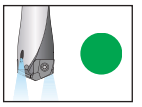


3. Deep Hole Transition Drilling
50 % RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill additional 1xD past the bottom of the pilot hole at 50% reduction of recommended speed and 25% reduction of recommended feed.
Minimum of 1 second dwell is required to meet full speed before feeding.

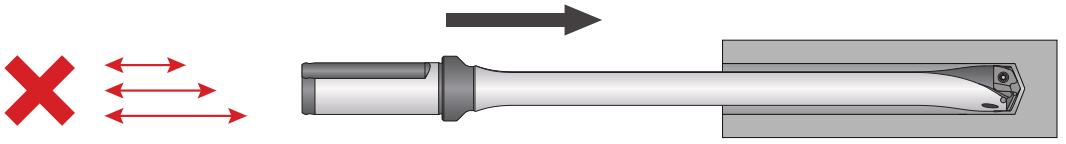


Coolant ON

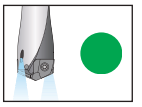


4. Deep Hole Drilling - Blind
100% RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill to full depth at recommended speed and feed for longer drill according to Allied speed and feed charts.
No peck cycle recommended.

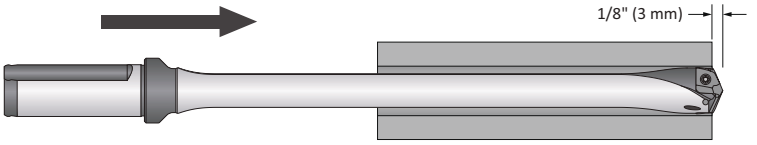


Coolant ON

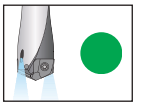


5. Deep Hole Drilling - at Breakout
50% RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

For through holes only:
Reduce speed by 50% and feed by 25% prior to breakout.
Do not break out more than 1/8" (3 mm) past the full diameter of the drill.

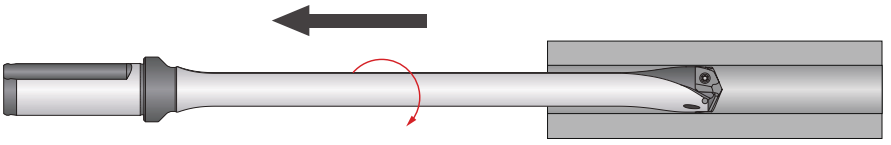


Coolant ON

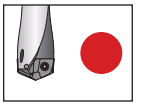


6. Drill Retract
50 RPM max

Reduce speed to a **maximum of 50 RPM** before retracting from the hole.



Coolant OFF



⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short GEN3SYS holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Troubleshooting Guide

	Potential Problem																			
	Accelerated corner wear	Barber pole	Bell-mouth hole	Insert chipping	Blue chips	Built-up Edge (BUE)	Chatter	Chip packing	Chipping of point	Damaged or broken tools	Excessive margin wear	High flank wear	Hole lead off	Hole out of position	Hole out of round	Oversize hole	Poor hole finish	Poor tool life	Power spikes - Load meter	
Setup Condition	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	**Possible Solutions**
Worn or misaligned spindle (lathe, screw machine, chucker)	**1**	**2**	**3**				**7**		**9**	**10**	**11**		**13**			**16**	**17**			• Align spindle and turret or tailstock. • Repair spindle.
Use of low rigidity machine tools		**2**	**3**	**4**			**7**		**9**	**10**			**13**	**14**						• Reduce penetration rate to fall within the physical limits of the machine or setup (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation).
Poor work piece support		**2**		**4**			**7**			**10**	**11**				**15**		**17**			• Provide additional support for the work piece. • Reduce penetration rate to fall within the physical limits of the machine or setup (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation).
Flood coolant, low coolant pressure, or low coolant volume	**1**				**5**	**6**		**8**		**10**		**12**				**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	• Run coolant through tool holder when drilling greater than 1xD. • Increase coolant pressure and volume through the tool holder. • Reduce penetration rate to fall within the coolant limitations (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation). • Add a peck cycle to help clear chips.
Interrupted cuts. Entry or exit surfaces that are not perpendicular to the spindle (draft angles, parting lines, curved or stepped surfaces, cross holes, and cast or forged surfaces)				**4**			**7**		**9**	**10**	**11**		**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**		• Premill (spot face) entry or exit surface to remove interruption. • Decrease feed as much as 50% through entry or exit interruption. • Use short holders in low impact entry cuts.
Material harder than expected or running tools beyond recommended speed	**1**				**5**	**6**				**10**		**12**						**18**		• Reduce speed. • Increase coolant pressure and volume. • Improve coolant condition by use of quality products and regular maintenance.
Poor material micro-structure or foreign particles (forgings and castings that have not been normalized or annealed, poorly prepared steel, flame cut parts, and sand casting)				**4**		**6**				**10**		**12**	**13**					**18**		• Compare performance of other tools for similar wear problems, which may indicate poor micro-structure. Anneal or normalize parts to improve micro-structure for machining. • Reduce feeds (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation).
Poor chip control								**8**		**10**	**11**		**13**			**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	• Increase feed to recommended levels. Contact Allied's Application Engineering group for technical recommendations. • Increase coolant pressure and volume. • Improve coolant condition by use of quality products and regular maintenance.
Spot drilled holes with included angle less than that matching GEN3SYS XT or cored holes	**1**			**4**			**7**						**13**					**18**		• Spot hole with short tool of same or greater included angle as GEN3SYS XT drill insert. • Reduce feed (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation). If possible, drill from solid.

SECTION A25

T-A Pro® Drilling System

Carbide Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Insert Grade	Speed (SFM)	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter				
					Y / Z Series (0.3739" - 0.4998")	0 Series (0.4999" - 0.6946")	1 Series (0.6947" - 0.9596")	2 Series (0.9597" - 1.3797")	3 Series (1.3798" - 1.8820")
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	P	475	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.020
		150 - 200	P	440	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.020
		200 - 250	P	410	0.006	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.020
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	P	425	0.006❖	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.019
		125 - 175	P	410	0.006❖	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.019
		175 - 225	P	385	0.005❖	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.018
		225 - 275	P	355	0.005❖	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.018
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	P	410	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.019
		175 - 225	P	385	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.018
		225 - 275	P	355	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.018
		275 - 325	P	330	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.016
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	P	420	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.017
		175 - 225	P	390	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.014	0.017
		225 - 275	P	360	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.014	0.017
		275 - 325	P	340	0.004	0.007	0.010	0.012	0.015
		325 - 375	P	310	0.003	0.007	0.010	0.012	0.015
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	P	350	0.004	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.015
		300 - 350	P	325	0.003	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.014
		350 - 400	P	300	0.003	0.006	0.008	0.011	0.013
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	P	400	0.006❖	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018
		150 - 250	P	340	0.005❖	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.016
		250 - 350	P	280	0.004❖	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.014
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	P	220	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012
		200 - 250	P	180	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	M	110	0.002❖	0.005	0.007	0.008	0.009
		220 - 310	M	85	0.002❖	0.003	0.005	0.006	0.007
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	M	150	0.003❖	0.004	0.007	0.008	0.009
		220 - 310	M	120	0.003❖	0.003	0.005	0.006	0.007
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	M	150	0.003❖	0.004	0.007	0.008	0.009
		275 - 350	M	120	0.003❖	0.003	0.005	0.006	0.007

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials.

7xD and 10xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
200 SFM • 0.80	= 160 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.80	= 0.0064 IPR

12xD and 15xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (12xD)
200 SFM • 0.70	= 140 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.70	= 0.0056 IPR

Coolant Recommendations

Series	Stub, 3xD, 5xD		7xD, 10xD		12xD, 15xD	
	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM
Y	450	4	550	6	650	8
Z	450	4	550	6	650	8
0	350	6	450	9	550	12
1	300	8	400	10	500	12
2	250	10	350	13	450	16
3	200	12	300	14	400	18

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A Pro holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation chart for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD, 10xD, 12xD, and 15xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Carbide Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Insert Grade	Speed (SFM)	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter: Y / Z Series (0.3739" - 0.4998")	0 Series (0.4999" - 0.6946")	1 Series (0.6947" - 0.9596")	2 Series (0.9597" - 1.3797")	3 Series (1.3798" - 1.8820")
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	185 - 275	M	280	0.005❖	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.013
	416, 420, etc.	275 - 350	M	230	0.004❖	0.008	0.009	0.011	0.012
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 185	M	280	0.003❖	0.004	0.005	0.008	0.011
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	185 - 275	M	250	0.002❖	0.003	0.004	0.007	0.009
	Stainless Steel 300L Series	135 - 185	M	325	0.003❖	0.004	0.005	0.008	0.011
	304L, 316L, etc.	185 - 275	M	280	0.002❖	0.003	0.004	0.007	0.009
	PH Stainless	275 - 350	M	280	0.003❖	0.004	0.005	0.008	0.011
	17-4, 13-8, 15-5	350 - 425	M	250	0.002❖	0.003	0.004	0.007	0.009
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	M	250	0.003❖	0.004	0.005	0.008	0.011
		185 - 275	M	230	0.002❖	0.003	0.004	0.007	0.009
H	**Wear Plate**	400	P	70	0.003	0.006	0.008	0.009	0.012
	Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	500	P	45	0.002	0.005	0.007	0.008	0.010
		600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	P	95	0.003	0.006	0.008	0.009	0.012
		400 - 500	P	45	0.002	0.005	0.007	0.008	0.010
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 150	K	600	0.007	0.012	0.016	0.020	0.024
		150 - 200	K	550	0.006	0.011	0.014	0.018	0.022
		200 - 220	K	500	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.016	0.018
		220 - 260	K	450	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014
		260 - 320	K	400	0.004	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.012
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	N	1100	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020	0.022
		180	N	600	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.018	0.022
	Wrought Aluminum	30	N	1100	0.009	0.013	0.017	0.020	0.024
		180	N	600	0.005	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	N	500	0.006	0.011	0.014	0.018	0.022
		200 - 250	N	300	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014
	Brass	100	N	650	0.007	0.012	0.016	0.020	0.024
	Copper	60	N	430	0.002	0.003	0.006	0.008	0.010

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials.

7xD and 10xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
200 SFM • 0.80	= 160 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.80	= 0.0064 IPR

12xD and 15xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (12xD)
200 SFM • 0.70	= 140 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.70	= 0.0056 IPR

Coolant Recommendations

Series	Stub, 3xD, 5xD: Pressure PSI	Stub, 3xD, 5xD: Flow Rate GPM	7xD, 10xD: Pressure PSI	7xD, 10xD: Flow Rate GPM	12xD, 15xD: Pressure PSI	12xD, 15xD: Flow Rate GPM
Y	450	4	550	6	650	8
Z	450	4	550	6	650	8
0	350	6	450	9	550	12
1	300	8	400	10	500	12
2	250	10	350	13	450	16
3	200	12	300	14	400	18

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A Pro holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation chart for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD, 10xD, 12xD, and 15xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

High-Speed Steel Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Insert Grade	Speed (SFM)	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter: Y / Z Series (0.3739" - 0.4998")	0 Series (0.4999" - 0.6946")	1 Series (0.6947" - 0.9596")	2 Series (0.9597" - 1.3797")	3 Series (1.3798" - 1.8820")
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	X	350	0.006	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.020
		150 - 200	X	325	0.006	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.020
		200 - 250	X	300	0.005	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.020
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	X	315	0.006❖	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.019
		125 - 175	X	300	0.005❖	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.019
		175 - 225	X	285	0.005❖	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.018
		225 - 275	X	265	0.005❖	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.018
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	X	300	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.019
		175 - 225	X	285	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.018
		225 - 275	X	265	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.018
		275 - 325	X	235	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.016
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	X	250	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.017
		175 - 225	X	235	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.014	0.017
		225 - 275	X	220	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.014	0.017
		275 - 325	X	205	0.004	0.007	0.010	0.012	0.015
		325 - 375	X	190	0.003	0.007	0.010	0.012	0.015
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	X	135	0.004	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.015
		300 - 350	X	110	0.003	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.014
		350 - 400	X	90	0.003	0.006	0.008	0.011	0.013
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	X	250	0.006❖	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018
		150 - 250	X	210	0.005❖	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.016
		250 - 350	X	175	0.004❖	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.014
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	X	145	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012
		200 - 250	X	120	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	X	45	0.003❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012
		220 - 310	X	40	0.003❖	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.010
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	X	60	0.003	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012
		220 - 310	X	50	0.003	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.010
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	X	125	0.005	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.014
		275 - 350	X	110	0.004	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.012

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials.

7xD and 10xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
200 SFM • 0.80	= 160 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.80	= 0.0064 IPR

12xD and 15xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (12xD)
200 SFM • 0.70	= 140 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.70	= 0.0056 IPR

Coolant Recommendations

Series	Stub, 3xD, 5xD: Pressure PSI	Stub, 3xD, 5xD: Flow Rate GPM	7xD, 10xD: Pressure PSI	7xD, 10xD: Flow Rate GPM	12xD, 15xD: Pressure PSI	12xD, 15xD: Flow Rate GPM
Y	450	4	550	6	650	8
Z	450	4	550	6	650	8
0	350	6	450	9	550	12
1	300	8	400	10	500	12
2	250	10	350	13	450	16
3	200	12	300	14	400	18

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A Pro holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures.

Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation chart for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD, 10xD, 12xD, and 15xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

High-Speed Steel Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Insert Grade	Speed (SFM)	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter				
					Y / Z Series (0.3739" - 0.4998")	0 Series (0.4999" - 0.6946")	1 Series (0.6947" - 0.9596")	2 Series (0.9597" - 1.3797")	3 Series (1.3798" - 1.8820")
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	185 - 275	X	125	0.005❖	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
	416, 420, etc.	275 - 350	X	110	0.004❖	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.012
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 185	X	125	0.005❖	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.012
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	185 - 275	X	110	0.004❖	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.011
	PH Stainless	275 - 350	X	95	0.003❖	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.010
	17-4, 13-8, 15-5	350 - 425	X	75	0.003❖	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.010
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	X	125	0.005❖	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007
		185 - 275	X	110	0.004❖	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.006
H	**Wear Plate**	400	X	60	0.003	0.006	0.008	0.009	0.012
	Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	500	X	45	0.002	0.005	0.007	0.008	0.010
		600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	X	75	0.003	0.006	0.008	0.009	0.012
		400 - 500	X	45	0.002	0.005	0.007	0.008	0.010
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 150	X	300	0.007	0.012	0.016	0.020	0.024
		150 - 200	X	275	0.006	0.011	0.014	0.018	0.022
		200 - 220	X	240	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.016	0.018
		220 - 260	X	215	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014
		260 - 320	X	175	0.004	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.012
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	X	600	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020	0.022
		180	X	300	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.018	0.022
	Wrought Aluminum	30	X	900	0.009	0.013	0.017	0.020	0.024
		180	X	600	0.005	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	X	300	0.006	0.011	0.014	0.018	0.022
		200 - 250	X	250	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014
	Brass	100	X	485	0.007	0.012	0.016	0.020	0.024
	Copper	60	X	320	0.002	0.003	0.006	0.008	0.010

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials.

7xD and 10xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
200 SFM • 0.80	= 160 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.80	= 0.0064 IPR

12xD and 15xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (12xD)
200 SFM • 0.70	= 140 SFM
0.008 IPR • 0.70	= 0.0056 IPR

Coolant Recommendations

Series	Stub, 3xD, 5xD		7xD, 10xD		12xD, 15xD	
	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM	Pressure PSI	Flow Rate GPM
Y	450	4	550	6	650	8
Z	450	4	550	6	650	8
0	350	6	450	9	550	12
1	300	8	400	10	500	12
2	250	10	350	13	450	16
3	200	12	300	14	400	18

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A Pro holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation chart for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD, 10xD, 12xD, and 15xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Carbide Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Insert Grade	Speed (m/min)	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter: Y / Z Series (9.50 - 12.69)	0 Series (12.70 - 17.64)	1 Series (17.65 - 24.37)	2 Series (24.38 - 35.04)	3 Series (35.05 - 47.80)
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	P	145	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.51
		150 - 200	P	135	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.51
		200 - 250	P	125	0.15	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.51
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	P	130	0.15❖	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.48
		125 - 175	P	125	0.15❖	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.48
		175 - 225	P	115	0.13❖	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.46
		225 - 275	P	110	0.13❖	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.46
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	P	125	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.48
		175 - 225	P	115	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.46
		225 - 275	P	110	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.46
		275 - 325	P	100	0.10	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.41
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	P	130	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.43
		175 - 225	P	120	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.36	0.43
		225 - 275	P	110	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.36	0.43
		275 - 325	P	105	0.10	0.18	0.25	0.30	0.38
		325 - 375	P	95	0.08	0.18	0.25	0.30	0.38
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	P	105	0.10	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.38
		300 - 350	P	100	0.08	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.36
		350 - 400	P	90	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.28	0.33
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	P	120	0.15❖	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.46
		150 - 250	P	105	0.13❖	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.41
		250 - 350	P	85	0.10❖	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.36
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	P	65	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30
		200 - 250	P	55	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	M	35	0.05❖	0.13	0.18	0.20	0.23
		220 - 310	M	25	0.05❖	0.08	0.13	0.15	0.18
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	M	45	0.08❖	0.10	0.18	0.20	0.23
		220 - 310	M	35	0.08❖	0.08	0.13	0.15	0.18
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	M	45	0.08❖	0.10	0.18	0.20	0.23
		275 - 350	M	35	0.08❖	0.08	0.13	0.15	0.18

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials.

7xD and 10xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
100 m/min • 0.80	= 80 m/min
0.2 mm/rev • 0.80	= 0.16 mm/rev

12xD and 15xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (12xD)
100 m/min • 0.70	= 70 m/min
0.2 mm/rev • 0.70	= 0.14 mm/rev

Coolant Recommendations

Series	Stub, 3xD, 5xD: Pressure BAR	Stub, 3xD, 5xD: Flow Rate LPM	7xD, 10xD: Pressure BAR	7xD, 10xD: Flow Rate LPM	12xD, 15xD: Pressure BAR	12xD, 15xD: Flow Rate LPM
Y	31	15	34	55	45	30
Z	31	15	34	22	45	30
0	24	22	31	34	34	45
1	21	30	27	38	34	45
2	17	38	24	49	31	60
3	14	45	21	53	27	68

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A Pro holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation chart for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD, 10xD, 12xD, and 15xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Carbide Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Insert Grade	Speed (m/min)	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter: Y / Z Series (9.50 - 12.69)	0 Series (12.70 - 17.64)	1 Series (17.65 - 24.37)	2 Series (24.38 - 35.04)	3 Series (35.05 - 47.80)
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	185 - 275	M	85	0.13❖	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.33
	416, 420, etc.	275 - 350	M	70	0.10❖	0.20	0.23	0.28	0.30
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 185	M	85	0.08❖	0.10	0.13	0.20	0.28
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	185 - 275	M	75	0.05❖	0.08	0.10	0.18	0.23
	Stainless Steel 300L Series	135 - 185	M	100	0.08❖	0.10	0.13	0.20	0.28
	304L, 316L, etc.	185 - 275	M	85	0.05❖	0.08	0.10	0.18	0.23
	PH Stainless	275 - 350	M	85	0.08❖	0.10	0.13	0.20	0.28
	17-4, 13-8, 15-5	350 - 425	M	75	0.05❖	0.08	0.10	0.18	0.23
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	M	75	0.08❖	0.10	0.13	0.20	0.28
		185 - 275	M	70	0.05❖	0.08	0.10	0.18	0.23
H	**Wear Plate**	400	P	20	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.23	0.30
	Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	500	P	15	0.05	0.13	0.18	0.20	0.25
		600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	P	30	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.23	0.30
		400 - 500	P	15	0.05	0.13	0.18	0.20	0.25
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 150	K	185	0.18	0.30	0.41	0.51	0.61
		150 - 200	K	170	0.15	0.28	0.36	0.46	0.56
		200 - 220	K	150	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.41	0.46
		220 - 260	K	135	0.13	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36
		260 - 320	K	120	0.10	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.30
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	N	335	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51	0.56
		180	N	185	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.46	0.56
	Wrought Aluminum	30	N	335	0.23	0.33	0.43	0.51	0.61
		180	N	185	0.13	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.41
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	N	150	0.15	0.28	0.36	0.46	0.56
		200 - 250	N	90	0.13	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36
	Brass	100	N	200	0.18	0.30	0.41	0.51	0.61
	Copper	60	N	130	0.05	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.25

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials.

7xD and 10xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
100 m/min • 0.80	= 80 m/min
0.2 mm/rev • 0.80	= 0.16 mm/rev

12xD and 15xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (12xD)
100 m/min • 0.70	= 70 m/min
0.2 mm/rev • 0.70	= 0.14 mm/rev

Coolant Recommendations

Series	Stub, 3xD, 5xD: Pressure BAR	Stub, 3xD, 5xD: Flow Rate LPM	7xD, 10xD: Pressure BAR	7xD, 10xD: Flow Rate LPM	12xD, 15xD: Pressure BAR	12xD, 15xD: Flow Rate LPM
Y	31	15	34	55	45	30
Z	31	15	34	22	45	30
0	24	22	31	34	34	45
1	21	30	27	38	34	45
2	17	38	24	49	31	60
3	14	45	21	53	27	68

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A Pro holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation chart for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD, 10xD, 12xD, and 15xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

High-Speed Steel Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Insert Grade	Speed (m/min)	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter				
					Y / Z Series (9.50 - 12.69)	0 Series (12.70 - 17.64)	1 Series (17.65 - 24.37)	2 Series (24.38 - 35.04)	3 Series (35.05 - 47.80)
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	X	105	0.15	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.51
		150 - 200	X	100	0.15	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.51
		200 - 250	X	90	0.13	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.51
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	X	95	0.15❖	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.48
		125 - 175	X	90	0.13❖	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.48
		175 - 225	X	85	0.13❖	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.46
		225 - 275	X	80	0.13❖	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.46
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	X	90	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.48
		175 - 225	X	85	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.46
		225 - 275	X	80	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.46
		275 - 325	X	70	0.10	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.41
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	X	75	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.43
		175 - 225	X	70	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.36	0.43
		225 - 275	X	65	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.36	0.43
		275 - 325	X	60	0.10	0.18	0.25	0.30	0.38
		325 - 375	X	60	0.08	0.18	0.25	0.30	0.38
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	X	40	0.10	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.38
		300 - 350	X	35	0.08	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.36
		350 - 400	X	25	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.28	0.33
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	X	75	0.15❖	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.46
		150 - 250	X	65	0.13❖	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.41
		250 - 350	X	55	0.10❖	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.36
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	X	45	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30
		200 - 250	X	35	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	X	15	0.08❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30
		220 - 310	X	10	0.08❖	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.25
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	X	20	0.08	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30
		220 - 310	X	15	0.08	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.25
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	X	40	0.13	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.36
		275 - 350	X	35	0.10	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.30

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials.

7xD and 10xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
100 m/min • 0.80	= 80 m/min
0.2 mm/rev • 0.80	= 0.16 mm/rev

12xD and 15xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (12xD)
100 m/min • 0.70	= 70 m/min
0.2 mm/rev • 0.70	= 0.14 mm/rev

Coolant Recommendations

Series	Stub, 3xD, 5xD		7xD, 10xD		12xD, 15xD	
	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM
Y	31	15	34	55	45	30
Z	31	15	34	22	45	30
0	24	22	31	34	34	45
1	21	30	27	38	34	45
2	17	38	24	49	31	60
3	14	45	21	53	27	68

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A Pro holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation chart for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD, 10xD, 12xD, and 15xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

High-Speed Steel Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Insert Grade	Speed (m/min)	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter				
					Y / Z Series (9.50 - 12.69)	0 Series (12.70 - 17.64)	1 Series (17.65 - 24.37)	2 Series (24.38 - 35.04)	3 Series (35.05 - 47.80)
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	185 - 275	X	40	0.13❖	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
	416, 420, etc.	275 - 350	X	35	0.10❖	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.30
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 185	X	40	0.13❖	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.30
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	185 - 275	X	35	0.10❖	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.28
	PH Stainless	275 - 350	X	30	0.08❖	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25
	17-4, 13-8, 15-5	350 - 425	X	25	0.08❖	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	X	40	0.13❖	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.18
		185 - 275	X	35	0.10❖	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.15
H	**Wear Plate**	400	X	20	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.23	0.30
	Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	500	X	15	0.05	0.13	0.18	0.20	0.25
		600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	X	25	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.23	0.30
		400 - 500	X	15	0.05	0.13	0.18	0.20	0.25
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 150	X	90	0.18	0.30	0.41	0.51	0.61
		150 - 200	X	85	0.15	0.28	0.36	0.46	0.56
		200 - 220	X	75	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.41	0.46
		220 - 260	X	65	0.13	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36
		260 - 320	X	55	0.10	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.30
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	X	185	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51	0.56
		180	X	90	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.46	0.56
	Wrought Aluminum	30	X	275	0.23	0.33	0.43	0.51	0.61
		180	X	185	0.13	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.41
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	X	90	0.15	0.28	0.36	0.46	0.56
		200 - 250	X	75	0.13	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36
	Brass	100	X	150	0.18	0.30	0.41	0.51	0.61
	Copper	60	X	100	0.05	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.25

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials.

7xD and 10xD Adjustment Example (0.80 Adjustment)

Data • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (7xD)
100 m/min • 0.80	= 80 m/min
0.2 mm/rev • 0.80	= 0.16 mm/rev

12xD and 15xD Adjustment Example (0.70 Adjustment)

Speed • Adjustment Value	Speed/Feed (12xD)
100 m/min • 0.70	= 70 m/min
0.2 mm/rev • 0.70	= 0.14 mm/rev

Coolant Recommendations

Series	Stub, 3xD, 5xD		7xD, 10xD		12xD, 15xD	
	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM	Pressure BAR	Flow Rate LPM
Y	31	15	34	55	45	30
Z	31	15	34	22	45	30
0	24	22	31	34	34	45
1	21	30	27	38	34	45
2	17	38	24	49	31	60
3	14	45	21	53	27	68

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A Pro holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

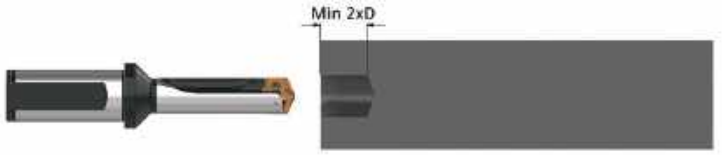
IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the coolant recommendation chart for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. For 7xD, 10xD, 12xD, and 15xD holder lengths, see adjustment example above.

Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines

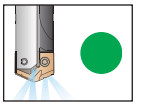
T-A Pro | 10xD, 12xD, and 15xD Holders

1. Pilot Hole
100 % RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Establish the pilot hole using the same diameter short drill to a depth of 2xD minimum.
Utilize a pilot drill with the same or larger included point angle.



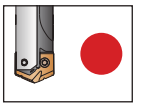
Coolant ON



2. Feed-in
50 RPM max
12 IPM (300 mm/min)

Feed the longer drill within 1/16" (1.5 mm) short of the established pilot hole bottom at a **maximum of 50 RPM** and 12 IPM (300 mm/min) feed rate.

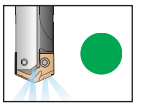
Coolant OFF



3. Deep Hole Transition Drilling
50 % RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill additional 1xD past the bottom of the pilot hole at 50% reduction of recommended speed and 25% reduction of recommended feed.
Minimum of one second dwell is required to meet full speed before feeding.

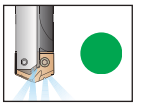
Coolant ON



4. Deep Hole Drilling - Blind
100% RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill to full depth at recommended speed and feed for longer drill according to Allied speed and feed charts.
No peck cycle recommended.

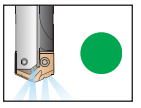
Coolant ON



5. Deep Hole Drilling - at Breakout
50% RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

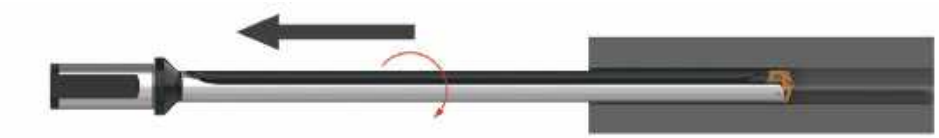
For through holes only:
Reduce speed by 50% and feed by 25% prior to breakout.
Do not break out more than 1/8" (3 mm) past the full diameter of the drill.

Coolant ON

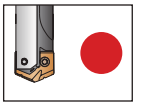


6. Drill Retract
50 RPM max

Reduce speed to a **maximum of 50 RPM** before retracting from the hole.



Coolant OFF



⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A Pro holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Troubleshooting Guide

	Potential Problem																			
	Accelerated corner wear	Barber pole	Bell-mouth hole	Insert chipping	Blue chips	Built-Up Edge (BUE)	Chatter	Chip packing	Chipping of point	Damaged or broken tools	Excessive margin wear	High flank wear	Hole lead off	Hole out of position	Hole out of round	Oversize hole	Poor hole finish	Poor tool life	Power spikes - Load meter	
Setup Condition	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	**Possible Solutions**
Worn or misaligned spindle (lathe, screw machine, chucker)	**1**	**2**	**3**				**7**		**9**	**10**	**11**		**13**			**16**	**17**			• Align spindle and turret or tailstock. • Repair spindle.
Use of low rigidity machine tools		**2**	**3**	**4**			**7**		**9**	**10**			**13**	**14**						• Reduce penetration rate to fall within the physical limits of the machine or setup (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation).
Poor work piece support		**2**		**4**			**7**			**10**	**11**				**15**		**17**			• Provide additional support for the work piece. • Reduce penetration rate to fall within the physical limits of the machine or setup (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation).
Flood coolant, low coolant pressure, or low coolant volume	**1**				**5**	**6**		**8**		**10**		**12**				**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	• Run coolant through tool holder when drilling greater than 1xD. • Increase coolant pressure and volume through the tool holder. • Reduce penetration rate to fall within the coolant limitations (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation). • Add a peck cycle to help clear chips.
Interrupted cuts. Entry or exit surfaces that are not perpendicular to the spindle (draft angles, parting lines, curved or stepped surfaces, cross holes, and cast or forged surfaces)				**4**			**7**		**9**	**10**	**11**		**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**		• Pre-mill (spot face) entry or exit surface to remove interruption. • Decrease feed as much as 50% through entry or exit interruption. • Use short holders in low impact entry cuts.
Material harder than expected or running tools beyond recommended speed	**1**				**5**	**6**				**10**		**12**						**18**		• Reduce speed. • Increase coolant pressure and volume. • Improve coolant condition by use of quality products and regular maintenance.
Poor material micro-structure or foreign particles (forgings and castings that have not been normalized or annealed, poorly prepared steel, flame cut parts, and sand casting)				**4**		**6**				**10**		**12**	**13**					**18**		• Compare performance of other tools for similar wear problems, which may indicate poor micro-structure. Anneal or normalize parts to improve micro-structure for machining. • Reduce feeds (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation).
Poor chip control								**8**		**10**	**11**		**13**			**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	• Increase feed to recommended levels. Contact Allied's Application Engineering group for technical recommendations. • Increase coolant pressure and volume. • Improve coolant condition by use of quality products and regular maintenance.
Spot drilled holes with included angle less than that matching T-A Pro or cored holes	**1**			**4**			**7**						**13**					**18**		• Spot hole with short tool of same or greater included angle as T-A Pro drill insert. • Reduce feed (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation). If possible, drill from solid.

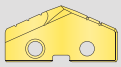
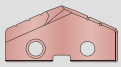
SECTION

A30

T-A® Drilling System

GEN2 T-A® Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

HSS Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	HSS Grade	SFM		Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter	
				 TiN	 AM200®	3/8" - 1/2"	33/64" - 11/16"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	200	325	0.008	0.012
		150 - 200	HSS	180	300	0.007	0.011
		200 - 250	HSS	160	280	0.006	0.010
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HSS	170	290	0.008 ❖	0.010
		125 - 175	HSS	160	275	0.007 ❖	0.010
		175 - 225	HSS	150	260	0.006 ❖	0.009
		225 - 275	HSS	140	240	0.005 ❖	0.009
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	160	275	0.007	0.010
		175 - 225	HSS	150	260	0.006	0.009
		225 - 275	HSS	140	240	0.006	0.009
		275 - 325	SC	130	225	0.005	0.008
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	150	240	0.007	0.010
		175 - 225	HSS	140	225	0.006	0.009
		225 - 275	HSS	130	210	0.006	0.009
		275 - 325	SC	120	195	0.005	0.008
		325 - 375	SC	110	180	0.004	0.007
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	SC	80	125	0.006 ❖	0.009
		300 - 350	SC	60	100	0.005 ❖	0.008
		350 - 400	SC	50	80	0.004 ❖	0.007
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	140	235	0.008 ❖	0.011
		150 - 250	HSS	120	190	0.006 ❖	0.010
		250 - 350	SC	100	160	0.005 ❖	0.009
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	SC	80	125	0.004	0.007
		200 - 250	SC	60	105	0.004	0.007
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	SC	30	45	0.004 ❖	0.007
		220 - 310	SC	25	40	0.004 ❖	0.006
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	SC	35	55	0.004 ❖	0.007
		220 - 310	SC	30	50	0.003 ❖	0.006
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	SC	75	110	0.006 ❖	0.008
		275 - 350	SC	60	100	0.005 ❖	0.007
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	SC	75	110	0.006 ❖	0.008
		275 - 350	SC	60	100	0.005 ❖	0.007
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	SC	75	110	0.003 ❖	0.007
		185 - 275	SC	60	100	0.003 ❖	0.006
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	SC	60	85	0.003 ❖	0.007
		185 - 275	SC	50	70	0.003 ❖	0.006
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	SC	45	70	0.003 ❖	0.006
		500	SC	35	45	0.002 ❖	0.005
		600	–	–	–	0.004 ❖	0.006
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	SC	50	95	–	–
		400 - 500	SC	35	45	0.002 ❖	0.005
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	HSS	170	290	0.008	0.012
		150 - 200	HSS	150	260	0.007	0.011
		200 - 220	HSS	130	225	0.006	0.009
		220 - 260	SC	110	190	0.005	0.008
		260 - 320	SC	90	155	0.005	0.007
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	HSS	600	–	0.009	0.015
		180	HSS	300	–	0.008	0.013
	Wrought Aluminum	30	HSS	600	900	0.005	0.013
		180	HSS	300	650	0.005	0.007
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	SC	170	270	0.006	0.009
		200 - 250	SC	130	210	0.005	0.007
	Brass	100	HSS	300	470	0.007	0.011
	Copper	60	SC	130	190	0.003 ❖	0.004

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter				
45/64" - 15/16"	31/32" - 1-3/8"	1-13/32" - 1-7/8"	1-29/32" - 2-9/16"	2-19/32" - 4-1/2"
0.016	0.019	0.020	0.023	0.028
0.015	0.017	0.020	0.023	0.028
0.014	0.016	0.020	0.023	0.028
0.014	0.018	0.019	0.023	0.027
0.014	0.017	0.019	0.023	0.027
0.013	0.016	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.013	0.016	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.014	0.017	0.019	0.023	0.027
0.013	0.016	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.013	0.016	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.012	0.015	0.016	0.019	0.022
0.014	0.017	0.017	0.019	0.022
0.013	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.022
0.013	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.022
0.012	0.015	0.015	0.017	0.020
0.011	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.020
0.011	0.013	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.010	0.012	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.009	0.011	0.012	0.015	0.018
0.015	0.017	0.018	0.021	0.026
0.013	0.015	0.016	0.019	0.024
0.012	0.013	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.010	0.012	0.012	0.015	0.017
0.010	0.012	0.012	0.015	0.017
0.009	0.011	0.012	0.015	0.017
0.008	0.010	0.010	0.012	0.014
0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015	0.017
0.007	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.014
0.009	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.020
0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018
0.009	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.020
0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018
0.008	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.020
0.007	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018
0.008	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.020
0.007	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018
0.008	0.009	0.012	0.016	0.018
0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.016
0.009	0.011	0.012	0.016	0.018
–	–	–	–	–
0.007	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.016
0.016	0.020	0.024	0.027	0.030
0.015	0.019	0.022	0.025	0.028
0.013	0.017	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.011	0.014	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.010	0.012	0.012	0.014	0.016
0.018	0.023	0.022	0.025	0.025
0.016	0.020	0.022	0.025	0.025
0.016	0.020	0.022	0.025	0.025
0.012	0.014	0.022	0.025	0.025
0.012	0.015	0.017	0.019	0.021
0.009	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.018
0.013	0.018	0.019	0.021	0.023
0.007	0.010	0.009	0.011	0.012

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 200 SFM and 0.008 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 150 SFM and 0.007 IPR.

200 • 0.75 = 150 SFM	0.008 • 0.90 = 0.007 IPR

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

GEN2 T-A® Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

Carbide Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	SFM  AM300®	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 3/8" - 1/2"	33/64" - 11/16"	45/64" - 15/16"	31/32" - 1-3/8"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	C1	480	0.008	0.012	0.016	0.019
		150 - 200	C1	415	0.007	0.011	0.015	0.017
		200 - 250	C1	390	0.006	0.010	0.014	0.016
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	C1	450	0.008 ❖	0.010	0.014	0.018
		125 - 175	C1	390	0.007 ❖	0.010	0.014	0.017
		175 - 225	C1	355	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.013	0.016
		225 - 275	C1	310	0.005 ❖	0.009	0.013	0.016
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	C1	390	0.007	0.010	0.014	0.017
		175 - 225	C1	355	0.006	0.009	0.013	0.016
		225 - 275	C1	310	0.006	0.009	0.013	0.016
		275 - 325	C1	265	0.005	0.008	0.012	0.015
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	C1	375	0.007	0.010	0.014	0.017
		175 - 225	C1	345	0.006	0.009	0.013	0.016
		225 - 275	C1	310	0.006	0.009	0.013	0.016
		275 - 325	C1	285	0.005	0.008	0.012	0.015
		325 - 375	C1	255	0.004	0.007	0.011	0.014
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	C1	230	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.011	0.013
		300 - 350	C1	205	0.005 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.012
		350 - 400	C1	185	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.011
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	C1	355	0.008 ❖	0.011	0.015	0.017
		150 - 250	C1	285	0.006 ❖	0.010	0.013	0.015
		250 - 350	C1	265	0.005 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.013
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	C1	255	0.007	0.007	0.010	0.012
		200 - 250	C1	195	0.007	0.007	0.010	0.012
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	C2	120	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.011
		220 - 310	C2	95	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.010
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	C2	140	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.011
		220 - 310	C2	110	0.003 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	C2	240	0.005 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009
		275 - 350	C2	180	0.004 ❖	0.005	0.006	0.008
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	C2	240	0.007 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.014
		275 - 350	C2	180	0.006 ❖	0.008	0.011	0.012
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	C2	240	0.006 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.012
		185 - 275	C2	180	0.005 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.009
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	C2	125	0.005 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010
		185 - 275	C2	100	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	SFM  AM300®	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 3/8" - 1/2"	33/64" - 11/16"	45/64" - 15/16"	31/32" - 1-3/8"
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	C2	150	0.003 ❖	0.005	0.008	0.010
		500	C2	120	0.002 ❖	0.004	0.006	0.008
		600	C2	100	0.001 ❖	0.003	0.005	0.006
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	C1	150	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.009	0.011
		400 - 500	C1	120	0.003 ❖	0.005	0.008	0.010
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	C2	500	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.019
		150 - 200	C2	480	0.007	0.011	0.013	0.017
		200 - 220	C2	430	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015
		220 - 260	C2	370	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.013
		260 - 320	C2	335	0.005	0.007	0.010	0.011
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	C2	975	0.009	0.015	0.018	0.023
		180	C2	730	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	Wrought Aluminum	30	C2	1385	0.005	0.013	0.016	0.020
		180	C2	975	0.005	0.007	0.012	0.014
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	C2	360	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015
		200 - 250	C2	300	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.011
	Brass	100	C2	650	0.007	0.011	0.013	0.018
	Copper	60	C2	420	0.003 ❖	0.004	0.007	0.010

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	**Long**	**Long Plus**	**XL**	**3XL**
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 200 SFM and 0.008 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 150 SFM and 0.007 IPR.

200 • 0.75 = 150 SFM	0.008 • 0.90 = 0.007 IPR

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM	= speed (ft/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM	= inches per minute (in/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR	= feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM	= speed (ft/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (inch)

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A® Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

HSS Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	HSS Grade	SFM			Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter	
				 TiN	 TiAlN	 TiCN	3/8" - 1/2"	33/64" - 11/16"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	200	280	260	0.007	0.010
		150 - 200	HSS	180	260	235	0.007	0.010
		200 - 250	HSS	160	240	210	0.006	0.010
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HSS	170	250	220	0.006 ❖	0.009
		125 - 175	HSS	160	240	210	0.006 ❖	0.009
		175 - 225	HSS	150	225	195	0.005 ❖	0.008
		225 - 275	HSS	140	210	180	0.005 ❖	0.008
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	160	240	210	0.006	0.009
		175 - 225	HSS	150	225	195	0.005	0.008
		225 - 275	HSS	140	210	180	0.005	0.008
		275 - 325	SC, PC	130	195	170	0.004	0.007
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	150	210	195	0.006	0.008
		175 - 225	HSS	140	195	180	0.005	0.008
		225 - 275	HSS	130	180	170	0.005	0.007
		275 - 325	SC, PC	120	170	155	0.004	0.006
		325 - 375	SC, PC	110	155	145	0.003	0.006
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	SC, PC	80	110	100	0.005 ❖	0.007
		300 - 350	SC, PC	60	85	80	0.004 ❖	0.007
		350 - 400	PC	50	70	65	0.003 ❖	0.006
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	140	200	180	0.006 ❖	0.010
		150 - 250	HSS	120	170	155	0.005 ❖	0.009
		250 - 350	SC, PC	100	140	130	0.003 ❖	0.008
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	SC	80	110	105	0.004	0.006
		200 - 250	SC, PC	60	90	85	0.004	0.006
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	SC, PC	30	40	35	0.003 ❖	0.007
		220 - 310	PC	25	35	30	0.003 ❖	0.006
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	SC, PC	35	50	45	0.003 ❖	0.007
		220 - 310	PC	30	45	35	0.003 ❖	0.006
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	SC, PC	75	105	95	0.006 ❖	0.008
		275 - 350	SC, PC	60	90	80	0.005 ❖	0.007
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	SC, PC	75	105	95	0.009	0.010
		275 - 350	SC, PC	60	90	80	0.008	0.009
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	SC, PC	75	105	95	0.007	0.007
		185 - 275	SC, PC	60	90	80	0.006	0.006
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	SC, PC	60	80	70	0.005	0.005
		185 - 275	SC, PC	50	65	60	0.004	0.005
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	SC, PC	45	70	55	0.003 ❖	0.006
		500	PC	35	45	40	0.002 ❖	0.005
		600	N/A	–	–	–	–	–
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	PC	50	95	70	0.003 ❖	0.006
		400 - 500	PC	35	45	40	0.002 ❖	0.005
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	HSS	170	250	220	0.007	0.012
		150 - 200	HSS	150	225	195	0.006	0.011
		200 - 220	HSS	130	195	170	0.006	0.009
		220 - 260	SC, PC	110	165	145	0.005	0.007
		260 - 320	SC, PC	90	135	120	0.004	0.006
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	HSS	600	850	750	0.008	0.013
		180	HSS	300	450	400	0.008	0.013
	Wrought Aluminum	30	HSS	600	850	750	0.004	0.006
		180	HSS	300	450	400	0.008	0.013
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	SC	170	250	220	0.006	0.011
		200 - 250	SC	130	190	170	0.005	0.007
	Brass	100	HSS	300	445	400	0.007	0.012
	Copper	60	SC	130	165	150	0.002 ❖	0.003

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter				
45/64" - 15/16"	31/32" - 1-3/8"	1-13/32" - 1-7/8"	1-29/32" - 2-9/16"	2-19/32" - 4-1/2"
0.013	0.016	0.020	0.023	0.028
0.013	0.016	0.020	0.023	0.028
0.013	0.016	0.020	0.023	0.028
0.012	0.015	0.019	0.023	0.027
0.012	0.015	0.019	0.023	0.027
0.010	0.014	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.010	0.014	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.012	0.015	0.019	0.023	0.027
0.010	0.014	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.010	0.014	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.009	0.012	0.016	0.019	0.022
0.010	0.014	0.017	0.019	0.022
0.010	0.014	0.017	0.019	0.022
0.010	0.014	0.017	0.019	0.022
0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017	0.020
0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017	0.020
0.009	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.009	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.008	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.018
0.012	0.014	0.018	0.021	0.026
0.010	0.012	0.016	0.019	0.024
0.009	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015	0.017
0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015	0.017
0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015	–
0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	–
0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015	–
0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	–
0.009	0.010	0.014	0.016	0.020
0.008	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.018
0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015
0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014
0.008	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010
0.007	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009
0.006	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.008
0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007
0.008	0.009	0.012	0.016	0.018
0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.016
–	–	–	–	–
0.008	0.009	0.012	0.016	0.018
0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.016
0.016	0.020	0.024	0.027	0.030
0.014	0.018	0.022	0.025	0.028
0.012	0.016	0.018	0.021	0.024
0.009	0.012	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.016
0.016	0.020	0.022	0.025	0.025
0.016	0.018	0.022	0.025	0.025
0.010	0.012	0.022	0.025	0.025
0.016	0.018	0.022	0.025	0.025
0.014	0.018	0.022	0.026	0.028
0.009	0.012	0.014	0.017	0.020
0.016	0.020	0.024	0.028	0.030
0.006	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.016

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 200 SFM and 0.008 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 150 SFM and 0.007 IPR.

200 • 0.75 = 150 SFM	0.008 • 0.90 = 0.007 IPR

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A® Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

Carbide Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	SFM			Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter				
				 TiN	 TiAlN	 TiCN	3/8" - 1/2"	33/64" - 11/16"	45/64" - 15/16"	31/32" - 1-3/8"	1-13/32" - 1-7/8"
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 150	C5	320	420	375	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.018	0.021
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	150 - 200	C5	280	360	325	0.007	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.019
		200 - 250	C5	260	340	295	0.006	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.017
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 125	C5	300	390	360	0.008 ❖	0.010	0.013	0.017	0.019
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522,	125 - 175	C5	260	340	295	0.007 ❖	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.018
	1144, etc.	175 - 225	C5	240	310	270	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		225 - 275	C5	210	270	245	0.005 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 175	C5	260	340	295	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.018
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527,	175 - 225	C5	240	310	275	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
	1140, 1151, etc.	225 - 275	C5	210	270	235	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		275 - 325	C5	180	230	205	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.014	0.016
	Alloy Steel	125 - 175	C5	250	325	285	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.018
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	175 - 225	C5	230	300	260	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		225 - 275	C5	210	270	235	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		275 - 325	C5	200	250	225	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.014	0.016
		325 - 375	C5	170	220	195	0.004	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.015
	High-Strength Alloy	225 - 300	C5	160	200	180	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.015
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	300 - 350	C5	140	180	160	0.005 ❖	0.008	0.009	0.011	0.014
		350 - 400	C5	120	160	140	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012
	Structural Steel	100 - 150	C5	240	310	275	0.008 ❖	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.018
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	150 - 250	C5	200	250	225	0.006 ❖	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.016
		250 - 350	C5	180	230	205	0.005 ❖	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.014
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	C5	160	220	190	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	C5	120	170	145	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	140 - 220	C2	80	105	90	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	220 - 310	C2	60	85	70	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	C2	100	125	105	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013
		220 - 310	C2	80	110	90	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012
	Aerospace Alloy	185 - 275	C2	160	210	185	0.007 ❖	0.006	0.011	0.014	0.016
	S82	275 - 350	C2	120	160	140	0.006 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	185 - 275	C2	160	210	185	0.007 ❖	0.008	0.011	0.014	0.016
	416, 420, etc.	275 - 350	C2	120	160	140	0.006 ❖	0.007	0.010	0.012	0.014
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 185	C2	160	210	185	0.005 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.012
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	185 - 275	C2	120	160	140	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.009	0.010
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	C2	80	110	95	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.011
		185 - 275	C2	60	80	70	0.003 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	SFM			Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter				
				 TiN	 TiAlN	 TiCN	3/8" - 1/2"	33/64" - 11/16"	45/64" - 15/16"	31/32" - 1-3/8"	1-13/32" - 1-7/8"
H	**Wear Plate**	400	C5	75	115	100	0.003 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012
	Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	500	C5	50	85	70	0.002 ❖	0.005	0.006	0.008	0.010
		600	C5	35	75	55	0.001 ❖	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.008
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	C5	110	140	130	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.009	0.011	0.013
		400 - 500	C5	65	85	75	0.003 ❖	0.005	0.008	0.009	0.011
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	C2, C3	320	460	415	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.019	0.023
		150 - 200	C2, C3	270	400	335	0.007	0.011	0.013	0.017	0.021
		200 - 220	C2, C3	240	360	305	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.018
		220 - 260	C2, C3	210	310	260	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.013	0.015
		260 - 320	C2, C3	180	270	225	0.005	0.007	0.010	0.011	0.013
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	C2	1200	1500	1330	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.020	0.022
		180	C2	800	1000	900	0.009	0.013	0.016	0.018	0.020
	Wrought Aluminum	30	C2	1200	1500	1330	0.004	0.006	0.010	0.012	0.014
		180	C2	800	1000	900	0.008	0.013	0.014	0.018	0.020
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	C2	275	360	325	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.017
		200 - 250	C2	210	305	260	0.004	0.007	0.007	0.010	0.013
	Brass	100	C2	425	600	520	0.006	0.009	0.011	0.015	0.018
	Copper	60	C2	260	390	325	0.002 ❖	0.003	0.004	0.006	0.010

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 200 SFM and 0.008 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 150 SFM and 0.007 IPR.

200 • 0.75 = 150 SFM	0.008 • 0.90 = 0.007 IPR

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM	= speed (ft/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM	= inches per minute (in/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR	= feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM	= speed (ft/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (inch)

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A® Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

HSS Inserts | Flat Bottom Geometry

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	HSS Grade	SFM TiN	TiAlN	TiCN	AM200®
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	170	250	230	290
		150 - 200	HSS	155	230	205	265
		200 - 250	HSS	140	210	185	245
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HSS	150	220	195	255
		125 - 175	HSS	140	210	185	245
		175 - 225	HSS	130	195	175	225
		225 - 275	HSS	120	185	155	215
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	140	210	185	245
		175 - 225	HSS	130	195	175	225
		225 - 275	HSS	120	185	155	215
		275 - 325	SC	110	175	150	205
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	130	185	175	215
		175 - 225	HSS	120	175	155	205
		225 - 275	HSS	110	155	145	180
		275 - 325	SC	105	145	135	170
		325 - 375	SC	95	135	125	155
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	SC	70	95	85	110
		300 - 350	SC	50	75	70	90
		350 - 400	SC	45	65	60	75
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	120	170	155	195
		150 - 250	HSS	105	145	135	170
		250 - 350	SC	85	120	110	140
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	SC	70	95	90	110
		200 - 250	SC	50	80	75	95
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	SC	25	35	30	40
		220 - 310	SC	20	30	25	35
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	SC	35	45	40	50
		220 - 310	SC	26	40	35	45
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	SC	65	90	85	110
		275 - 350	SC	50	80	70	90
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	SC	65	90	85	110
		275 - 350	SC	50	80	70	90
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	SC	65	90	85	110
		185 - 275	SC	50	80	70	90
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	SC	65	90	85	110
		185 - 275	SC	50	80	70	90
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	SC	–	–	–	–
		500	SC	–	–	–	–
		600	N/A	–	–	–	–
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	SC	45	65	60	80
		400 - 500	SC	25	40	35	45
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	HSS	150	220	195	255
		150 - 200	HSS	130	195	175	225
		200 - 220	HSS	110	175	150	205
		220 - 260	SC	95	150	125	175
		260 - 320	SC	80	120	105	140
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	HSS	520	750	650	–
		180	HSS	260	400	350	–
	Wrought Aluminum	30	HSS	520	750	650	850
		180	HSS	260	400	350	450
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	SC	130	190	175	230
		200 - 250	SC	95	150	125	165
	Brass	100	HSS	150	220	190	250
	Copper	60	SC	115	150	130	170

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter					
3/8" - 1/2"	33/64" - 11/16"	45/64" - 15/16"	31/32" - 1-3/8"	1-13/32" - 1-7/8"	1-29/32" - 2-9/16"
0.006	0.009	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.018
0.006	0.009	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.018
0.005	0.009	0.011	0.014	0.015	0.017
0.005 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.017
0.005 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.016
0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.016
0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.015
0.005	0.008	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.018
0.004	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.017
0.004	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.017
0.004	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.013	0.015
0.005	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.013	0.016
0.004	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.013	0.016
0.004	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.013	0.016
0.004	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015
0.003	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014
0.004 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.012
0.003 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.012
0.003 ❖	0.005	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.011
0.005 ❖	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.015	0.017
0.004 ❖	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.013	0.016
0.004 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.012	0.015
0.004	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.012
0.004	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.009	0.011
0.003 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.012
0.003 ❖	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.010
0.003 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.012
0.003 ❖	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.010
0.005 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015
0.004 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.012
0.005 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014
0.004 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.011
0.005 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014
0.004 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.011
0.005 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014
0.004 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.011
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
0.003 ❖	0.005	0.007	0.008	0.011	0.015
0.002 ❖	0.004	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.011
0.007	0.012	0.016	0.020	0.024	0.027
0.006	0.011	0.014	0.018	0.022	0.025
0.006	0.009	0.012	0.016	0.018	0.021
0.005	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.017
0.004	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014
0.007	0.011	0.014	0.017	0.018	0.019
0.007	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.019
0.007	0.011	0.014	0.017	0.018	0.019
0.007	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.019
0.005	0.009	0.012	0.016	0.020	0.024
0.004	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015
0.006	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.021	0.025
0.002 ❖	0.003	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.014

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 200 SFM and 0.008 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 150 SFM and 0.007 IPR.

200 • 0.75 = 150 SFM	0.008 • 0.90 = 0.007 IPR

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A® Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

Carbide Inserts | Flat Bottom Geometry

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	SFM				Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter			
				 TiN	 TiAlN	 TiCN	 AM200®	3/8" - 1/2"	33/64" - 11/16"	45/64" - 15/16"	31/32" - 1-7/8"
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 150	C2	270	380	325	425	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.015
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	150 - 200	C2	240	320	280	375	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.014
		200 - 250	C2	220	300	260	350	0.005	0.009	0.011	0.013
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 125	C2	260	345	315	410	0.007 ❖	0.009	0.011	0.014
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522,	125 - 175	C2	220	300	260	350	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.011	0.014
	1144, etc.	175 - 225	C2	200	280	235	320	0.005 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.013
		225 - 275	C2	180	240	215	285	0.004 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.013
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 175	C2	220	300	260	350	0.006	0.009	0.011	0.014
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527,	175 - 225	C2	200	280	240	320	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.013
	1140, 1151, etc.	225 - 275	C2	180	240	210	285	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.013
		275 - 325	C2	150	210	180	240	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.012
	Alloy Steel	125 - 175	C2	215	290	250	340	0.006	0.009	0.011	0.014
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	175 - 225	C2	200	270	230	320	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.013
		225 - 275	C2	180	230	205	290	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.013
		275 - 325	C2	175	215	190	280	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.012
		325 - 375	C2	145	190	170	230	0.003	0.006	0.009	0.011
	High-Strength Alloy	225 - 300	C2	140	170	160	220	0.005 ❖	0.008	0.009	0.010
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	300 - 350	C2	120	160	140	190	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.009
		350 - 400	C2	100	145	120	160	0.003 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009
	Structural Steel	100 - 150	C2	205	265	240	325	0.007 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.014
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	150 - 250	C2	170	215	200	270	0.005 ❖	0.009	0.010	0.012
		250 - 350	C2	155	200	180	240	0.004 ❖	0.008	0.009	0.010
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	C2	140	190	160	220	0.003	0.006	0.008	0.009
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	C2	100	150	120	160	0.003	0.006	0.008	0.009
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	140 - 220	C2	70	90	80	110	0.003 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.009
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	220 - 310	C2	50	70	60	80	0.003 ❖	0.005	0.007	0.009
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	C2	85	110	90	130	0.003 ❖	0.005	0.006	0.008
		220 - 310	C2	70	95	80	100	0.003 ❖	0.004	0.005	0.007
	Aerospace Alloy	185 - 275	C2	140	120	165	130	0.006 ❖	0.006	0.010	0.012
	S82	275 - 350	C2	110	90	125	105	0.005 ❖	0.005	0.009	0.010
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	185 - 275	C2	140	180	165	210	0.006 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.012
	416, 420, etc.	275 - 350	C2	110	140	125	160	0.005 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.010
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 185	C2	90	120	110	130	0.005 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	185 - 275	C2	70	90	80	105	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	C2	70	95	85	110	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.008
		185 - 275	C2	55	70	60	85	0.003 ❖	0.005	0.006	0.007

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	SFM				Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter			
				 TiN	 TiAlN	 TiCN	 AM200®	3/8" - 1/2"	33/64" - 11/16"	45/64" - 15/16"	31/32" - 1-7/8"
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	C2	65	100	85	130	0.003 ❖	0.004	0.006	0.008
		500	C2	45	75	60	100	0.002 ❖	0.003	0.005	0.006
		600	C2	35	65	45	80	0.001 ❖	0.002	0.004	0.005
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	C2	100	125	110	135	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.009
		400 - 500	C2	60	75	65	110	0.003 ❖	0.005	0.006	0.007
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	C2	270	405	360	450	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016
		150 - 200	C2	230	350	290	390	0.006	0.009	0.011	0.014
		200 - 220	C2	200	320	260	350	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.013
		220 - 260	C2	180	270	220	300	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.011
		260 - 320	C2	160	240	200	265	0.004	0.006	0.009	0.009
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	C2	520	750	650	–	0.009	0.013	0.016	0.017
		180	C2	260	400	350	–	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.015
	Wrought Aluminum	30	C2	950	1200	1070	1270	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.010
		180	C2	630	800	715	850	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.009
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	C2	240	310	280	340	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.011
		200 - 250	C2	180	265	220	285	0.003	0.005	0.006	0.008
	Brass	100	C2	370	520	450	600	0.005	0.006	0.008	0.012
	Copper	60	C2	220	345	280	380	0.002 ❖	0.002	0.003	0.005

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 200 SFM and 0.008 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 150 SFM and 0.007 IPR.

200 • 0.75 = 150 SFM	0.008 • 0.90 = 0.007 IPR

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM	= speed (ft/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM	= inches per minute (in/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR	= feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM	= speed (ft/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (inch)

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A® Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

Carbide Inserts | Diamond Coating

	Material	Carbide Grade	SFM  Diamond Coating	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 3/8" - 1/2"	33/64" - 11/16"	45/64" - 15/16"	31/32" - 1-3/8"
Polymer Matrix Composites	Carbon (hard)	N2	1000 - 1500	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Carbon Fiber	N2	1000 - 1500	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Carbon / Glass Fiber	N2	1000 - 1500	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Fiberglass	N2	1000 - 1500	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Graphite	N2	1000 - 1500	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Plastics	N2	250 - 1000	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Epoxy Resin	N2	250 - 1000	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Bismaleimide Resin	N2	250 - 1000	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Polyester Resin	N2	250 - 1000	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Phenolic Resin	N2	250 - 1000	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Rubber	N2	250 - 1000	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
Metal Matrix Composites	Aluminum	N2	1000	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	Si < 10%	N2	1000	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	10% < Si < 15%	N2	850 - 1000	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	15% < SI < 20%	N2	650 - 850	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	20% < Si < 25%	N2	500 - 650	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	25% < Si	N2	200 - 500	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	Brass	N2	250 - 500	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	Bronze	N2	250 - 500	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020
	Copper	N2	100 - 250	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Copper Alloys	N2	100 - 250	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Lead Alloys	N2	100 - 250	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Magnesium Alloys	N2	100 - 250	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Precious Metals	N2	100 - 250	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
Ceramic Matrix Composites	Carbide (green)	N2	50 - 250	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Ceramic (green)	N2	50 - 250	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014
	Ceramic (pre-sintered)	N2	50 - 250	0.004 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.012	0.012 - 0.014

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 200 SFM and 0.008 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 150 SFM and 0.007 IPR.

200 • 0.75 = 150 SFM	0.008 • 0.90 = 0.007 IPR

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples above.

Notes

Coolant Recommendations | Imperial (inch)

HSS Drill Inserts

ISO	Material	Pressure or Flow Rate	3/8" - 1/2"	33/64" - 11/16"	23/32" - 1"	1" - 1-1/4"	1-1/4" - 2"	2" - 3"	3" - 4"
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	PSI	175 - 185	100 - 120	105 - 140	80 - 115	75 - 100	40 - 50	65 - 90
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	GPM	2.5 - 2.6	2.8 - 3.0	4.4 - 5.2	7 - 8	12 - 14	30 - 33	38 - 44
	Low-Carbon Steel	PSI	165 - 170	75 - 90	75 - 95	60 - 80	55 - 75	30 - 40	50 - 65
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	GPM	2.4 - 2.5	2.4 - 2.6	3.7 - 4.2	6 - 7	11 - 12	26 - 30	33 - 38
	Medium-Carbon Steel	PSI	160 - 165	70 - 85	70 - 90	55 - 75	50 - 70	30 - 40	50 - 65
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.3 - 2.6	3.7 - 4.2	5 - 6	10 - 12	26 - 30	33 - 38
	Alloy Steel	PSI	160 - 165	65 - 75	65 - 80	50 - 70	45 - 60	30 - 35	40 - 50
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.2 - 2.4	3.5 - 3.9	5 - 6	10 - 11	26 - 28	30 - 33
	High-Strength Alloy	PSI	150 - 155	55 - 60	45 - 50	25 - 30	25 - 30	20 - 25	40 - 50
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.1 - 2.2	2.9 - 3.1	4 - 5	7 - 8	21 - 23	23 - 26
	Structural Steel	PSI	160 - 165	75 - 85	65 - 80	40 - 55	40 - 50	25 - 30	40 - 50
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.4 - 2.6	3.5 - 3.9	5 - 6	9 - 10	23 - 26	30 - 33
	Tool Steel	PSI	150 - 155	55 - 60	45 - 50	25 - 30	25 - 30	20 - 25	25 - 30
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.1 - 2.2	2.9 - 3.1	4 - 5	7 - 8	21 - 23	23 - 26
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	PSI	150 - 155	60 - 65	50 - 55	30 - 35	25 - 30	25 - 30	44
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.2 - 2.3	3.1 - 3.2	4 - 5	7 - 8	23 - 26	33
	Titanium Alloy	PSI	150 - 155	60 - 65	50 - 55	30 - 35	25 - 30	25 - 30	44
		GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.2 - 2.3	3.1 - 3.2	4 - 5	7 - 8	23 - 26	33
	Aerospace Alloy	PSI	150 - 155	60 - 65	50 - 55	30 - 35	25 - 30	25 - 30	44
	S82	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.2 - 2.3	3.1 - 3.2	4 - 5	7 - 8	23 - 26	33
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	PSI	171	86	75	55	51	29	45
	416, 420, etc.	GPM	3	3	4	6	10	26	31
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	PSI	171	86	75	55	51	29	45
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	GPM	3	3	4	6	10	26	31
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	PSI	171	86	75	55	51	29	45
		GPM	3	3	4	6	10	26	31
H	**Wear Plate**	PSI	155	61	51	29	29	25	29
	Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	GPM	2	2	3	5	8	23	26
	Hardened Steel	PSI	155	61	51	29	29	25	29
		GPM	2	2	3	5	8	23	26
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	PSI	160	65	61	41	35	29	35
		GPM	2	2	3	5	9	26	28
	Grey / White Iron	PSI	160	65	61	41	35	29	35
		GPM	2	2	3	5	9	26	28
N	**Cast Aluminum**	PSI	210	180	230	159	125	51	80
		GPM	3	4	6	9	16	33	42
	Wrought Aluminum	PSI	210	180	230	159	125	51	80
		GPM	3	4	6	9	16	33	42
	Aluminum Bronze	PSI	186	120	140	115	100	51	90
		GPM	2.5	3	5	8	14	33	44
	Brass	PSI	159	65	61	41	35	29	35
		GPM	2	2	3	5	9	26	28
	Copper	PSI	186	120	140	115	100	51	90
		GPM	2.5	3	5	8	14	33	44

Deep Hole Drilling Coolant Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	**Long**	**Long Plus**	**XL**	**3XL**
Pressure and Flow	1.3	1.5	2	2	3

Recommended Coolant Example

If the recommended pressure and flow is 150 PSI and 2.4 GPM for a standard length holder, then the adjusted pressure and flow for a 3XL holder would be 450 PSI and 7.2 GPM.

150 • 3 = 450 PSI	2.4 • 3 = 7.2 GPM

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied Machine recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the T-A® drilling system will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

Coolant Recommendations | Imperial (inch)

Carbide Drill Inserts

ISO	Material	Pressure or Flow Rate	3/8" - 1/2"	33/64" - 11/16"	23/32" - 1"	1" - 1-3/8"	1-13/32" - 1-7/8"
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	PSI	195	140	160	140	155
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	GPM	2.6	3.3	5.5	9	18
	Low-Carbon Steel	PSI	180	105	105	110	115
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	GPM	2.5	2.9	4.4	8	15
	Medium-Carbon Steel	PSI	175	100	90	70	75
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	GPM	2.5	2.8	4.1	7	13
	Alloy Steel	PSI	165	85	100	75	70
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	GPM	2.4	2.6	4.3	6	12
	High-Strength Alloy	PSI	175	115	105	75	70
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	GPM	2.4	2.3	3.2	5	8
	Structural Steel	PSI	175	115	105	75	70
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	GPM	2.5	3.0	4.4	6	12
	Tool Steel	PSI	155	60	55	40	35
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	GPM	2.4	2.2	3.2	5	8
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	PSI	247	160	174	160	130
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	GPM	3	4	6	9	16
	Titanium Alloy	PSI	247	160	174	160	130
		GPM	3	4	6	9	16
	Aerospace Alloy	PSI	247	160	174	160	130
	S82	GPM	3	4	6	9	16
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	PSI	329	239	260	250	190
	416, 420, etc.	GPM	3	4	7	12	20
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	PSI	329	239	260	250	190
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	GPM	3	4	7	12	20
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	PSI	329	239	260	250	190
		GPM	3	4	7	12	20
H	**Wear Plate**	PSI	210	75	70	49	45
	Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	GPM	3	2	4	5	10
	Hardened Steel	PSI	210	75	70	49	45
		GPM	3	2	4	5	10
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	PSI	225	104	90	90	80
		GPM	3	3	4	7	13
	Grey / White Iron	PSI	225	104	90	90	80
		GPM	3	3	4	7	13
N	**Cast Aluminum**	PSI	350	319	315	284	200
		GPM	4	5	8	12	20
	Wrought Aluminum	PSI	350	319	315	284	200
		GPM	4	5	8	12	20
	Aluminum Bronze	PSI	290	239	239	220	174
		GPM	3	4	7	11	19
	Brass	PSI	350	319	315	284	200
		GPM	4	5	7	12	20
	Copper	PSI	290	239	239	220	174
		GPM	3	4	7	11	19

Deep Hole Drilling Coolant Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	**Long**	**Long Plus**	**XL**	**3XL**
Pressure and Flow	1.3	1.5	2	2	3

Recommended Coolant Example

If the recommended pressure and flow is 150 PSI and 2.4 GPM for a standard length holder, then the adjusted pressure and flow for a 3XL holder would be 450 PSI and 7.2 GPM.

150 • 3 = 450 PSI	2.4 • 3 = 7.2 GPM

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied Machine recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the T-A® drilling system will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

GEN2 T-A® Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

HSS Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	HSS Grade	M/min TiN	M/min AM200®	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 9.50 mm - 12.95 mm	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 12.98 mm - 17.52 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	61	99	0.20	0.30
		150 - 200	HSS	55	91	0.18	0.28
		200 - 250	HSS	49	85	0.15	0.25
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HSS	52	88	0.20 ❖	0.25
		125 - 175	HSS	49	83	0.18 ❖	0.25
		175 - 225	HSS	46	79	0.15 ❖	0.23
		225 - 275	HSS	43	73	0.13 ❖	0.23
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	49	83	0.18	0.25
		175 - 225	HSS	46	79	0.15	0.23
		225 - 275	HSS	43	73	0.15	0.23
		275 - 325	SC, PC	40	68	0.13	0.20
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	46	73	0.18	0.25
		175 - 225	HSS	43	68	0.15	0.23
		225 - 275	HSS	40	64	0.15	0.23
		275 - 325	SC, PC	37	59	0.13	0.20
		325 - 375	SC, PC	34	54	0.10	0.18
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	SC, PC	24	38	0.15 ❖	0.23
		300 - 350	SC, PC	18	30	0.13 ❖	0.20
		350 - 400	PC	15	24	0.10 ❖	0.18
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	43	71	0.20 ❖	0.28
		150 - 250	HSS	37	57	0.15 ❖	0.25
		250 - 350	SC, PC	30	48	0.13 ❖	0.23
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	SC	24	38	0.10	0.18
		200 - 250	SC, PC	18	32	0.10	0.18
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	SC, PC	9	13	0.10 ❖	0.18
		220 - 310	PC	8	12	0.10 ❖	0.15
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	SC, PC	11	16	0.10 ❖	0.18
		220 - 310	PC	10	15	0.08 ❖	0.15
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	SC, PC	23	35	0.15 ❖	0.20
		275 - 350	SC, PC	18	31	0.13 ❖	0.18
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	SC, PC	23	35	0.15 ❖	0.20
		275 - 350	SC, PC	18	31	0.13 ❖	0.18
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	SC, PC	23	35	0.08 ❖	0.18
		185 - 275	SC, PC	18	31	0.08 ❖	0.15
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	SC, PC	18	26	0.08 ❖	0.18
		185 - 275	SC, PC	15	22	0.08 ❖	0.15
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	SC, PC	14	21	0.08 ❖	0.15
		500	PC	10	14	0.05 ❖	0.12
		600	N/A	–	–	–	–
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	PC	15	29	0.10 ❖	0.15
		400 - 500	PC	10	14	0.06 ❖	0.12
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	HSS	52	84	0.20	0.30
		150 - 200	HSS	46	79	0.18	0.28
		200 - 220	HSS	40	68	0.15	0.23
		220 - 260	SC, PC	34	57	0.13	0.20
		260 - 320	SC, PC	27	47	0.13	0.18
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	HSS	183	–	0.23	0.38
		180	HSS	91	–	0.20	0.33
	Wrought Aluminum	30	HSS	183	280	0.12	0.33
		180	HSS	91	200	0.12	0.18
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	SC	52	82	0.15	0.24
		200 - 250	SC	40	65	0.12	0.18
	Brass	100	HSS	91	144	0.18	0.27
	Copper	60	SC	40	58	0.07 ❖	0.10

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter				
17.53 mm - 24.38 mm	24.41 mm - 35.00 mm	35.01 mm - 47.80 mm	47.85 mm - 65.99 mm	66.00 mm - 114.48 mm
0.41	0.48	0.51	0.58	0.71
0.38	0.43	0.51	0.58	0.71
0.36	0.41	0.51	0.58	0.71
0.36	0.46	0.48	0.58	0.69
0.36	0.43	0.48	0.58	0.69
0.33	0.41	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.33	0.41	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.36	0.43	0.48	0.58	0.69
0.33	0.41	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.33	0.41	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.30	0.38	0.41	0.48	0.56
0.36	0.43	0.43	0.48	0.56
0.33	0.41	0.43	0.48	0.56
0.33	0.41	0.43	0.48	0.56
0.30	0.38	0.38	0.43	0.51
0.28	0.36	0.38	0.43	0.51
0.28	0.33	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.25	0.30	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.23	0.28	0.30	0.41	0.46
0.38	0.43	0.46	0.53	0.66
0.33	0.38	0.41	0.48	0.61
0.30	0.33	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.25	0.30	0.30	0.38	0.43
0.25	0.30	0.30	0.38	0.43
0.23	0.28	0.30	0.38	–
0.20	0.25	0.25	0.30	–
0.21	0.27	0.30	0.38	–
0.18	0.23	0.25	0.30	–
0.23	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.51
0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.46
0.23	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.51
0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.46
0.20	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.51
0.18	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.46
0.20	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.51
0.18	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.46
0.20	0.23	0.30	0.41	0.46
0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.40
–	–	–	–	–
0.23	0.27	0.30	0.41	0.46
0.18	0.24	0.25	0.30	0.40
0.41	0.51	0.61	0.69	0.76
0.38	0.48	0.56	0.64	0.71
0.33	0.43	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.28	0.36	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.25	0.28	0.28	0.36	0.41
0.46	0.58	0.56	0.64	0.64
0.40	0.50	0.56	0.64	0.64
0.40	0.50	0.56	0.64	0.64
0.30	0.35	0.56	0.64	0.64
0.30	0.38	0.43	0.48	0.53
0.23	0.28	0.36	0.40	0.46
0.33	0.45	0.47	0.53	0.58
0.18	0.26	0.23	0.27	0.31

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 50 M/min and 0.20 mm/rev for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 37.5 M/min and 0.18 mm/rev.

50 • 0.75 = 37.5 M/min	0.20 • 0.90 = 0.18 mm/rev

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min	= speed (M/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min	= mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min	= speed (M/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

GEN2 T-A® Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

Carbide Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	M/min  AM300®	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 9.50 mm - 12.95 mm	12.98 mm - 17.53 mm	17.54 mm - 24.38 mm	24.41 mm - 35.00 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	C1	146	0.20	0.30	0.41	0.48
		150 - 200	C1	126	0.18	0.28	0.38	0.43
		200 - 250	C1	119	0.15	0.25	0.36	0.41
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	C1	137	0.20 ❖	0.25	0.36	0.46
		125 - 175	C1	119	0.18 ❖	0.25	0.36	0.43
		175 - 225	C1	108	0.15 ❖	0.23	0.33	0.41
		225 - 275	C1	95	0.13 ❖	0.23	0.33	0.41
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	C1	119	0.18	0.25	0.36	0.43
		175 - 225	C1	108	0.15	0.23	0.33	0.41
		225 - 275	C1	95	0.15	0.23	0.33	0.41
		275 - 325	C1	80	0.13	0.20	0.30	0.38
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	C1	115	0.18	0.25	0.36	0.43
		175 - 225	C1	105	0.15	0.23	0.33	0.43
		225 - 275	C1	95	0.15	0.23	0.33	0.41
		275 - 325	C1	87	0.13	0.20	0.30	0.38
		325 - 375	C1	78	0.10	0.18	0.28	0.36
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	C1	70	0.15 ❖	0.23	0.28	0.33
		300 - 350	C1	63	0.13 ❖	0.20	0.25	0.30
		350 - 400	C1	56	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.28
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	C1	108	0.20 ❖	0.28	0.38	0.43
		150 - 250	C1	87	0.15 ❖	0.25	0.33	0.38
		250 - 350	C1	80	0.13 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.33
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	C1	78	0.10	0.18	0.25	0.30
		200 - 250	C1	59	0.10	0.18	0.25	0.30
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	C2	37	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.28
		220 - 310	C2	29	0.10 ❖	0.15	0.20	0.25
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	C2	42	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.21	0.27
		220 - 310	C2	33	0.08 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.23
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	C2	73	0.12 ❖	0.16	0.18	0.22
		275 - 350	C2	56	0.10 ❖	0.14	0.16	0.19
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	C2	73	0.18 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.36
		275 - 350	C2	56	0.15 ❖	0.20	0.28	0.30
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	C2	73	0.14 ❖	0.18	0.24	0.29
		185 - 275	C2	56	0.12 ❖	0.16	0.22	0.24
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	C2	38	0.12 ❖	0.17	0.22	0.26
		185 - 275	C2	30	0.10 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.22

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	M/min  AM300®	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 9.50 mm - 12.95 mm	12.98 mm - 17.53 mm	17.54 mm - 24.38 mm	24.41 mm - 35.00 mm
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	C2	45	0.07 ❖	0.12	0.20	0.25
		500	C2	37	0.05 ❖	0.10	0.15	0.20
		600	C2	30	0.04 ❖	0.08	0.12	0.16
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	C1	47	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.27
		400 - 500	C1	37	0.06 ❖	0.12	0.18	0.24
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	C2	152	0.20	0.30	0.38	0.48
		150 - 200	C2	146	0.18	0.28	0.33	0.43
		200 - 220	C2	131	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38
		220 - 260	C2	113	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.33
		260 - 320	C2	102	0.13	0.18	0.25	0.28
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	C2	300	0.23	0.38	0.46	0.58
		180	C2	225	0.20	0.33	0.40	0.50
	Wrought Aluminum	30	C2	426	0.12	0.33	0.40	0.50
		180	C2	300	0.12	0.18	0.30	0.35
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	C2	110	0.15	0.24	0.30	0.38
		200 - 250	C2	90	0.12	0.18	0.23	0.28
	Brass	100	C2	200	0.18	0.27	0.33	0.45
	Copper	60	C2	130	0.07 ❖	0.10	0.18	0.26

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	**Long**	**Long Plus**	**XL**	**3XL**
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 50 M/min and 0.20 mm/rev for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 37.5 M/min and 0.18 mm/rev.

50 • 0.75 = 37.5 M/min	0.20 • 0.90 = 0.18 mm/rev

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min = speed (M/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min = mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min = speed (M/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A® Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

HSS Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	HSS Grade	M/min TiN	M/min TiAlN	M/min TiCN	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 9.50 mm - 12.95 mm	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 12.98 mm - 17.52 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	61	85	79	0.18	0.25
		150 - 200	HSS	55	79	72	0.18	0.25
		200 - 250	HSS	49	73	64	0.15	0.25
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HSS	52	76	67	0.15 ❖	0.23
		125 - 175	HSS	49	73	64	0.15 ❖	0.23
		175 - 225	HSS	46	69	59	0.13 ❖	0.20
		225 - 275	HSS	43	64	55	0.13 ❖	0.20
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	49	73	64	0.15	0.23
		175 - 225	HSS	46	69	59	0.13	0.20
		225 - 275	HSS	43	64	55	0.13	0.20
		275 - 325	SC, PC	40	59	52	0.10	0.18
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	46	64	59	0.15	0.20
		175 - 225	HSS	43	59	55	0.13	0.20
		225 - 275	HSS	40	55	52	0.13	0.18
		275 - 325	SC, PC	37	52	47	0.10	0.15
		325 - 375	SC, PC	34	47	44	0.08	0.15
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	SC, PC	24	34	30	0.13 ❖	0.18
		300 - 350	SC, PC	18	26	24	0.10 ❖	0.18
		350 - 400	PC	15	21	20	0.08 ❖	0.15
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	43	61	55	0.15 ❖	0.25
		150 - 250	HSS	37	52	47	0.13 ❖	0.23
		250 - 350	SC, PC	30	43	40	0.10 ❖	0.20
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	SC	24	34	32	0.10	0.15
		200 - 250	SC, PC	18	27	26	0.10	0.15
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	SC, PC	9	12	11	0.08 ❖	0.18
		220 - 310	PC	8	11	9	0.08 ❖	0.15
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	SC, PC	11	15	14	0.08 ❖	0.18
		220 - 310	PC	9	14	11	0.08 ❖	0.15
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	SC, PC	23	32	29	0.15 ❖	0.20
		275 - 350	SC, PC	18	27	24	0.13 ❖	0.18
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	SC, PC	23	32	29	0.15 ❖	0.20
		275 - 350	SC, PC	18	27	24	0.13 ❖	0.18
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	SC, PC	23	32	29	0.08 ❖	0.18
		185 - 275	SC, PC	18	27	24	0.08 ❖	0.15
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	SC, PC	18	24	21	0.08 ❖	0.18
		185 - 275	SC, PC	15	20	18	0.08 ❖	0.15
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	SC, PC	14	21	17	0.08 ❖	0.15
		500	PC	11	14	12	0.05 ❖	0.13
		600	N/A	–	–	–	–	–
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	PC	15	29	21	0.08 ❖	0.15
		400 - 500	PC	11	14	12	0.05 ❖	0.13
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	HSS	52	76	67	0.18	0.30
		150 - 200	HSS	46	69	59	0.15	0.28
		200 - 220	HSS	40	59	52	0.15	0.23
		220 - 260	SC, PC	34	50	44	0.13	0.18
		260 - 320	SC, PC	27	41	37	0.10	0.15
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	HSS	183	259	229	0.20	0.33
		180	HSS	91	137	122	0.20	0.33
	Wrought Aluminum	30	HSS	183	259	229	0.10	0.15
		180	HSS	91	137	122	0.20	0.33
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	SC	52	76	67	0.15	0.28
		200 - 250	SC	40	58	52	0.13	0.18
	Brass	100	HSS	91	136	122	0.18	0.30
	Copper	60	SC	40	50	46	0.05 ❖	0.08

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter				
17.53 mm - 24.38 mm	24.41 mm - 35.00 mm	35.01 mm - 47.80 mm	47.85 mm - 65.99 mm	66.00 mm - 114.48 mm
0.33	0.41	0.51	0.58	0.71
0.33	0.41	0.51	0.58	0.71
0.33	0.41	0.51	0.58	0.71
0.30	0.38	0.48	0.58	0.69
0.30	0.38	0.48	0.58	0.69
0.25	0.36	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.25	0.36	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.30	0.38	0.48	0.58	0.69
0.25	0.36	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.25	0.36	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.23	0.30	0.41	0.48	0.56
0.25	0.36	0.43	0.48	0.56
0.25	0.36	0.43	0.48	0.56
0.25	0.36	0.43	0.48	0.56
0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43	0.51
0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43	0.51
0.23	0.25	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.23	0.25	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.20	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.46
0.30	0.36	0.46	0.53	0.66
0.25	0.30	0.41	0.48	0.61
0.23	0.25	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38	0.43
0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38	0.43
0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38	–
0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	–
0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38	–
0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	–
0.23	0.25	0.36	0.41	0.51
0.20	0.20	0.30	0.36	0.46
0.23	0.25	0.36	0.41	0.51
0.20	0.20	0.30	0.36	0.46
0.20	0.25	0.36	0.41	0.51
0.18	0.20	0.30	0.36	0.46
0.20	0.25	0.36	0.41	0.51
0.18	0.20	0.30	0.36	0.46
0.20	0.23	0.30	0.41	0.46
0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.41
–	–	–	–	–
0.20	0.23	0.30	0.41	0.46
0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.41
0.41	0.51	0.61	0.69	0.76
0.36	0.46	0.56	0.64	0.71
0.30	0.41	0.46	0.53	0.61
0.23	0.30	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.41
0.41	0.51	0.56	0.64	0.64
0.41	0.46	0.56	0.64	0.64
0.25	0.30	0.56	0.64	0.64
0.41	0.46	0.56	0.64	0.64
0.36	0.46	0.56	0.66	0.71
0.23	0.30	0.36	0.43	0.51
0.41	0.51	0.61	0.71	0.76
0.15	0.20	0.30	0.36	0.41

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 50 M/min and 0.20 mm/rev for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 37.5 M/min and 0.18 mm/rev.

50 • 0.75 = 37.5 M/min	0.20 • 0.90 = 0.18 mm/rev

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min	= speed (M/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min	= mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min	= speed (M/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A® Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

Carbide Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	M/min			Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter				
				 TiN	 TiAlN	 TiCN	9.50 mm - 12.95 mm	12.98 mm - 17.52 mm	17.53 mm - 24.38 mm	24.41 mm - 35.00 mm	35.01 mm - 47.80 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	C5	96	128	115	0.20	0.30	0.38	0.45	0.53
		150 - 200	C5	85	110	100	0.18	0.28	0.35	0.40	0.48
		200 - 250	C5	79	104	90	0.15	0.25	0.33	0.38	0.43
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	C5	91	119	110	0.20 ❖	0.25	0.33	0.43	0.48
		125 - 175	C5	79	104	90	0.18 ❖	0.25	0.33	0.40	0.45
		175 - 225	C5	73	95	82	0.15 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		225 - 275	C5	64	83	75	0.13 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	C5	79	104	90	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.40	0.45
		175 - 225	C5	73	95	84	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		225 - 275	C5	67	83	72	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		275 - 325	C5	55	70	62	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.35	0.40
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	C5	76	99	87	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.40	0.45
		175 - 225	C5	70	92	80	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		225 - 275	C5	64	83	72	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		275 - 325	C5	61	76	68	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.35	0.40
		325 - 375	C5	52	67	60	0.10	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.38
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	C5	49	61	55	0.15 ❖	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.38
		300 - 350	C5	43	55	49	0.13 ❖	0.20	0.23	0.28	0.35
		350 - 400	C5	37	49	43	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	C5	73	95	84	0.20 ❖	0.28	0.35	0.40	0.45
		150 - 250	C5	61	76	68	0.15 ❖	0.25	0.30	0.35	0.40
		250 - 350	C5	55	70	62	0.13 ❖	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.35
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	C5	49	67	58	0.10	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
		200 - 250	C5	37	52	45	0.10	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	C2	24	32	28	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
		220 - 310	C2	18	26	22	0.10 ❖	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	C2	30	38	32	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
		220 - 310	C2	24	33	28	0.10 ❖	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	C2	49	64	57	0.17 ❖	0.22	0.29	0.35	0.40
		275 - 350	C2	37	49	43	0.14 ❖	0.19	0.27	0.30	0.35
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	C2	49	64	57	0.17 ❖	0.22	0.29	0.35	0.40
		275 - 350	C2	37	49	43	0.14 ❖	0.19	0.27	0.30	0.35
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	C2	49	64	57	0.13 ❖	0.17	0.22	0.26	0.30
		185 - 275	C2	37	49	43	0.11 ❖	0.14	0.20	0.22	0.25
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	C2	25	33	29	0.11 ❖	0.15	0.19	0.23	0.27
		185 - 275	C2	19	25	22	0.09 ❖	0.13	0.18	0.20	0.23

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	M/min			Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter				
				 TiN	 TiAlN	 TiCN	9.50 mm - 12.95 mm	12.98 mm - 17.52 mm	17.53 mm - 24.38 mm	24.41 mm - 35.00 mm	35.01 mm - 47.80 mm
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	C5	23	35	30	0.07	0.12	0.20	0.25	0.30
		500	C5	15	26	21	0.05	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25
		600	C5	11	22	16	0.04	0.08	0.12	0.16	0.20
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	C5	34	43	39	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
		400 - 500	C5	20	25	23	0.08 ❖	0.15	0.20	0.23	0.28
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	C2, C3	98	141	127	0.20	0.30	0.38	0.48	0.58
		150 - 200	C2, C3	82	122	102	0.18	0.28	0.33	0.43	0.53
		200 - 220	C2, C3	73	110	93	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.45
		220 - 260	C2, C3	64	95	79	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.33	0.38
		260 - 320	C2, C3	55	83	69	0.13	0.18	0.25	0.28	0.33
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	C2	366	460	410	0.25	0.38	0.45	0.50	0.55
		180	C2	244	306	275	0.23	0.33	0.40	0.45	0.50
	Wrought Aluminum	30	C2	366	460	410	0.10	0.15	0.25	0.30	0.36
		180	C2	244	306	275	0.20	0.28	0.36	0.45	0.50
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	C2	85	110	100	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.42
		200 - 250	C2	64	94	79	0.10	0.15	0.18	0.25	0.33
	Brass	100	C2	130	184	160	0.15	0.23	0.28	0.38	0.45
	Copper	60	C2	80	120	100	0.05 ❖	0.08	0.10	0.15	0.25

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 50 M/min and 0.20 mm/rev for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 37.5 M/min and 0.18 mm/rev.

50 • 0.75 = 37.5 M/min	0.20 • 0.90 = 0.18 mm/rev

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min	= speed (M/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min	= mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min	= speed (M/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A® Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

HSS Inserts | Flat Bottom Geometry

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	HSS Grade	M/min TiN	TiAlN	TiCN	AM200®
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	52	76	70	88
		150 - 200	HSS	47	70	62	81
		200 - 250	HSS	43	64	56	74
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HSS	46	67	59	77
		125 - 175	HSS	43	64	56	74
		175 - 225	HSS	40	59	53	68
		225 - 275	HSS	37	56	47	65
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	43	64	56	74
		175 - 225	HSS	40	59	53	68
		225 - 275	HSS	37	56	47	65
		275 - 325	SC	34	53	46	61
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	40	56	53	65
		175 - 225	HSS	37	53	47	61
		225 - 275	HSS	34	47	44	54
		275 - 325	SC	32	44	41	51
		325 - 375	SC	29	41	38	47
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	SC	21	29	26	33
		300 - 350	SC	15	23	21	27
		350 - 400	SC	13	20	18	23
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	36	52	47	60
		150 - 250	HSS	32	44	41	51
		250 - 350	SC	26	37	34	43
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	SC	21	29	27	33
		200 - 250	SC	15	24	23	28
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	SC	7	10	9	13
		220 - 310	SC	6	9	7	10
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	SC	10	14	12	16
		220 - 310	SC	8	12	11	14
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	SC	20	27	26	34
		275 - 350	SC	15	24	21	28
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	SC	20	27	26	34
		275 - 350	SC	15	24	21	28
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	SC	20	27	26	34
		185 - 275	SC	15	24	21	28
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	SC	20	27	26	34
		185 - 275	SC	15	24	21	28
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	SC	–	–	–	–
		500	SC	–	–	–	–
		600	N/A	–	–	–	–
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	SC	13	20	18	24
		400 - 500	SC	8	12	10	13
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	HSS	46	67	59	77
		150 - 200	HSS	40	59	53	68
		200 - 220	HSS	34	53	46	61
		220 - 260	SC	29	46	38	53
		260 - 320	SC	24	37	32	43
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	HSS	160	228	198	–
		180	HSS	79	122	107	–
	Wrought Aluminum	30	HSS	160	228	198	261
		180	HSS	79	122	107	141
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	SC	40	59	53	70
		200 - 250	SC	29	46	38	50
	Brass	100	HSS	46	67	59	78
	Copper	60	SC	35	45	40	53

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter					
9.50 mm - 12.95 mm	12.98 mm - 17.53 mm	17.53 mm - 24.38 mm	24.21 mm - 35.00 mm	35.01 mm - 47.80 mm	47.85 mm - 65.99 mm
0.15	0.23	0.28	0.35	0.41	0.46
0.15	0.23	0.28	0.35	0.41	0.46
0.13	0.23	0.28	0.35	0.38	0.43
0.13 ❖	0.20	0.25	0.33	0.38	0.43
0.13 ❖	0.20	0.25	0.33	0.38	0.41
0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.41
0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.38
0.13	0.20	0.25	0.33	0.38	0.46
0.10	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.43
0.10	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.43
0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.33	0.38
0.13	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.33	0.41
0.10	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.33	0.41
0.10	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.33	0.41
0.10	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38
0.08	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36
0.10 ❖	0.15	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.30
0.08 ❖	0.15	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.30
0.08 ❖	0.13	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.28
0.13 ❖	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.38	0.43
0.10 ❖	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.33	0.41
0.10 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.30	0.38
0.10	0.13	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.30
0.10	0.13	0.18	0.23	0.23	0.28
0.08 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.30
0.08 ❖	0.13	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.25
0.08 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.30
0.08 ❖	0.13	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.25
0.13 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38
0.10 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.30
0.13 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36
0.10 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.28
0.13 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36
0.10 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.28
0.13 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36
0.10 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.28
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
0.08 ❖	0.13	0.18	0.20	0.27	0.38
0.06 ❖	0.10	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.28
0.15	0.25	0.36	0.43	0.48	0.51
0.13	0.23	0.30	0.41	0.46	0.48
0.13	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.41	0.43
0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.33	0.33
0.10	0.13	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.25
0.18	0.28	0.36	0.43	0.46	0.48
0.18	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.43	0.48
0.18	0.28	0.36	0.43	0.46	0.48
0.18	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.43	0.48
0.13	0.23	0.30	0.41	0.51	0.61
0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.31	0.38
0.15	0.25	0.36	0.43	0.53	0.63
0.05 ❖	0.08	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.35

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 50 M/min and 0.20 mm/rev for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 37.5 M/min and 0.18 mm/rev.

50 • 0.75 = 37.5 M/min	0.20 • 0.90 = 0.18 mm/rev

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min	= speed (M/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min	= mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min	= speed (M/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A® Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

Carbide Inserts | Flat Bottom Geometry

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	M/min				Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter			
				 TiN	 TiAlN	 TiCN	 AM200®	9.50 mm - 12.95 mm	12.98 mm - 17.53 mm	17.54 mm - 24.38 mm	24.41 mm - 35.00 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 150	C2	82	110	98	126	0.17	0.26	0.32	0.39
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	150 - 200	C2	73	94	85	110	0.15	0.24	0.30	0.35
		200 - 250	C2	67	88	76	102	0.13	0.22	0.28	0.32
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 125	C2	79	102	94	117	0.17 ❖	0.22	0.28	0.37
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522,	125 - 175	C2	67	88	76	102	0.15 ❖	0.22	0.28	0.35
	1144, etc.	175 - 225	C2	61	81	70	93	0.13 ❖	0.19	0.26	0.32
		225 - 275	C2	55	70	64	81	0.11 ❖	0.19	0.26	0.32
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 175	C2	67	88	76	102	0.15	0.22	0.28	0.35
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527,	175 - 225	C2	61	81	72	93	0.13	0.19	0.26	0.32
	1140, 1151, etc.	225 - 275	C2	55	70	61	81	0.13	0.19	0.26	0.32
		275 - 325	C2	46	61	53	70	0.11	0.17	0.24	0.30
	Alloy Steel	125 - 175	C2	64	85	75	99	0.15	0.22	0.28	0.35
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	175 - 225	C2	59	79	67	91	0.13	0.19	0.26	0.32
		225 - 275	C2	55	70	61	81	0.13	0.19	0.26	0.32
		275 - 325	C2	52	66	58	76	0.11	0.17	0.24	0.30
		325 - 375	C2	44	58	50	67	0.09	0.15	0.22	0.28
	High-Strength Alloy	225 - 300	C2	41	52	47	59	0.13 ❖	0.19	0.22	0.26
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	300 - 350	C2	37	47	41	55	0.11 ❖	0.17	0.19	0.24
		350 - 400	C2	30	41	37	47	0.09 ❖	0.15	0.17	0.22
	Structural Steel	100 - 150	C2	62	81	72	93	0.17 ❖	0.24	0.30	0.35
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	150 - 250	C2	52	66	58	76	0.13 ❖	0.22	0.28	0.30
		250 - 350	C2	47	61	53	70	0.11 ❖	0.19	0.25	0.26
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	C2	41	58	49	67	0.09	0.15	0.19	0.24
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	C2	30	44	37	50	0.09	0.15	0.19	0.24
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	140 - 220	C2	21	27	23	32	0.09 ❖	0.15	0.19	0.24
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	220 - 310	C2	15	21	18	24	0.09 ❖	0.13	0.17	0.22
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	C2	26	33	28	40	0.08 ❖	0.14	0.17	0.20
		220 - 310	C2	21	29	25	30	0.08 ❖	0.12	0.15	0.18
	Aerospace Alloy	185 - 275	C2	43	37	50	40	0.15 ❖	0.17	0.25	0.30
	S82	275 - 350	C2	33	28	38	32	0.13 ❖	0.15	0.23	0.25
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	185 - 275	C2	43	56	50	64	0.15 ❖	0.20	0.25	0.30
	416, 420, etc.	275 - 350	C2	33	43	38	49	0.13 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.25
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 185	C2	28	37	33	40	0.13 ❖	0.17	0.21	0.25
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	185 - 275	C2	21	28	25	32	0.11 ❖	0.15	0.19	0.21
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	C2	22	29	26	33	0.10 ❖	0.14	0.17	0.20
		185 - 275	C2	17	22	19	26	0.08 ❖	0.12	0.15	0.17

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Carbide Grade	M/min				Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter			
				 TiN	 TiAlN	 TiCN	 AM200®	9.50 mm - 12.95 mm	12.98 mm - 17.53 mm	17.54 mm - 24.38 mm	24.41 mm - 35.00 mm
H	**Wear Plate**	400	C2	20	31	26	39	0.06 ❖	0.10	0.16	0.20
	Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	500	C2	13	23	18	31	0.04 ❖	0.08	0.12	0.16
		600	C2	10	19	14	25	0.03 ❖	0.06	0.10	0.13
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	C2	30	38	34	41	0.08 ❖	0.14	0.18	0.22
		400 - 500	C2	18	22	20	33	0.06 ❖	0.12	0.16	0.18
K	**Nodular, Grey,**	120 - 150	C2	82	120	108	137	0.17	0.26	0.32	0.41
	Ductile Cast Iron	150 - 200	C2	70	104	87	119	0.15	0.24	0.28	0.38
		200 - 220	C2	61	94	79	108	0.13	0.19	0.26	0.32
		220 - 260	C2	55	81	67	93	0.11	0.17	0.24	0.28
		260 - 320	C2	47	70	58	81	0.11	0.15	0.22	0.24
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	C2	160	228	198	–	0.22	0.32	0.41	0.43
		180	C2	79	122	107	–	0.19	0.28	0.35	0.39
	Wrought Aluminum	30	C2	292	368	328	390	0.12	0.18	0.23	0.25
		180	C2	195	245	220	260	0.10	0.16	0.20	0.22
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	C2	73	95	85	105	0.10	0.16	0.20	0.29
		200 - 250	C2	55	81	68	87	0.08	0.12	0.14	0.20
	Brass	100	C2	112	160	138	185	0.12	0.18	0.22	0.30
	Copper	60	C2	68	105	85	117	0.04 ❖	0.06	0.08	0.12

❖ Contact our Application Engineering department for assistance when machining these materials

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 50 M/min and 0.20 mm/rev for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 37.5 M/min and 0.18 mm/rev.

50 • 0.75 = 37.5 M/min	0.20 • 0.90 = 0.18 mm/rev

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min	= speed (M/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min	= mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min	= speed (M/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

T-A® Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

Carbide Inserts | Diamond Coating

	Material	Carbide Grade	M/min  Diamond Coating	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 9.5 mm - 12.5 mm	13 mm - 17.5 mm	18 mm - 24 mm	25 mm - 35 mm
Polymer Matrix Composites	Carbon (hard)	N2	305 - 450	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Carbon Fiber	N2	305 - 450	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Carbon / Glass Fiber	N2	305 - 450	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Fiberglass	N2	305 - 450	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Graphite	N2	305 - 450	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Plastics	N2	76 - 305	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Epoxy Resin	N2	76 - 305	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Bismaleimide Resin	N2	76 - 305	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Polyester Resin	N2	76 - 305	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Phenolic Resin	N2	76 - 305	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Rubber	N2	76 - 305	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
Metal Matrix Composites	Aluminum	N2	305	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51
	Si < 10%	N2	305	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51
	10% < Si < 15%	N2	259 - 305	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51
	15% < SI < 20%	N2	198 - 259	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51
	20% < Si < 25%	N2	152 - 198	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51
	25% < Si	N2	61 - 152	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51
	Brass	N2	76 - 152	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51
	Bronze	N2	76 - 152	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51
	Copper	N2	30 - 76	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Copper Alloys	N2	30 - 76	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Lead Alloys	N2	30 - 76	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Magnesium Alloys	N2	30 - 76	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Precious Metals	N2	30 - 76	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
Ceramic Matrix Composites	Carbide (green)	N2	15 - 76	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Ceramic (green)	N2	15 - 76	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36
	Ceramic (pre-sintered)	N2	15 - 76	0.10 - 0.15	0.20 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.30	0.30 - 0.36

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	Long	Long Plus	XL	3XL
Speed	0.90	0.85	0.80	0.80	0.75
Feed	–	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 50 M/min and 0.20 mm/rev for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using a 3XL holder in the same application would be 37.5 M/min and 0.18 mm/rev.

50 • 0.75 = 37.5 M/min	0.20 • 0.90 = 0.18 mm/rev

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples above.

Notes

Coolant Recommendations | Metric (mm)

HSS Drill Inserts

ISO	Material	Pressure or Flow Rate	9.5 mm - 12.5 mm	13 mm - 17 mm	18 mm - 24 mm	25 mm - 35 mm	36mm - 50 mm	51 mm - 76 mm	76 mm - 102 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	BAR	12 - 13	7 - 8	7 - 10	6 - 8	5 - 7	4	5 - 6
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	LPM	9.5 - 9.8	10.6 - 11.4	16.7 - 19.7	26.5 - 30.3	45.4 - 53.0	114 - 125	144 - 167
	Low-Carbon Steel	BAR	11 - 12	5 - 6	5 - 7	4 - 6	4 - 5	2 - 3	3 - 5
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	LPM	9.1 - 9.5	9.1 - 9.8	14.0 - 15.9	22.7 - 26.5	41.6 - 45.4	98 - 114	125 - 144
	Medium-Carbon Steel	BAR	11	5 - 6	5 - 6	4 - 5	3 - 5	2 - 3	3 - 5
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	8.7 - 9.8	13.6 - 15.5	18.9 - 22.7	37.9 - 45.4	98 - 114	125 - 144
	Alloy Steel	BAR	11	5	5 - 6	3 - 5	3 - 4	2	3
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	8.3 - 9.1	13.2 - 14.8	18.9 - 22.7	31.9 - 41.6	98 - 106	114 - 125
	High-Strength Alloy	BAR	10 - 11	4	3	2	2	1 - 2	2
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	7.9 - 8.3	11.0 - 11.7	15.1 - 18.9	26.5 - 30.3	79 - 87	87 - 98
	Structural Steel	BAR	11	5 - 6	5 - 6	3 - 4	3	2	3
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	9.1 - 9.8	13.2 - 14.8	18.9 - 22.7	34.1 - 37.9	87 - 98	114 - 125
	Tool Steel	BAR	10 - 11	4	3	2	2	1 - 2	2
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	7.9 - 8.3	11.0 - 11.7	15.1 - 18.9	26.5 - 30.3	79 - 87	87 - 98
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	BAR	10 - 11	4 - 5	3 - 4	2	2	2	3
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	8.3 - 8.7	11.7 - 12.1	15.1 - 18.9	26.5 - 30.3	87 - 98	125
	Titanium Alloy	BAR	10 - 11	4 - 5	3 - 4	2	2	2	3
		LPM	8.7 - 9.1	8.3 - 8.7	11.7 - 12.1	15.1 - 18.9	26.5 - 30.3	87 - 98	125
	Aerospace Alloy	BAR	10 - 11	4 - 5	3 - 4	2	2	2	3
	S82	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	8.3 - 8.7	11.7 - 12.1	15.1 - 18.9	26.5 - 30.3	87 - 98	125
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	BAR	11.8	5.9	5.2	3.8	3.5	2	3.1
	416, 420, etc.	LPM	9.5	9.8	14	23	38	98	117
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	BAR	11.8	5.9	5.2	3.8	3.5	2	3.1
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	LPM	9.5	9.8	14	23	38	98	117
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	BAR	11.8	5.9	5.2	3.8	3.5	2	3.1
		LPM	9.5	9.8	14	23	38	98	117
H	**Wear Plate**	BAR	10.7	4.2	3.5	2	2	1.7	2
	Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	LPM	9.1	8.3	11.7	19	30	87	98
	Hardened Steel	BAR	10.7	4.2	3.5	2	2	1.7	2
		LPM	9.1	8.3	11.7	19	30	87	98
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	BAR	11	4.5	4.2	2.8	2.4	2	2.4
		LPM	9.1	8.7	12.5	19	34	98	106
	Grey / White Iron	BAR	11	4.5	4.2	2.8	2.4	2	2.4
		LPM	9.1	8.7	12.5	19	34	98	106
N	**Cast Aluminum**	BAR	14.5	12.4	15.8	11	8.6	3.5	5.5
		LPM	10	14	23	34	61	125	159
	Wrought Aluminum	BAR	14.5	12.4	15.8	11	8.6	3.5	5.5
		LPM	10	14	23	34	61	125	159
	Aluminum Bronze	BAR	12.8	8.3	9.65	7.95	6.9	3.5	6.2
		LPM	9.6	11.4	19.7	30.3	53	125	167
	Brass	BAR	11	4.5	4.2	2.8	2.4	2	2.4
		LPM	9.1	8.7	12.5	19	34	98	106
	Copper	BAR	12.8	8.3	9.65	7.95	6.9	3.5	6.2
		LPM	9.6	11.4	19.7	30.3	53	125	167

Deep Hole Drilling Coolant Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	**Long**	**Long Plus**	**XL**	**3XL**
Pressure and Flow	1.3	1.5	2	2	3

Recommended Coolant Example

If the recommended pressure and flow is 12 bar and 22 LPM for a standard length holder, then the adjusted pressure and flow for a 3XL holder would be 36 bar and 66 LPM.

12 • 3 = 36 bar	22 • 3 = 66 LPM

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied Machine recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the T-A® drilling system will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

Coolant Recommendations | Metric (mm)

Carbide Drill Inserts

ISO	Material	Pressure or Flow Rate	9.5 mm - 12.5 mm	13 mm - 17 mm	18 mm - 24 mm	25 mm - 35 mm	36 mm - 47 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	BAR	17 - 20	17	15	15	20
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	LPM	12.2	16.3	25.2	41.5	71.9
	Low-Carbon Steel	BAR	18	11	11	12	9
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	LPM	11.4	13.3	20.6	36.5	62.0
	Medium-Carbon Steel	BAR	17	10	10	10	8
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	LPM	11.3	12.5	20.0	33.8	57.0
	Alloy Steel	BAR	17	9	10	8	7
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	LPM	11.1	12.3	19.3	30.0	55.8
	High-Strength Alloy	BAR	15	5	4	3	3
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	LPM	10.4	9.1	12.6	18.8	33.6
	Structural Steel	BAR	16	9	8	7	5
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	LPM	10.8	12.0	17.5	27.8	47.1
	Tool Steel	BAR	15	5	5	3	3
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	LPM	10.4	9.1	13.6	19.7	36.5
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	BAR	17	11	12	11	9
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	LPM	11.1	13.5	21.9	35.4	62.0
	Titanium Alloy	BAR	17	11	12	11	9
		LPM	11.1	13.5	21.9	35.4	62.0
	Aerospace Alloy	BAR	17	11	12	11	9
	S82	LPM	11.1	13.5	21.9	35.4	62.0
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	BAR	22.7	16.5	17.9	17.2	13.1
	416, 420, etc.	LPM	13	16.3	26.3	44.2	75
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	BAR	22.7	16.5	17.9	17.2	13.1
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	LPM	13	16.3	26.3	44.2	75
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	BAR	22.7	16.5	17.9	17.2	13.1
		LPM	13	16.3	26.3	44.2	75
H	**Wear Plate**	BAR	14.5	5.2	4.8	3.4	3.1
	Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	LPM	10.4	9.1	13.6	19.7	36.5
	Hardened Steel	BAR	14.5	5.2	4.8	3.4	3.1
		LPM	10.4	9.1	13.6	19.7	36.5
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	BAR	15.5	7.2	6.2	6.2	5.5
		LPM	10.7	10.8	15.4	26.5	48.7
	Grey / White Iron	BAR	15.5	7.2	6.2	6.2	5.5
		LPM	10.7	10.8	15.4	26.5	48.7
N	**Cast Aluminum**	BAR	24.1	22	21.7	19.6	13.8
		LPM	13.4	18.8	29	47.2	77
	Wrought Aluminum	BAR	24.1	22	21.7	19.6	13.8
		LPM	13.4	18.8	29	47.2	77
	Aluminum Bronze	BAR	20	16.5	16.5	15.2	12
		LPM	12.2	16.3	25.2	41.5	71.9
	Brass	BAR	24.1	22	21.7	19.6	13.8
		LPM	13.4	18.8	29	47.2	77
	Copper	BAR	20	16.5	16.5	15.2	12
		LPM	12.2	16.3	25.2	41.5	71.9

Deep Hole Drilling Coolant Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length				
	Extended	**Long**	**Long Plus**	**XL**	**3XL**
Pressure and Flow	1.3	1.5	2	2	3

Recommended Coolant Example

If the recommended pressure and flow is 12 bar and 22 LPM for a standard length holder, then the adjusted pressure and flow for a 3XL holder would be 36 bar and 66 LPM.

12 • 3 = 36 bar	22 • 3 = 66 LPM

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied Machine recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the T-A® drilling system will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

Troubleshooting Guide

	Potential Problem																					
	Accelerated corner wear	Barber pole	Bell-mouth hole	Insert chipping	Blue chips	Built-up Edge (BUE)	Chatter	Chip packing	Chipping of point	Damaged or broken tools	Excessive margin wear	High flank wear	Hole lead off	Hole out of position	Hole out of round	Notching of insert	Oversize hole	Poor hole finish	Poor tool life	Power spikes - Load meter	Step burned on insert	
Setup Condition	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	**Possible Solutions**
⚠ Use of Standard, Standard Plus, Extended, Long, Long Plus, XL, and 3XL holders. See page 69 for Deep Hole Drilling guidelines.		2	3				7		9				13	14			17					• Start with short holder and drill a minimum depth equal to 2xD (see page 69 for instructions). • Spot hole with stub tool of same or greater included angle as T-A® drill insert. • Decrease feed a minimum of 50% until establishing full diameter. • Use special holder with wear pads or chrome bearing area to work with drill bushings.
Starting on an inclined surface.		2					7		9	10	11		13		15							• Spot face surface to provide a flat entry surface. • Spot hole with stub tool of same or greater included angle as T-A® drill insert. • Decrease feed a minimum of 50% until establishing full diameter. • Use special holder with wear pads or chrome bearing area to work with drill bushings.
Worn or misaligned spindle (lathe, screw machine, chucker).	1	2	3				7		9	10	11		13				17	18				• Align spindle and turret or tailstock. • Repair spindle. • Spot hole with stub tool of same or greater included angle as T-A® drill insert.
Use of low rigidity machine tools (radial drills, multi-spindle drill press, etc.).		2	3	4			7		9	10			13	14								• Spot hole with stub tool of same or greater included angle as T-A® drill insert. • Reduce penetration rate to fall within the physical limits of the machine or setup (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation). • Use special holder with wear pads or chrome bearing area to work with drill bushings. • Use tougher tool steel grades with high wear-resistant coatings.
Poor work piece support.		2		4			7			10	11				15			18				• Provide additional support for the work piece. Reduce penetration rate to fall within the physical limits of the machine or setup (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation). • Use tougher tool steel grades with high wear-resistant coatings.
Flood coolant, low coolant pressure or low coolant volume.	1				5	6		8		10		12					17	18	19	20	21	• Run coolant through tool holder when drilling greater than one times diameter. • Increase coolant pressure and volume through the tool holder. • Reduce penetration rate to fall within the coolant limitations (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation). • Add a peck cycle to help clear chips.

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

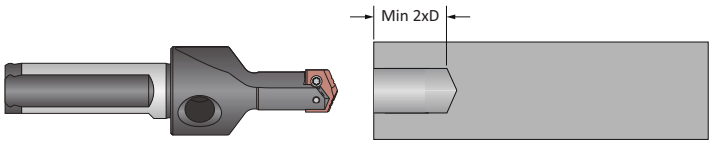
	Potential Problem																					
	Accelerated corner wear	Barber pole	Bell-mouth hole	Insert chipping	Blue chips	Built-up Edge (BUE)	Chatter	Chip packing	Chipping of point	Damaged or broken tools	Excessive margin wear	High flank wear	Hole lead off	Hole out of position	Hole out of round	Notching of insert	Oversize hole	Poor hole finish	Poor tool life	Power spikes - Load meter	Step burned on insert	
Setup Condition	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	**Possible Solutions**
Interrupted cuts. Entry or exit surfaces that are not perpendicular to the spindle (draft angles, stepped surfaces, cross holes, and cast or forged surfaces).				4			7		9	10	11		13	14	15		17	18	19			• Premill (spot face) entry or exit surface to remove interruption. • Spot hole with stub tool of same or greater included angle as T-A® drill insert. • Decrease feed as much as 50% through entry or exit interruption. • Use short holders in low impact entry cuts.
Material harder than expected or running tools beyond recommended speeds.	1				5	6				10		12							19		21	• Reduce speed if a step is worn in the insert, calculate SFM at the worn diameter. Reduce this value by 10% and apply this new value to the original tool diameter. • Increase coolant pressure and volume. • Improve coolant condition by use of quality products and regular maintenance. • Select an insert grade (premium, super cobalt, or carbide) or coating (TiAlN, TiCN, or AM200®) that is more wear-and heat-resistant.
Poor material micro-structure or foreign particles (forgings and castings that have not been normalized or annealed, poorly prepared steel, flame cut parts and sand casting).				4		6				10		12	13			16			19			• Compare performance of other tools for similar wear problems, which may indicate poor micro-structure. Anneal or normalize parts to improve micro-structure for machining. • To improve tool life in materials with poor micro-structure, try carbide grades. • For hard spots or inclusions, use the tougher insert steel grade with high wear-resistant coatings (TiAlN, TiCN, AM200®). • Reduce feeds (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation).
Poor chip control.								8		10	11		13				17	18	19	20		• Increase feed to recommended levels. Contact Allied's Application Engineering team for technical recommendations. • Increase coolant pressure and volume. • Improve coolant condition by use of quality products and regular maintenance. • See pages A30: 4 - 5 for special purpose geometries.
Spot drilled holes with included angle less than that matching T-A® or cored holes.	1			4			7						13			16			19			• Spot hole with short tool of same or greater included angle as T-A® drill insert. • Reduce feed (**NOTICE:** Do not reduce feed below threshold of good chip formation) • If possible, drill from solid.
Use of high wear-resistant insert grades.				4						10												• Use tougher grade of T-A® (from carbide to cobalt to HSS). See wear versus toughness chart on page A30: 9. • Increase rigidity of setup.

Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines

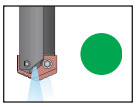
For Lengths Greater Than 9xD (including Standard Plus, Extended Length, Long Length, Long Plus Length, XL, 3XL, and Special Length)

1. Pilot Hole
100 % RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Establish the pilot hole using the same diameter short drill to a depth of 2xD minimum.
Utilize a pilot drill with the same or larger included point angle.

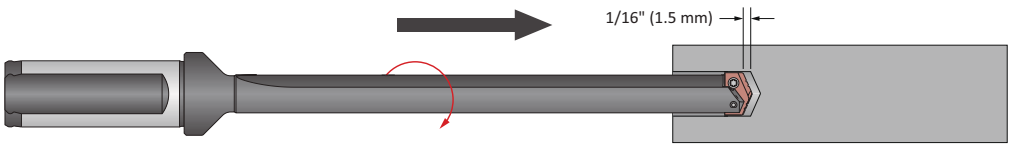


Coolant ON

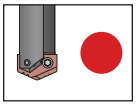


2. Feed-in
50 RPM max
12 IPM (300 mm/min)

Feed the longer drill within 1/16" (1.5 mm) short of the established pilot hole bottom at a **maximum of 50 RPM** and 12 IPM (300 mm/min) feed rate.

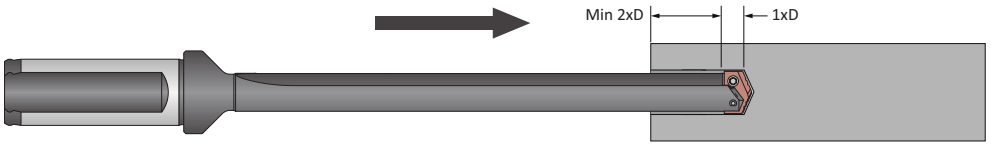


Coolant OFF

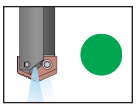


3. Deep Hole Transition Drilling
50 % RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill additional 1xD past the bottom of the pilot hole at 50% reduction of recommended speed and 25% reduction of recommended feed.
Mimimum of 1 second dwell is required to meet full speed before feeding.

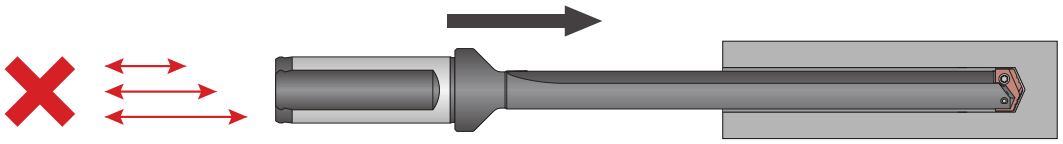


Coolant ON

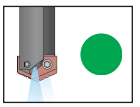


4. Deep Hole Drilling - Blind
100% RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill to full depth at recommended speed and feed for longer drill according to Allied speed and feed charts.
No peck cycle recommended.

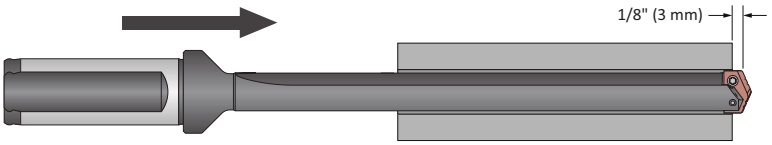


Coolant ON

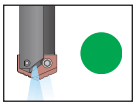


5. Deep Hole Drilling - at Breakout
50% RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

For through holes only:
Reduce speed by 50% and feed by 25% prior to breakout.
Do not break out more than 1/8" (3 mm) past the full diameter of the drill.

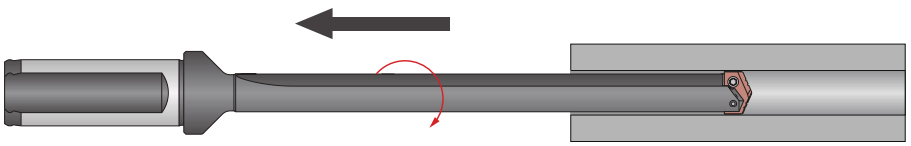


Coolant ON

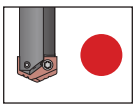


6. Drill Retract
50 RPM max

Reduce speed to a **maximum of 50 RPM** before retracting from the hole.



Coolant OFF



⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holder more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Notes

SECTION

A40

High Performance & Universal

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

High Performance Spade Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	 TiN SFM	 TiAlN SFM	 TiCN SFM	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 1" - 1-1/4"	1-1/4" - 2"	2" - 3"	3" - 5"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	200	280	260	0.016	0.020	0.023	0.028
		150 - 200	180	260	235	0.016	0.020	0.023	0.028
		200 - 250	160	240	210	0.016	0.020	0.023	0.028
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	170	250	220	0.015	0.019	0.023	0.027
		125 - 175	160	240	210	0.015	0.019	0.023	0.027
		175 - 225	150	225	195	0.014	0.018	0.021	0.024
		225 - 275	140	210	180	0.014	0.018	0.021	0.024
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	160	240	210	0.015	0.019	0.023	0.027
		175 - 225	150	225	195	0.014	0.018	0.021	0.024
		225 - 275	140	210	180	0.014	0.018	0.021	0.024
		275 - 325	130	195	170	0.012	0.016	0.019	0.022
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	150	210	195	0.014	0.017	0.019	0.022
		175 - 225	140	195	180	0.014	0.017	0.019	0.022
		225 - 275	130	180	170	0.014	0.017	0.019	0.022
		275 - 325	120	170	155	0.012	0.015	0.017	0.020
		325 - 375	110	155	145	0.012	0.015	0.017	0.020
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	80	110	100	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.020
		300 - 350	60	85	80	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.020
		350 - 400	50	70	65	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.018
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	140	200	180	0.014	0.018	0.021	0.026
		150 - 250	120	170	155	0.012	0.016	0.019	0.024
		250 - 350	100	140	130	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.020
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	80	110	105	0.010	0.012	0.015	0.017
		200 - 250	60	90	85	0.010	0.012	0.015	0.017
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	30	40	35	0.010	0.012	0.015	–
		220 - 310	25	35	30	0.008	0.010	0.012	–
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420, 17-4 PH, etc.	135 - 185	75	105	95	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.020
		185 - 275	60	90	80	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018
K	**Cast Iron**	120 - 150	170	250	220	0.020	0.024	0.027	0.030
		150 - 200	150	225	195	0.018	0.022	0.025	0.028
		200 - 220	130	195	170	0.016	0.018	0.021	0.024
		220 - 260	110	165	145	0.012	0.014	0.017	0.020
		260 - 320	90	135	120	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.016
N	**Aluminum**	30	600	850	750	0.020	0.022	0.025	0.025
		180	300	450	400	0.018	0.022	0.025	0.025

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length	
	Long	XL
Speed	0.90	0.80
Feed	–	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 200 SFM and 0.016 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using an XL holder in the same application would be 160 SFM and 0.014 IPR.

200 • 0.80 = 160 SFM	0.016 • 0.90 = 0.014 IPR

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short length holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Refer to page 77 for Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation chart for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples above.

Coolant Recommendations | Imperial (inch)

High Performance Spade Inserts

ISO	Material	Data Metrics	Data by Diameter			
			1" - 1-1/4"	1-1/4" - 2"	2" - 3"	3" - 5"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	100 - 250	100 - 250	100 - 250	100 - 250
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	105 - 150	55 - 75	45 - 60	35 - 45
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	6.3 - 7.6	15 - 18	31 - 36	47 - 53
	Low-Carbon Steel	Hardness (BHN)	85 - 275	85 - 275	85 - 275	85 - 275
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	80 - 115	45 - 55	35 - 45	30 - 35
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	5.5 - 6.6	14 - 15	28 - 31	43 - 46
	Medium-Carbon Steel	Hardness (BHN)	125 - 325	125 - 325	125 - 325	125 - 325
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	70 - 100	40 - 50	35 - 40	30 - 35
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	5.2 - 6.2	13 - 15	28 - 30	43 - 46
	Alloy Steel	Hardness (BHN)	125 - 375	125 - 375	125 - 375	125 - 375
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	60 - 85	30 - 40	30 - 35	25 - 30
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	4.8 - 5.7	11 - 13	26 - 28	39 - 43
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	225 - 400	225 - 400	225 - 400	225 - 400
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25 - 30	20 - 25	20 - 25	20 - 25
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1 - 3.4	9 - 10	21 - 23	35 - 39
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	100 - 350	100 - 350	100 - 350	100 - 350
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	50 - 70	30 - 35	25 - 30	25 - 30
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	4.4 - 5.2	11 - 12	23 - 26	39 - 43
	Tool-Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	150 - 250	150 - 250	150 - 250	150 - 250
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25 - 30	20 - 25	20 - 25	20 - 25
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1 - 3.4	9 - 10	21 - 23	35 - 43
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	140 - 310	140 - 310	140 - 310	140 - 310
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	35 - 40	25 - 30	25 - 30	–
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.6 - 3.9	10 - 11	23 - 26	–
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420, 17-4 PH, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	135 - 275	135 - 275	135 - 275	135 - 275
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	50 - 65	30 - 35	25 - 30	25 - 30
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	4.4 - 5.0	11 - 12	23 - 26	39 - 43
K	**Cast Iron**	Hardness (BHN)	120 - 320	120 - 320	120 - 320	120 - 320
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	40 - 50	25 - 30	25 - 30	20 - 25
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.9 - 4.4	10 - 11	23 - 26	35 - 43
N	**Aluminum**	Hardness (BHN)	30 - 180	30 - 180	30 - 180	30 - 180
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	150 - 220	80 - 115	60 - 80	55 - 70
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	7.6 - 9.1	19 - 22	36 - 42	59 - 66

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length	
	Long	XL
Pressure and Flow	1.3	2

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended pressure and flow is 150 PSI and 6.3 GPM for a standard length holder, then the adjusted pressure and flow using an XL holder in the same application would be 300 PSI and 12.6 GPM.

150 • 2 = 300 PSI	6.3 • 2 = 12.6 GPM

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short length holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Refer to page 77 for Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendation below represents a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at the recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the HP/Universal drilling system will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering department for more specific recommendations of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Universal Spade Inserts

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	SFM	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 1" - 1-1/4"	1-1/4" - 2"	2" - 3"	3" - 5"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	100	0.014	0.016	0.020	0.024
		150 - 200	90	0.013	0.015	0.019	0.022
		200 - 250	80	0.012	0.014	0.018	0.020
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	80	0.012	0.015	0.018	0.020
		125 - 175	75	0.012	0.014	0.017	0.020
		175 - 225	60	0.010	0.014	0.016	0.018
		225 - 275	55	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.018
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	65	0.010	0.014	0.018	0.020
		175 - 225	60	0.010	0.014	0.016	0.020
		225 - 275	50	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.018
		275 - 325	45	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.016
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	60	0.010	0.014	0.018	0.020
		175 - 225	55	0.010	0.014	0.016	0.020
		225 - 275	45	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.018
		275 - 325	35	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.016
		325 - 375	30	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.016
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	40	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.016
		300 - 350	30	0.006	0.010	0.014	0.016
		350 - 400	25	0.006	0.008	0.014	0.016
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	70	0.012	0.016	0.018	0.020
		150 - 250	60	0.010	0.014	0.016	0.018
		250 - 350	50	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.016
	Tool-Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	50	0.009	0.011	0.014	0.016
		200 - 250	40	0.008	0.010	0.013	0.015
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	20	0.008	0.010	0.012	–
		220 - 310	15	0.007	0.009	0.011	–
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420, 17-4 PH, etc.	135 - 185	45	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.018
		185 - 275	35	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016
K	**Cast Iron**	120 - 150	100	0.016	0.020	0.022	0.025
		150 - 200	80	0.015	0.018	0.020	0.022
		200 - 220	70	0.011	0.014	0.018	0.020
		220 - 260	60	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.017
		260 - 320	45	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014
N	**Aluminum**	30	275	0.018	0.026	0.032	0.042
		180	200	0.018	0.026	0.032	0.042

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length	
	Long	XL
Speed	0.90	0.80
Feed	–	0.90

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended speed and feed is 100 SFM and 0.016 IPR for a standard length holder, then the speed and feed using an XL holder in the same application would be 80 SFM and 0.014 IPR.

100 • 0.80 = 80 SFM	0.016 • 0.90 = 0.014 IPR

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short length holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Refer to page page 77 for Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation chart for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is available through our Application Engineering department. See adjustment examples on the following page.

Coolant Recommendations | Imperial (inch)

Universal Spade Inserts

ISO	Material	Data Metrics	Data by Diameter			
			1" - 1-1/4"	1-1/4" - 2"	2" - 3"	3" - 5"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	100 - 250	100 - 250	100 - 250	100 - 250
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	40	25	25	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.9	10	23	35
	Low-Carbon Steel	Hardness (BHN)	85 - 275	85 - 275	85 - 275	85 - 275
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	30	20	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.4	9	21	35
	Medium-Carbon Steel	Hardness (BHN)	125 - 325	125 - 325	125 - 325	125 - 325
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25	20	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1	9	21	35
	Alloy Steel	Hardness (BHN)	125 - 375	125 - 375	125 - 375	125 - 375
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	20	20	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	2.8	9	21	35
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	225 - 400	225 - 400	225 - 400	225 - 400
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25	20	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1	9	21	35
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	100 - 350	100 - 350	100 - 350	100 - 350
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25	20	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1	9	21	35
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	150 - 250	150 - 250	150 - 250	150 - 250
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25	20	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1	9	21	35
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	140 - 310	140 - 310	140 - 310	140 - 310
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25	20	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1	9	21	35
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420, 17-4 PH, etc.	Hardness (BHN)	135 - 275	135 - 275	135 - 275	135 - 275
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25	25	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1	10	21	35
K	**Cast Iron**	Hardness (BHN)	120 - 320	120 - 320	120 - 320	120 - 320
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	25	20	20	20
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	3.1	9	21	35
N	**Aluminum**	Hardness (BHN)	30 - 180	30 - 180	30 - 180	30 - 180
		Coolant Pressure (PSI)	55	35	30	30
		Coolant Volumetric Flow Rate (GPM)	4.6	12	26	40

Deep Hole Drilling Speed and Feed Adjustment

	⚠ Holder Length	
	Long	XL
Pressure and Flow	1.3	2

Recommended Speed and Feed Example

If the recommended pressure and flow is 150 PSI and 6.3 GPM for a standard length holder, then the adjusted pressure and flow using an XL holder in the same application would be 300 PSI and 12.6 GPM.

150 • 2 = 300 PSI	6.3 • 2 = 12.6 GPM

⚠ **WARNING** **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

- When using holders without support bushing, use a short length holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

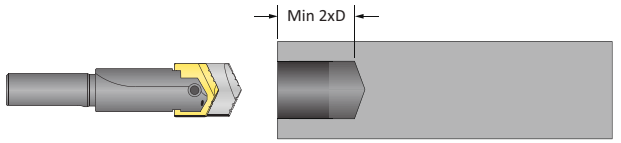
Refer to page 77 for Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendation below represents a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at the recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the HP/Universal drilling system will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering department for more specific recommendations of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

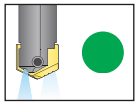
Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines

1. Pilot Hole
100% RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Establish the pilot hole using the same diameter short drill to a depth of 2xD minimum.
Utilize a pilot drill with the same or larger included point angle.

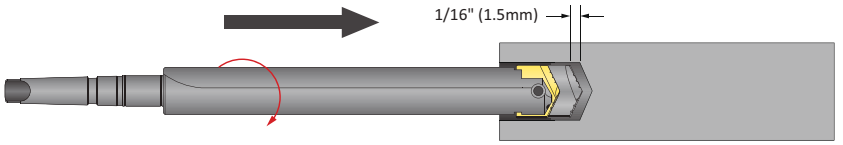


Coolant ON

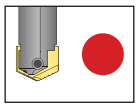


2. Feed-in
50 RPM max
12 IPM (300 mm/min)

Feed the longer drill within 1/16" (1.5mm) short of the established pilot hole bottom at a **maximum of 50 RPM** and 12 IPM (300 mm/min) feed rate.

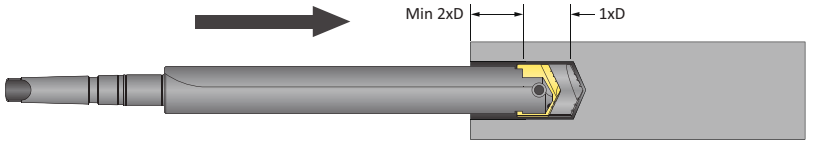


Coolant OFF

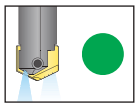


3. Deep Hole Transition Drilling
50% RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill additional 1xD past the bottom of the pilot hole at 50% reduction of recommended speed and 25% reduction of recommended feed.
Minimum of 1 second dwell is required to meet full speed before feeding.

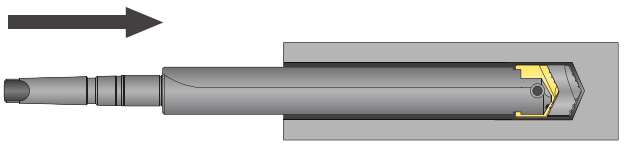


Coolant ON

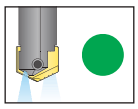


4. Deep Hole Drilling - Blind
100% RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill to full depth at recommended speed and feed for longer drill according to Allied speed and feed charts.
No peck cycle recommended.

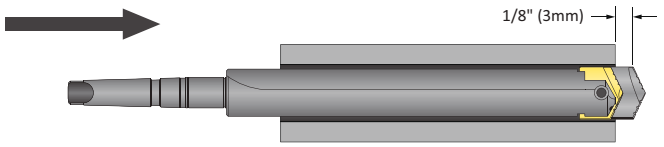


Coolant ON

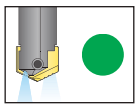


5. Deep Hole Drilling - at Breakout
50% RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

For through holes only:
Reduce speed by 50% and feed by 25% prior to breakout.
Do not break out more than 1/8" (3mm) past the full diameter of the drill.

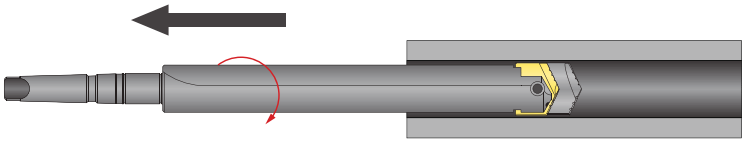


Coolant ON

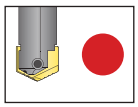


6. Drill Retract
50 RPM max

Reduce speed to a **maximum of 50 RPM** before retracting from the hole.



Coolant OFF



⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short length holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team.

Notes

SECTION

A50

APX™ Drill

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Outboard Insert Series		Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter						
					5/16" IC	3/8" IC	1/2" IC	9/16" IC	3/8" IC	1/2" IC	9/16" IC
					33	38 - 44	44 - 51	51 - 57 - 63	70	76 - 83	89 - 95
			Speed (SFM)	Pilot Style	1.299" - 1.495"	1.496" - 1.885"	1.886" - 2.210"	2.211" - 2.755"	2.756" - 2.992"	2.992" - 3.503"	3.504" - 4.000"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	450 - 750	T-A/GEN3SYS	.006 - .011	.007 - .012	.009 - .012	.009 - .012	.006 - .010	.007 - .011	.007 - .012
P	**Low-Carbon Steel** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	450 - 750	T-A/GEN3SYS	.006 - .011	.007 - .012	.009 - .012	.009 - .012	.006 - .010	.007 - .011	.007 - .012
P	**Medium-Carbon Steel** 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	450 - 750	T-A/GEN3SYS	.006 - .011	.007 - .012	.009 - .012	.009 - .012	.006 - .010	.007 - .011	.007 - .012
P	**Alloy Steel** 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	400 - 700	T-A/GEN3SYS	.005 - .007	.005 - .009	.007 - .010	.007 - .011	.005 - .009	.006 - .010	.006 - .010
P	**High-Strength Alloy** 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	300 - 500	T-A/GEN3SYS	.005 - .006	.005 - .007	.005 - .008	.006 - .009	.005 - .007	.005 - .008	.006 - .008
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	450 - 750	T-A/GEN3SYS	.006 - .008	.007 - .009	.008 - .010	.009 - .011	.005 - .009	.006 - .010	.007 - .010
P	**Tool Steel** H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	300 - 500	T-A/GEN3SYS	.005 - .006	.005 - .007	.007 - .009	.008 - .010	.005 - .007	.006 - .009	.007 - .010
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	200 - 400	T-A	.004 - .005	.004 - .007	.006 - .009	.007 - .009	.004 - .006	.005 - .007	.005 - .007
S	**Titanium Alloy**	140 - 310	300 - 500	T-A	.005 - .007	.006 - .008	.007 - .009	.008 - .010	.004 - .006	.005 - .007	.005 - .007
S	**Aerospace Alloy** S82	185 - 350	400 - 600	T-A/GEN3SYS	.004 - .006	.005 - .007	.006 - .008	.006 - .008	.004 - .006	.005 - .007	.005 - .007
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	300 - 500	T-A/GEN3SYS	.006 - .008	.007 - .009	.008 - .010	.009 - .011	.005 - .007	.007 - .009	.007 - .010
M	**Stainless Steel 300 Series** 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	300 - 500	T-A/GEN3SYS	.005 - .007	.006 - .008	.007 - .009	.008 - .010	.004 - .008	.006 - .010	.006 - .010
M	**Super Duplex Stainless Steel**	135 - 275	250 - 450	T-A/GEN3SYS	.004 - .006	.005 - .007	.007 - .009	.007 - .009	.004 - .007	.006 - .009	.007 - .010
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400 - 600	300 - 500	T-A	.003 - .005	.004 - .006	.006 - .008	.007 - .009	.003 -.005	.004 - .006	.004 - .006
H	**Hardened Steel**	300 - 500	300 - 500	T-A	.004 - .005	.005 - .006	.006 - .008	.006 - .008	.003 - .005	.004 - .006	.004 - .006
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	500 - 800	T-A/GEN3SYS	.005 - .009	.006 - .010	.008 - .012	.010 - .012	.008 - .010	.009 - .011	.010 - .012
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	600 - 800	T-A/GEN3SYS	.009 - .012	.010 - .014	.012 - .016	.012 - .016	.006 - .009	.008 - .011	.008 - .012
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30 - 180	600 - 800	T-A/GEN3SYS	.007 - .011	.008 - .012	.010 - .014	.010 - .014	.006 - .009	.008 - .011	.008 - .012
N	**Aluminum Bronze**	100 - 250	400 - 700	T-A/GEN3SYS	.005 - .007	.005 - .008	.007 - .010	.009 - .011	.006 - .009	.007 - .010	.008 - .012
N	**Brass**	30 - 100	800	T-A/GEN3SYS	.006 - .008	.007 - .009	.008 - .010	.009 - .012	.006 - .008	.007 - .009	.008 - .012
N	**Copper**	60	700	T-A/GEN3SYS	.002 - .005	.003 - .006	.006 - .008	.008 - .010	.006 - .008	.006 - .008	.006 - .008

Coolant Recommendations

Series	Pressure (PSI)	Flow Rate (GPM)
33	350	10
38	300	10
44	275	12
51	250	18
57	225	20
63	200	22
70	150	25
76	100	28
83	100	30
89	100	33
95	100	33

Calculations

Value	Formula
SFM	RPM • 0.262 • Diameter
RPM	(SFM • 3.82) / Diameter
IPM	RPM • IPR

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied Machine recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the APX Drilling System will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:** For APX holders 8xD or longer, do not rotate tool more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with workpiece or fixture. Refer to page 83 for Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Outboard Insert Series		Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter						
					5/16" IC	3/8" IC	1/2" IC	9/16" IC	3/8" IC	1/2" IC	9/16" IC
					33	38 - 44	44 - 51	51 - 57 - 63	70	76 - 83	89 - 95
			Speed (M/min)	Pilot Style	33.00 mm - 37.99 mm	38.00 mm - 47.88 mm	47.89 mm - 56.13 mm	56.14 mm - 69.99 mm	70.00 mm - 75.99 mm	76.00 mm - 88.99 mm	89.00 mm - 101.60 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	137 - 229	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.15 - 0.28	0.18 - 0.30	0.23 - 0.30	0.23 - 0.30	0.15 - 0.25	0.18 - 0.28	0.18 - 0.30
P	**Low-Carbon Steel** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	137 - 229	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.15 - 0.28	0.18 - 0.30	0.23 - 0.30	0.23 - 0.30	0.15 - 0.25	0.18 - 0.28	0.18 - 0.30
P	**Medium-Carbon Steel** 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	137 - 229	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.15 - 0.28	0.18 - 0.30	0.23 - 0.30	0.23 - 0.30	0.15 - 0.25	0.18 - 0.28	0.18 - 0.30
P	**Alloy Steel** 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	122 - 213	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.13 - 0.18	0.13 - 0.23	0.18 - 0.25	0.18 - 0.28	0.13 - 0.23	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.25
P	**High-Strength Alloy** 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	91 - 152	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.13 - 0.15	0.13 - 0.18	0.13 - 0.20	0.15 - 0.23	0.13 - 0.18	0.13 - 0.20	0.15 - 0.20
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	137 - 229	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.15 - 0.20	0.18 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.25	0.23 - 0.28	0.13 - 0.23	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.25
P	**Tool Steel** H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	91 - 152	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.13 - 0.15	0.13 - 0.18	0.18 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.25	0.13 - 0.18	0.15 - 0.23	0.18 - 0.25
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	61 - 122	T-A	0.10 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.18	0.15 - 0.23	0.18 - 0.23	0.10 - 0.15	0.13 - 0.18	0.13 - 0.18
S	**Titanium Alloy**	140 - 310	91 - 152	T-A	0.13 - 0.18	0.15 - 0.20	0.18 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.25	0.10 - 0.15	0.13 - 0.18	0.13 - 0.18
S	**Aerospace Alloy** S82	185 - 350	122 - 183	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.10 - 0.15	0.13 - 0.18	0.15 - 0.20	0.15 - 0.20	0.10 - 0.15	0.13 - 0.18	0.13 - 0.18
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	91 - 152	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.15 - 0.20	0.18 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.25	0.23 - 0.28	0.13 - 0.18	0.18 - 0.23	0.18 - 0.25
M	**Stainless Steel 300 Series** 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	91 - 152	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.13 - 0.18	0.15 - 0.20	0.18 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.25	0.10 - 0.20	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.25
M	**Super Duplex Stainless Steel**	135 - 275	76 - 137	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.10 - 0.15	0.13 - 0.18	0.18 - 0.23	0.18 - 0.23	0.10 - 0.18	0.15 - 0.23	0.18 - 0.25
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400 - 600	91 - 152	T-A	0.07 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.20	0.18 - 0.23	0.08 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.15
H	**Hardened Steel**	300 - 500	91 - 152	T-A	0.10 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.20	0.15 - 0.20	0.08 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.20	0.10 - 0.20
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	152 - 244	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.13 - 0.23	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.30	0.25 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.25	0.23 - 0.28	0.25 - 0.30
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	183 - 244	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.23 - 0.30	0.25 - 0.36	0.30 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40	0.15 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.28	0.20 - 0.30
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30 - 180	183 - 244	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.18 - 0.28	0.20 - 0.30	0.25 - 0.36	0.25 - 0.36	0.15 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.28	0.20 - 0.30
N	**Aluminum Bronze**	100 - 250	123 - 213	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.13 - 0.18	0.13 - 0.20	0.18 - 0.25	0.23 - 0.28	0.15 - 0.23	0.18 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.30
N	**Brass**	30 - 100	244	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.15 - 0.20	0.18 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.25	0.23 - 0.30	0.15 - 0.20	0.18 - 0.23	0.20 - 0.25
N	**Copper**	60	213	T-A/GEN3SYS	0.05 - 0.13	0.08 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.20	0.20 - 0.25	0.08 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.20	0.15 - 0.20

Coolant Recommendations

Series	Pressure (BAR)	Flow Rate (LPM)
33	24	38
38	21	38
44	19	45
51	17	68
57	16	76
63	14	83
70	10	95
76	7	106
83	7	114
89	7	125
95	7	125

Calculations

Value	Formula
M/min	RPM • 0.003 • Diameter
RPM	(M/min • 318.47) / Diameter
mm/min	RPM • mm/rev

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

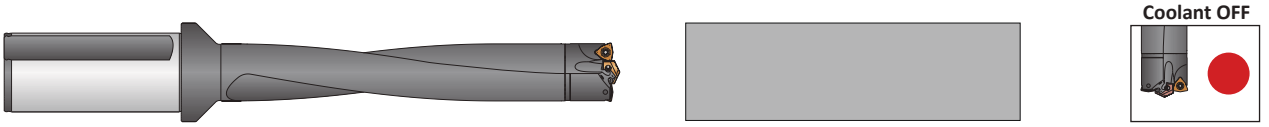
IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied Machine recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the APX Drilling System will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds.

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:** For APX holders 8xD or longer, do not rotate tool more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with workpiece or fixture. Refer to page 83 for Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines in this section of the catalog. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.

Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines

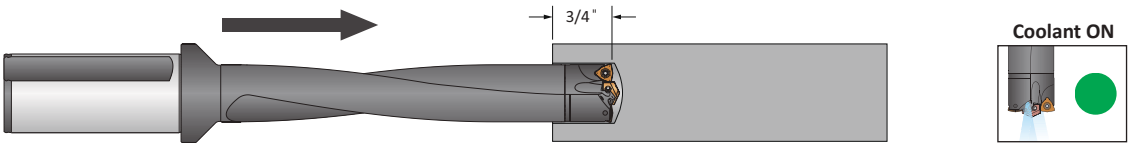
1. Approach
50 RPM max
12 IPM (300 mm/min)

Feed the longer drill within 1/16" (1.5 mm) short of the workpiece at a **maximum of 50 RPM** and 12 IPM (300 mm/min) feed rate.



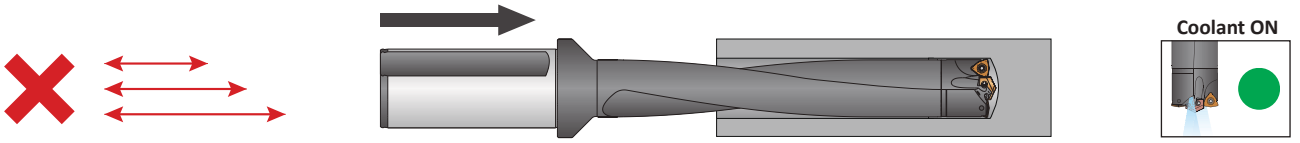
2. Feed-in
Speed at 75% of recommended start
Feed at 50% of recommended start

Drill 3/4" deep at 75% recommended speed and 50% recommended feed to establish the hole.



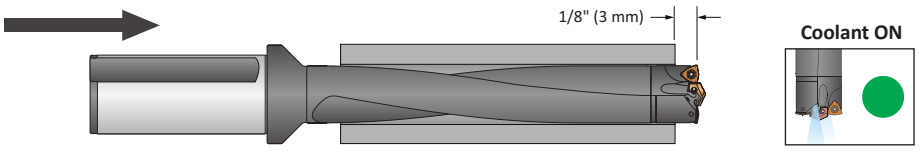
3. Deep Hole Drilling - Blind
100 % RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill to full depth at recommended speed and feed for longer drills (according to Allied Machine speed and feed charts).
***No peck cycle recommended.**



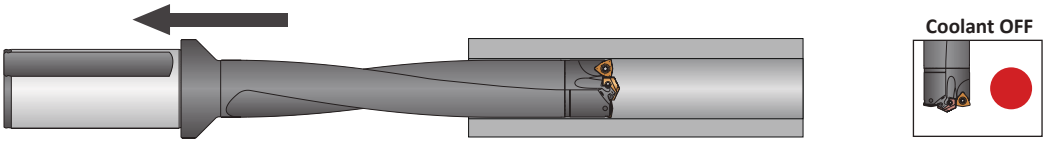
4. Deep Hole Drilling - at Breakout
50% RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

***For through holes only:**
Reduce speed by 50% prior to breakout.
Do not break out more than 1/8" (3 mm) past the full diameter of the drill.



5. Drill Retract
50 RPM max

Reduce speed to a **maximum of 50 RPM** before retracting from the hole.



⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:** NEVER rotate these tool holders more than 50 RPM without proper engagement with a workpiece or fixture. Failure to do so could result in tool failure and/or personal injury. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is also available for your specific applications.
ext: **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Notes

SECTION A55

4TEX® Drill

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) P K H AM480	Speed (SFM) M AM485	Speed (SFM) N TiCN	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter - 2xD, 3xD** 03, 04 Series (0.472" - 0.610")	05 Series (0.611" - 0.728")	06, 07 Series (0.729" - 1.043")	09, 11, 14 Series (1.044" - 1.850")
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100-150	400 - 1200	400 - 1200	–	0.0025 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.0055
		150-200	400 - 1000	400 - 1000	–	0.0025 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.0055
		200-250	400 - 800	400 - 800	–	0.0025 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.0055
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85-125	400 - 1000	400 - 1000	–	0.0025 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.0055
		125-175	400 - 1000	400 - 1000	–	0.0025 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.0055
		175-225	400 - 800	400 - 800	–	0.0025 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.0055
		225-275	400 - 800	400 - 800	–	0.0025 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.0055
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125-175	330 - 800	330 - 800	–	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		175-225	330 - 800	330 - 800	–	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		225-275	330 - 800	330 - 800	–	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		275-325	330 - 600	330 - 600	–	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 -0 .008
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125-175	330 - 800	–	–	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		175-225	330 - 800	–	–	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		225-275	330 - 800	–	–	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		275-325	330 - 800	–	–	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		325-375	330 - 800	–	–	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225-300	330 - 600	–	–	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		300-350	330 - 600	–	–	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		350-400	330 - 600	–	–	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100-150	330 - 600	330 - 600	–	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		150-250	330 - 600	330 - 600	–	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		250-350	330 - 600	–	–	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150-200	270 - 600	270 - 600	–	0.0015 - 0.003	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.006	0.003 - 0.006
		200-250	270 - 600	–	–	0.0015 - 0.003	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.006	0.003 - 0.006
S	**High-Temp Alloy*** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	100 - 250	100 - 250	–	0.002 - 0.003	0.002 - 0.003	0.0025 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.004
		220 - 310	100 - 200	100 - 200	–	0.002 - 0.003	0.002 - 0.003	0.0025 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.004
	Titanium Alloy*	140 - 220	140 - 500	140 - 500	–	0.002 - 0.003	0.002 - 0.003	0.0025 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.004
		220 - 310	140 - 300	140 - 300	–	0.002 - 0.003	0.002 - 0.003	0.0025 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.004
	Aerospace Alloy* S82	185 - 275	100 - 250	100 - 250	–	0.002 - 0.003	0.002 - 0.003	0.0025 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.004
		275 - 350	100 - 200	100 - 200	–	0.002 - 0.003	0.002 - 0.003	0.0025 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.004
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	240 - 600	240 - 700	–	0.0015 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.005	0.0025 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0055
		275 - 350	240 - 470	240 - 500	–	0.0015 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.005	0.0025 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0055
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	240 - 600	240 - 700	–	0.0015 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.005	0.0025 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0055
		185 - 275	240 - 470	240 - 500	–	0.0015 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.005	0.0025 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0055
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	240 - 600	240 - 700	–	0.0015 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.005	0.0025 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0055
		185 - 275	240 - 470	240 - 500	–	0.0015 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.005	0.0025 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0055
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	100 - 200	–	–	0.0015 - 0.003	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.006	0.003 - 0.006
		500	100 - 200	–	–	0.0015 - 0.003	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.006	0.003 - 0.006
		600	100 - 200	–	–	0.0015 - 0.003	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.006	0.003 - 0.006
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	100 - 300	–	–	0.0015 - 0.003	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.006	0.003 - 0.006
		400 - 500	100 - 200	–	–	0.0015 - 0.003	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.006	0.003 - 0.006
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	300 - 800	–	–	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.007	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		150 - 200	300 - 800	–	–	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.007	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		200 - 220	300 - 500	–	–	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.007	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		220 - 260	270 - 400	–	–	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.007	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		260 - 320	270 - 400	–	–	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.007	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	–	–	800 - 2000	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008
		180	–	–	800 - 2000	0.0025 - 1.005	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008
	Wrought Aluminum	30	–	–	800 - 2000	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008
		180	–	–	800 - 2000	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	500 - 1000	–	500 - 1000	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008
		200 - 250	500 - 1000	–	500 - 1000	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008
	Brass	100	500 - 1000	–	500 - 1000	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008
	Copper	60	–	–	500 - 1000	0.0025 - 0.005	0.003 - 0.0055	0.003 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008

*For high-temp materials, 1000 PSI is recommended as well as a quality synthetic coolant at approximately 10% emulsion.
**For 4xD tools, begin at low end of feed recommendation.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min) P K H AM480	Speed (M/min) M AM485	Speed (M/min) N TiCN	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter - 2xD, 3xD** 03, 04 Series (12.00 mm - 15.49 mm)	05 Series (15.50 mm - 18.49 mm)	06, 07 Series (18.50 mm - 26.49 mm)	09, 11, 14 Series (26.50 mm - 47.00 mm)
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	125 - 365	125 - 365	–	0.07 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.14
		150 - 200	125 - 305	125 - 305	–	0.07 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.14
		200 - 250	125 - 245	125 - 245	–	0.07 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.14
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	125 - 305	125 - 305	–	0.07 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.14
		125 - 175	125 -305	125 - 305	–	0.07 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.14
		175 - 225	125 - 245	125 - 245	–	0.07 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.14
		225 - 275	125 - 245	125 - 245	–	0.07 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.14
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	100 - 245	100 - 245	–	0.05 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
		175 - 225	100 - 245	100 - 245	–	0.05 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
		225 - 275	100 - 245	100 - 245	–	0.05 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
		275 - 325	100 - 245	100 - 185	–	0.05 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	100 - 245	–	–	0.05 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
		175 - 225	100 - 245	–	–	0.05 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
		225 - 275	100 - 245	–	–	0.05 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
		275 - 325	100 - 245	–	–	0.05 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
		325 - 375	100 - 245	–	–	0.05 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	100 - 165	–	–	0.05 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
		300 - 350	100 - 185	–	–	0.05 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
		350 - 400	100 - 185	–	–	0.05 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	100 - 185	100 - 185	–	0.05 - 0.13	0.07 - 0.13	0.08 - 0.13	0.08 - 0.13
		150 - 250	100 - 185	100 - 185	–	0.05 - 0.13	0.07 - 0.13	0.08 - 0.13	0.08 - 0.13
		250 - 350	100 - 185	–	–	0.05 - 0.13	0.07 - 0.13	0.08 - 0.13	0.08 - 0.13
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	85 - 185	85 - 185	–	0.05 - 0.08	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.15	0.08 - 0.15
		200 - 250	85 - 185	–	–	0.05 - 0.08	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.15	0.08 - 0.15
S	**High-Temp Alloy*** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	30 - 80	30 - 80	–	0.06 - 0.08	0.06 - 0.08	0.07 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.1
		220 - 310	30 - 60	30 - 60	–	0.06 - 0.08	0.06 - 0.08	0.07 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.1
	Titanium Alloy*	140 - 220	40 - 155	40 - 155	–	0.06 - 0.08	0.06 - 0.08	0.07 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.1
		220 - 310	40 - 90	40 - 90	–	0.06 - 0.08	0.06 - 0.08	0.07 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.1
	Aerospace Alloy* S82	185 - 275	30 - 80	30 - 80	–	0.06 - 0.08	0.06 - 0.08	0.07 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.1
		275 - 350	30 - 60	31 - 60	–	0.06 - 0.08	0.06 - 0.08	0.07 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.1
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	75 - 185	75 - 215	–	0.05 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.12	0.07 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.14
		275 - 350	75 - 145	75 - 155	–	0.05 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.12	0.07 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.14
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	75 - 185	75 - 215	–	0.05 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.12	0.07 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.14
		185 - 275	75 - 145	75 - 155	–	0.05 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.12	0.07 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.14
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	75 - 185	75 - 215	–	0.05 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.12	0.07 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.14
		185 - 275	75 - 145	75 - 155	–	0.05 - 0.1	0.07 - 0.12	0.07 - 0.14	0.07 - 0.14
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	30 - 60	–	–	0.05 - 0.08	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.15	0.08 - 0.15
		500	30 - 60	–	–	0.05 - 0.08	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.15	0.08 - 0.15
		600	30 - 60	–	–	0.05 - 0.08	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.15	0.08 - 0.15
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	30 - 90	–	–	0.05 - 0.08	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.15	0.08 - 0.15
		400 - 500	30 - 60	–	–	0.05 - 0.08	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.15	0.08 - 0.15
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	90 - 245	–	–	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.19	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
		150 - 200	90 - 245	–	–	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.19	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
		200 - 220	90 - 155	–	–	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.19	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
		220 - 260	80 - 125	–	–	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.19	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
		260 - 320	80 - 125	–	–	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.19	0.08 - 0.21	0.08 - 0.21
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	–	–	245 - 610	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21
		180	–	–	245 - 610	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21
	Wrought Aluminum	30	–	–	245 - 610	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21
		180	–	–	245 - 610	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	150 - 305	–	150 - 305	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21
		200 - 250	150 - 305	–	150 - 305	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21
	Brass	100	150 - 305	–	150 - 305	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21
	Copper	60	–	–	150 - 305	0.07 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.14	0.08 - 0.17	0.08 - 0.21

*For high-temp materials, 70 bar is recommended as well as a quality synthetic coolant at approximately 10% emulsion.
**For 4xD tools, begin at low end of feed recommendation.

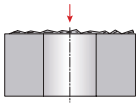
IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team.
ext: **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Insert Geometry Recommendations

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Geometry P	M	K	N	H
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	○	●			
		150 - 200	●	○			
		200 - 250	●	○			
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	○	●			
		125 - 175	○	●			
		175 - 225	○	●			
		225 - 275	●	○			
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	○	●			
		175 - 225	○	●			
		225 - 275	●	○			
		275 - 325	●				○
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	○	●			
		175 - 225	●	○			
		225 - 275	●				○
		275 - 325	●				○
		325 - 375	○				●
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	●				
		300 - 350	○				●
		350 - 400	○				●
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	○	●			
		150 - 250	○	●			
		250 - 350	●				○
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	●	○			
		200 - 250	●				○
S	**High-Temp Alloy*** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	○	●			
		220 - 310	○	●			
	Titanium Alloy*	140 - 220	○	●			
		220 - 310	○	●			
	Aerospace Alloy* S82	185 - 275	○	●			
		275 - 350	○	●			
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	○	●			
		275 - 350	○	●			
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	○	●			
		185 - 275	○	●			
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel		○	●			
		135 - 275	○	●			
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	○				●
		500	○				●
		600	○				●
	Hardened Steel	300 - 400	○				●
		400 - 500	○				●
K	**Nodular, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	●	○			
		150 - 200	●	○			
		200 - 220	●	○			
		220 - 260			●		○
		260 - 320			●		○
	Grey / White Iron	120 - 150			●		○
		150 - 200			●		○
		200 - 220			●		
		220 - 260			●		
		260 - 320			●		
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30				●	
		180				●	
	Wrought Aluminum	30				●	
		180				●	
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 200	○			●	
		200 - 250	○			●	
	Brass	100	○			●	
	Copper	60				●	

Troubleshooting

1.



Starting on Uneven Surfaces

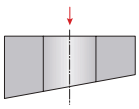
- Reduce entry feed by 50% if necessary

2.

Starting on Angled Surfaces

- Reduce entry feed by 20 - 50%
- Use lower rake geometry if insert chipping occurs

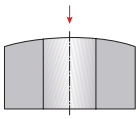
3.



Angled Bore Exit

- Reduce entry feed by 50% on breakout
- Use tough insert and stable corner radius

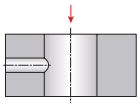
4.



Starting on Convex Surfaces

- Reduce entry feed by 50%
- Use lower rake geometry if insert chipping occurs

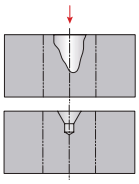
5.



Drilling Through a Cross Hole

- Reduce feed rate 50% if necessary
- Use good coolant flow and monitor chip packing
- Use lower rake geometry if insert chipping occurs

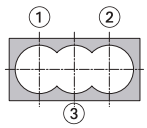
6.



Drilling on a Groove or Large Centering Box

- Reduce entry feed
- Use lower rake geometry for center insert

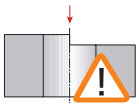
7.



Chain Drilling

- Use good coolant flow
- Reduce feed rate by 50% for interrupted cut
- Use lower rake geometry if insert chipping occurs

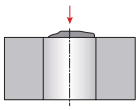
8.



Starting on an Edge

- Reduce entry feed rate by 50%
- Use lower rake geometry if insert chipping occurs

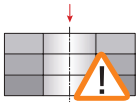
9.



Starting on a Welded Seam

- Reduce entry feed rate by 50%
- Use lower rake geometry if insert chipping occurs

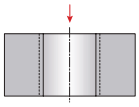
10.



Drilling Through Stacked Plates

- Not recommended

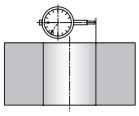
11.



Opening an Existing Hole

- Use flood coolant

12.



Adjustable

- For mills, use eccentric sleeve with end mill holder
- For lathes, use x-axis to adjust offset Ø

NOTE: Refer to maximum offset Ø in data tables

SECTION A60

Revolution Drill®

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) AM300®	AM200®	TiN	Feed Rate (IPR)
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	900 - 1300	850 - 1200	700 - 900	.0035 - .007
P	**Low-Carbon Steel** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	850 - 1250	800 - 1150	650 - 850	.003 - .0065
P	**Medium-Carbon Steel** 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	800 - 1050	750 - 950	600 - 850	.0035 - .0065
P	**Alloy Steel** 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	750 - 1000	700 - 900	600 - 850	.0035 - .0065
P	**High-Strength Alloy** 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	600 - 850	550 - 750	400 - 650	.003 - .005
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	850 - 1050	800 - 950	650 - 850	.003 - .0065
P	**Tool Steel** H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	400 - 800	350 - 700	250 - 650	.0025 - .005
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	250 - 450	250 - 350	150 - 300	.0025 - .005
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	600 - 850	550 - 750	400 - 650	.003 - .006
M	**Stainless Steel 300 Series** 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	600 - 850	550 - 750	400 - 650	.003 - .006
M	**Super Duplex Stainless Steel**	135 - 275	500 - 750	450 - 650	300 - 550	.002 - .005
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	700 - 900	650 - 800	500 - 700	.004 - .008
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	1250 - 1650	1200 - 1550	950 - 1100	.006 - .012
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30 - 180	1250 - 1650	1200 - 1550	950 - 1100	.006 - .012
N	**Brass**	30 - 100	950 - 1350	900 - 1250	750 - 1100	.005 - .009

Material Constants

Type of Material	Hardness (BHN)	K_m (lbs/in²)
Free-Machining Steel	100 - 250	0.75
Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 275	0.85
Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 325	0.90
Alloy Steel	125 - 375	1.00
High-Strength Steel	225 - 400	1.15
Structural Steel	100 - 350	1.00
Tool Steel	150 - 250	0.90
High-Temperature Alloy	140 - 310	1.44
Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	0.72
Aerospace Alloy	185 - 350	0.70
Stainless Steel 400 Series	185 - 350	1.08
Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	0.94
Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	0.94
Wear Plate	400 - 600	1.60
Hardened Steel	300 - 500	1.40
Nodular, Ductile Cast Iron	120 - 320	0.65
Grey Cast Iron	120 - 320	0.75
Cast Aluminum	30 - 180	0.40
Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	0.40
Aluminum Bronze	100 - 250	0.50
Brass	100	0.35
Copper	60	0.30

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

2. **HP = (0.6676 • DIA² • IPR • RPM • K_m) / 0.80**

where:

Tool Power = tool power (HP)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
K_m = specific cutting energy (lbs/in²)
machine efficiency (using 0.80 as constant)

3. **Thrust = 148,500 • IPR • DIA • K_m**

where:

Thrust = axial thrust (lbs)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)
K_m = specific cutting energy (lbs/in²)

5. **Torque = (HP • 5252) / RPM**

where:

Torque = torque (ft/lbs)
HP = tool power (HP)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)

The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are considered a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* ***7611*** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min) AM300®	AM200®	TiN	Feed Rate (mm/rev)
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	274 - 396	259 - 366	213 - 274	0.09 - 0.18
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	259 - 381	244 - 351	198 - 259	0.08 - 0.17
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	244 - 320	229 - 290	183 - 259	0.09 - 0.17
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	229 - 305	213 - 274	183 - 259	0.09 - 0.17
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	183 - 259	168 - 229	122 - 198	0.08 - 0.13
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	259 - 320	244 - 290	198 - 259	0.08 - 0.17
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	122 - 244	107 - 213	76 - 198	0.06 - 0.13
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	76 - 137	76 - 107	46 - 91	0.06 - 0.11
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	183 - 259	168 - 229	122 - 198	0.08 - 0.15
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	183 - 259	168 - 229	122 - 198	0.08 - 0.15
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	152 - 228	137 - 198	91 - 152	0.05 - 0.12
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	213 - 274	198 - 244	152 - 213	0.10 - 0.20
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	381 - 503	381 - 472	290 - 335	0.15 - 0.30
	Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	381 - 503	381 - 472	290 - 335	0.15 - 0.30
	Brass	30 - 100	290 - 411	274 - 381	229 - 335	0.13 - 0.23

Material Constants

Type of Material	Hardness (BHN)	K_m (kPa)
Free-Machining Steel	100 - 250	5.17
Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 275	5.86
Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 325	6.21
Alloy Steel	125 - 375	6.90
High-Strength Steel	225 - 400	7.93
Structural Steel	100 - 350	6.90
Tool Steel	150 - 250	6.21
High-Temperature Alloy	140 - 310	9.93
Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	4.97
Aerospace Alloy	185 - 350	4.48
Stainless Steel 400 Series	185 - 350	7.45
Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	6.48
Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	6.48
Wear Plate	400 - 600	11.04
Hardened Steel	300 - 500	9.66
Nodular, Ductile Cast Iron	120 - 320	4.48
Grey Cast Iron	120 - 320	5.17
Cast Aluminum	30 - 180	2.76
Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	2.76
Aluminum Bronze	100 - 250	3.45
Brass	100	2.41
Copper	60	2.07

Formulas

1. **RPM** = **(318.31 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min = speed (M/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (mm)

2. **kW** = **(DIA^2 • mm/rev • RPM • K_m) / 181,018**

where:

kW = tool power (kW)
DIA = diameter of drill (mm)
mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
K_m = specific cutting energy (kPa)
machine efficiency (using 181,018 as constant)

3. **Thrust** = **148.78 • mm/rev • DIA • K_m**

where:

Thrust = axial thrust (N)
mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)
DIA = diameter of drill (mm)
K_m = specific cutting energy (kPa)

5. **Torque** = **(kW • 9549.3) / RPM**

where:

Torque = torque (Nm)
HP = tool power (kW)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)

The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are considered a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* ***7611*** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

SECTION A70

Opening Drill®

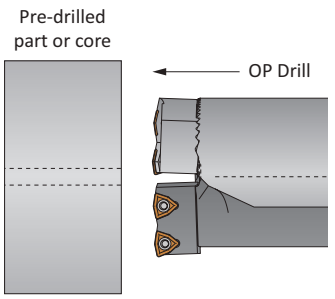
Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) AM300®	Speed (SFM) AM200®	Speed (SFM) TiN	Feed Rate (IPR)
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	900 - 1300	850 - 1200	700 - 900	.0035 - .007
P	**Low-Carbon Steel** 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	850 - 1250	800 - 1150	650 - 850	.003 - .0065
P	**Medium-Carbon Steel** 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	800 - 1050	750 - 950	600 - 850	.0035 - .0065
P	**Alloy Steel** 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	750 - 1000	700 - 900	600 - 850	.0035 - .0065
P	**High-Strength Alloy** 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	600 - 850	550 - 750	400 - 650	.003 - .005
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	850 - 1050	800 - 950	650 - 850	.003 - .0065
P	**Tool Steel** H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	400 - 800	350 - 700	250 - 650	.0025 - .005
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	250 - 450	250 - 350	150 - 300	.0025 - .005
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	600 - 850	550 - 750	400 - 650	.003 - .006
M	**Stainless Steel 300 Series** 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	600 - 850	550 - 750	400 - 650	.003 - .006
M	**Super Duplex Stainless Steel**	135 - 275	500 - 750	450 - 650	300 - 550	.002 - .005
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	700 - 900	650 - 800	500 - 700	.004 - .008
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	1250 - 1650	1200 - 1550	950 - 1100	.006 - .012
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30 - 180	1250 - 1650	1200 - 1550	950 - 1100	.006 - .012
N	**Brass**	30 - 100	950 - 1350	900 - 1250	750 - 1100	.005 - .009

Minimum Pilot Hole Diameter = Finish Diameter – C

Ex: To open an existing diameter hole to 2.75" diameter, an OP2 tool would be used. The minimum pilot hole diameter would be: **2.750 - 1.880 = 0.870"**

Opening Drill Series	Drill Diameter Range	C
OP1	2.00 - 2.50	1.880
OP2	2.50 - 3.00	1.880
OP3	3.00 - 4.12	1.880
OP4	4.12 - 5.62	2.680



IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are considered a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Formulas and Constants | Imperial (inch)

Material Constants

Type of Material	Hardness (BHN)	K_m (lbs/in^2)
Free-Machining Steel	100 - 250	0.75
Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 275	0.85
Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 325	0.90
Alloy Steel	125 - 375	1.00
High-Strength Steel	225 - 400	1.15
Structural Steel	100 - 350	1.00
Tool Steel	150 - 250	0.90
High-Temperature Alloy	140 - 310	1.44
Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	0.72
Aerospace Alloy	185 - 350	0.70
Stainless Steel 400 Series	185 - 350	1.08
Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	0.94
Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	0.94
Wear Plate	400 - 600	1.60
Hardened Steel	300 - 500	1.40
Nodular, Ductile Cast Iron	120 - 320	0.65
Grey Cast Iron	120 - 320	0.75
Cast Aluminum	30 - 180	0.40
Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	0.40
Aluminum Bronze	100 - 250	0.50
Brass	100	0.35
Copper	60	0.30

Formulas

1. **RPM** $= (3.82 \bullet SFM) / DIA_F$

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM	= speed (ft/min)
DIA_F	= finish diameter of drill (inch)

2. **HP** $= (0.5891 \bullet (DIA_F^2 - DIA_P^2) \bullet IPR \bullet RPM \bullet K_m) / 0.80$

where:

Tool Power	= tool power (HP)
DIA_F	= finish diameter of drill (inch)
DIA_P	= pre-drill diameter (inch)
IPR	= feed rate (in/rev)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
K_m	= specific cutting energy (lbs/in^2)
	machine efficiency (using 0.80 as constant)

3. **Thrust** $= 148{,}500 \bullet IPR \bullet (DIA_F - DIA_P) \bullet K_m$

where:

Thrust	= axial thrust (lbs)
IPR	= feed rate (in/rev)
DIA_F	= finish diameter of drill (inch)
DIA_P	= pre-drill diameter (inch)
K_m	= specific cutting energy (lbs/in^2)

5. **Torque** $= (HP \bullet 5252) / RPM$

where:

Torque	= torque (ft/lbs)
HP	= tool power (HP)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)

The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

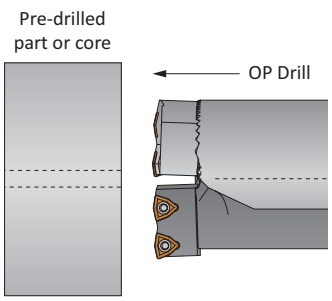
Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min) AM300®	AM200®	TiN	Feed Rate (mm/rev)
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	274 - 396	259 - 366	213 - 274	0.09 - 0.18
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	259 - 381	244 - 351	198 - 259	0.08 - 0.17
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	244 - 320	229 - 290	183 - 259	0.09 - 0.17
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	229 - 305	213 - 274	183 - 259	0.09 - 0.17
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	183 - 259	168 - 229	122 - 198	0.08 - 0.13
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	259 - 320	244 - 290	198 - 259	0.08 - 0.17
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	122 - 244	107 - 213	76 - 198	0.06 - 0.13
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	76 - 137	76 - 107	46 - 91	0.06 - 0.11
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	183 - 259	168 - 229	122 - 198	0.08 - 0.15
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	183 - 259	168 - 229	122 - 198	0.08 - 0.15
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	152 - 228	137 - 198	91 - 152	0.05 - 0.12
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	213 - 274	198 - 244	152 - 213	0.10 - 0.20
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	381 - 503	381 - 472	290 - 335	0.15 - 0.30
	Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	381 - 503	381 - 472	290 - 335	0.15 - 0.30
	Brass	30 - 100	290 - 411	274 - 381	229 - 335	0.13 - 0.23

Minimum Pilot Hole Diameter = Finish Diameter – C

Ex: To open an existing diameter hole to 69.85mm diameter, an OP2 tool would be used. The minimum pilot hole diameter would be: **69.85 - 47.75 = 22.10**

Opening Drill Series	Drill Diameter Range	C
OP1	50.8 - 63.5	47.75
OP2	63.5 - 76.2	47.75
OP3	76.2 - 104.6	47.75
OP4	104.6 - 142.7	68.07



IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are considered a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department.

Formulas and Constants | Metric (mm)

Material Constants

Type of Material	Hardness (BHN)	K_m (kPa)
Free-Machining Steel	100 - 250	5.17
Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 275	5.86
Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 325	6.21
Alloy Steel	125 - 375	6.90
High-Strength Steel	225 - 400	7.93
Structural Steel	100 - 350	6.90
Tool Steel	150 - 250	6.21
High-Temperature Alloy	140 - 310	9.93
Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	4.97
Aerospace Alloy	185 - 350	4.48
Stainless Steel 400 Series	185 - 350	7.45
Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	6.48
Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	6.48
Wear Plate	400 - 600	11.04
Hardened Steel	300 - 500	9.66
Nodular, Ductile Cast Iron	120 - 320	4.48
Grey Cast Iron	120 - 320	5.17
Cast Aluminum	30 - 180	2.76
Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	2.76
Aluminum Bronze	100 - 250	3.45
Brass	100	2.41
Copper	60	2.07

Formulas

1. **RPM** $= (318.31 \bullet M/min) / DIA_F$

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min	= speed (M/min)
DIA_F	= finish diameter of drill (mm)

2. **kW** $= ((DIA_F^2 - DIA_P^2) \bullet mm/rev \bullet RPM \bullet K_m) / 205{,}154$

where:

kW	= tool power (kW)
DIA_F	= finish diameter of drill (mm)
DIA_P	= pre-drill diameter (mm)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
K_m	= specific cutting energy (kPa)
	machine efficiency (using 205,154 as constant)

3. **Thrust** $= 148.78 \bullet mm/rev \bullet (DIA_F - DIA_P) \bullet K_m$

where:

Thrust	= axial thrust (N)
IPR	= feed rate (mm/rev)
DIA_F	= finish diameter of drill (mm)
DIA_P	= predrill diameter (mm)
K_m	= specific cutting energy (kPa)

4. **Torque** $= (kW \bullet 9549.3) / RPM$

where:

Torque	= torque (Nm)
kW	= tool power (kW)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)

The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

SECTION

A91

Structural Steel Solutions

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

T-A® | GEN2 T-A®

Thin Wall Inserts
Super Cobalt

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) - Mist Coolant: AM200® Speed	Speed (SFM) - Mist Coolant: TiAlN Speed	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter: 0 series (0.5110" - 0.6959")	1 series (0.6900" - 0.9609")	2 series (0.9610" - 1.3809")	3 series (1.3530" - 1.8829")
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	125	110	0.012	0.018	0.019	0.020
		150 - 250	115	100	0.011	0.016	0.017	0.019
		250 - 350	105	90	0.010	0.014	0.016	0.018

Notch Point® and 150° Structural Steel Inserts
Super Cobalt

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) - Mist Coolant: AM200® Speed	Speed (SFM) - Mist Coolant: TiAlN Speed	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter: 0 series (0.5110" - 0.6959")	1 series (0.6900" - 0.9609")	2 series (0.9610" - 1.3809")	3 series (1.3530" - 1.8829")
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	125	110	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018
		150 - 250	115	100	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.016
		250 - 350	105	90	0.008	0.010	0.011	0.014

GEN2 T-A Inserts
Super Cobalt

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) - Mist Coolant: AM200® Speed	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter: 0 series (0.5110" - 0.6959")	1 series (0.6900" - 0.9609")	2 series (0.9610" - 1.3809")	3 series (1.3530" - 1.8829")
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	125	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018
		150 - 250	115	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.016
		250 - 350	105	0.008	0.010	0.011	0.014

GEN2 T-A Inserts
Carbide C1 (K35)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) - Mist Coolant: AM300® Speed	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter: 0 series (0.5110" - 0.6959")	1 series (0.6900" - 0.9609")	2 series (0.9610" - 1.3809")	3 series (1.3530" - 1.8829")
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	165	0.008	0.011	0.015	0.017
		150 - 250	155	0.006	0.010	0.013	0.015
		250 - 350	140	0.005	0.009	0.012	0.013

NOTE: The speeds and feeds listed above are based on a rigid setup using air mist through tool coolant. Speed may be increased up to 50% if using high pressure flood or through coolant.
NOTE: If drilling dry without coolant, speed must be reduced significantly based on setup, drill depth, and material hardness. Up to 50% speed and feed reduction may be necessary in these types of applications. Contact the Application Engineering department for assistance. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

T-A® | GEN2 T-A®

Thin Wall Inserts
Super Cobalt

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min) - Mist Coolant: AM200® Speed	Speed (M/min) - Mist Coolant: TiAlN Speed	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter: 0 series (12.98 mm - 17.67 mm)	1 series (17.53 mm - 24.40 mm)	2 series (24.41 mm - 35.06 mm)	3 series (34.37 mm - 47.82 mm)
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	39	34	0.30	0.45	0.48	0.50
		150 - 250	35	31	0.28	0.40	0.43	0.48
		250 - 350	32	28	0.25	0.36	0.40	0.45

Notch Point® and 150° Structural Steel Inserts
Super Cobalt

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min) - Mist Coolant: AM200® Speed	Speed (M/min) - Mist Coolant: TiAlN Speed	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter: 0 series (12.98 mm - 17.67 mm)	1 series (17.53 mm - 24.40 mm)	2 series (24.41 mm - 35.06 mm)	3 series (34.37 mm - 47.82 mm)
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	39	34	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.45
		150 - 250	35	31	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.40
		250 - 350	35	28	0.20	0.25	0.28	0.36

GEN2 T-A Inserts
Super Cobalt

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min) - Mist Coolant: AM200® Speed	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter: 0 series (12.98 mm - 17.67 mm)	1 series (17.53 mm - 24.40 mm)	2 series (24.41 mm - 35.06 mm)	3 series (34.37 mm - 47.82 mm)
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	39	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.46
		150 - 250	35	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.40
		250 - 350	35	0.20	0.25	0.28	0.36

GEN2 T-A Inserts
Carbide C1 (K35)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min) - Mist Coolant: AM300® Speed	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter: 0 series (12.98 mm - 17.67 mm)	1 series (17.53 mm - 24.40 mm)	2 series (24.41 mm - 35.06 mm)	3 series (34.37 mm - 47.82 mm)
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	50	0.20	0.28	0.38	0.43
		150 - 250	47	0.15	0.25	0.33	0.38
		250 - 350	43	0.13	0.23	0.30	0.33

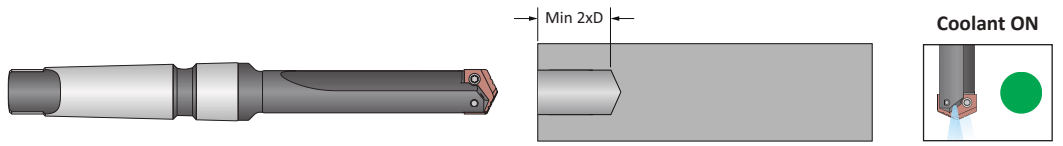
NOTE: The speeds and feeds listed above are based on a rigid setup using air mist through tool coolant. Speed may be increased up to 50% if using high pressure flood or through coolant.
NOTE: If drilling dry without coolant, speed must be reduced significantly based on setup, drill depth, and material hardness. Up to 50% speed and feed reduction may be necessary in these types of applications. Contact the Application Engineering department for assistance. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines

For Use with Drills Greater than 9xD (Extended, Long, XL, 3XL, and Special Length)

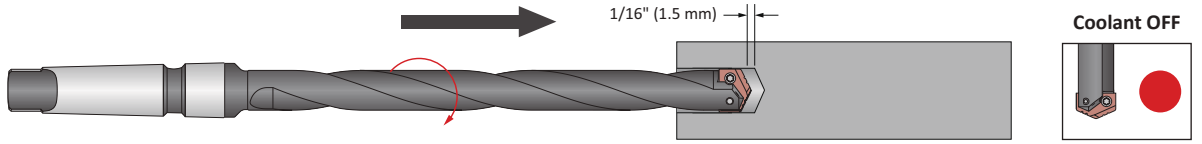
1. Pilot Hole
100 % RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Establish the pilot hole using the same diameter short drill to a depth of 2xD minimum.
Utilize a pilot drill with the same or larger included point angle.



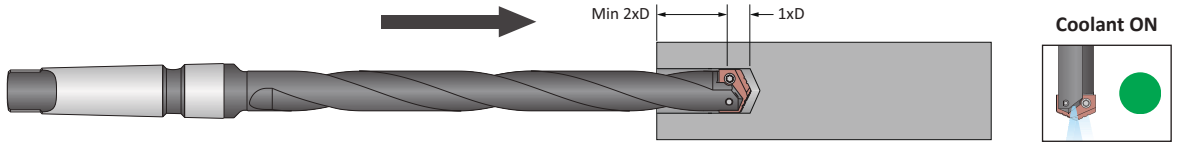
⚠ **2. Feed-in**
50 RPM max
12 IPM (300 mm/min)

Feed the longer drill within 1/16" (1.5 mm) short of the established pilot hole bottom at a **maximum of 50 RPM** and 12 IPM (300 mm/min) feed rate.



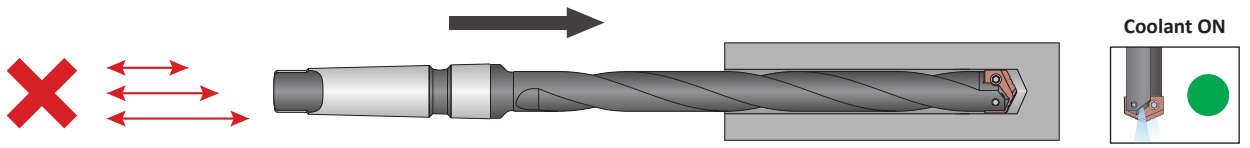
3. Deep Hole Transition Drilling
50 % RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill additional 1xD past the bottom of the pilot hole at 50% reduction of recommended speed and 25% reduction of recommended feed.
Minimum of 1 second dwell is required to meet full speed before feeding.



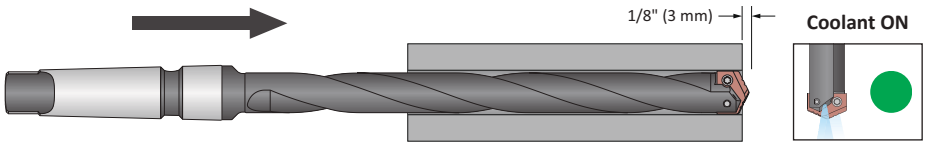
4. Deep Hole Drilling - Blind
100% RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill to full depth at recommended speed and feed for longer drill according to Allied speed and feed charts.
No peck cycle recommended.



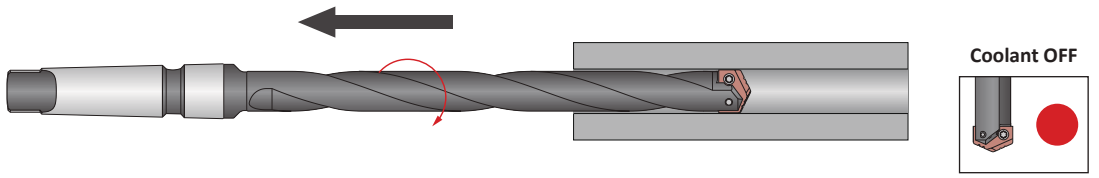
5. Deep Hole Drilling - at Breakout
50% RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

For through holes only:
Reduce speed by 50% and feed by 25% prior to breakout.
Do not break out more than 1/8" (3 mm) past the full diameter of the drill.



⚠ **6. Drill Retract**
50 RPM max

Reduce speed to a **maximum of 50 RPM** before retracting from the hole.



⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using holders without support bushing, use a short T-A® holder to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate tool holders more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Notes

Recommended Cutting Data

GEN3SYS® XT Pro (XTST)

Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) Mist Coolant AM420 Speed	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 12 series (0.4724" - 0.5117")	13 series (0.5118" - 0.5511")	14 series (0.5512" - 0.5905")	15 series (0.5906" - 0.6298")	16 series (0.6299" - 0.6692")
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	350	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.010	0.012
		150 - 250	300	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.009	0.010
		250 - 350	260	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009

Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min) Mist Coolant AM420 Speed	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 12 series (12.00 mm - 12.99 mm)	13 series (13.00 mm - 13.99 mm)	14 series (14.00 mm - 14.99 mm)	15 series (15.00 mm - 15.99 mm)	16 series (16.00 mm - 16.99 mm)
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	107	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.25	0.30
		150 - 250	91	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.23	0.25
		250 - 350	79	0.15	0.17	0.20	0.20	0.23

Speed and Feed Multiplier

	Depth of Cut <= 1.5xD	> 1.5xD
Speed	See above chart	0.75
Feed	See above chart	0.90

NOTE: The speeds and feeds listed above are based on a rigid setup using air mist through tool coolant. Speed may be increased up to 50% if using high pressure flood or through coolant.
NOTE: If drilling dry without coolant, speed must be reduced significantly based on setup, drill depth, and material hardness. Up to 50% speed and feed reduction may be necessary in these types of applications. Contact the Application Engineering department for assistance. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**
NOTE: If drilling material thickness of 0.500" (12.7 mm) or less, a minimum of 10% reduction in feed is required to minimize material deflection.

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter

17 series (0.6693" - 0.7086")	18 series (0.7087" - 0.7873")	20 series (0.7874" - 0.8660")	22 series (0.8661" - 0.9448")	24 series (0.9449" - 1.0235")	26 series (1.0236" - 1.1416")	29 series (1.1417" - 1.2597")	32 series (1.2598" - 1.3780")
0.012	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.019
0.010	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.018	0.018
0.009	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.016

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter

17 series (17.00 mm - 17.99 mm)	18 series (18.00 mm - 19.99 mm)	20 series (20.00 mm - 21.99 mm)	22 series (22.00 mm - 23.99 mm)	24 series (24.00 mm - 25.99 mm)	26 series (26.00 mm - 28.99 mm)	29 series (29.00 mm - 31.99 mm)	32 series (32.00 mm - 35.00 mm)
0.30	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.46	0.48	0.48
0.25	0.30	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.46	0.46
0.23	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.41

NOTE: The speeds and feeds listed above are based on a rigid setup using air mist through tool coolant. Speed may be increased up to 50% if using high pressure flood or through coolant.
NOTE: If drilling dry without coolant, speed must be reduced significantly based on setup, drill depth, and material hardness. Up to 50% speed and feed reduction may be necessary in these types of applications. Contact the Application Engineering department for assistance. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**
NOTE: If drilling material thickness of 0.500" (12.7 mm) or less, a minimum of 10% reduction in feed is required to minimize material deflection.

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch) | Metric (mm)

4TEX® Indexable Drill

Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) P AM480	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter - 2xD, 3xD* 03, 04 Series (0.472" - 0.591")	05 Series (0.625" - 0.709")	06, 07 Series (0.748" - 1.024")	09, 11, 14 Series (1.063" - 1.562")
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	330 - 600	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		150 - 250	330 - 600	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008
		250 - 350	330 - 600	0.0015 - 0.0055	0.0025 - 0.0065	0.003 - 0.008	0.003 - 0.008

*For 4xD tools, begin at low end of feed recommendation.

Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min) P AM480	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter - 2xD, 3xD* 03, 04 Series (12.00 mm - 15.00 mm)	05 Series (15.88 mm - 18.00 mm)	06, 07 Series (19.00 mm - 26.00 mm)	09, 11, 14 Series (27.00 mm - 39.67 mm)
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	100 - 185	0.05 - 0.13	0.07 - 0.13	0.08 - 0.13	0.08 - 0.13
		150 - 250	100 - 185	0.05 - 0.13	0.07 - 0.13	0.08 - 0.13	0.08 - 0.13
		250 - 350	100 - 185	0.05 - 0.13	0.07 - 0.13	0.08 - 0.13	0.08 - 0.13

*For 4xD tools, begin at low end of feed recommendation.

Insert Geometry Recommendations | Troubleshooting

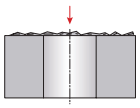
4TEX® Indexable Drill

Insert Geometry Recommendations

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Geometry P	M	K	N	H
P	**Structural Steel** A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	○	●			
		150 - 250	○	●			
		250 - 350	●				○

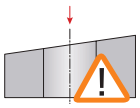
Troubleshooting

1.



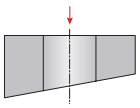
Starting on Uneven Surfaces
- Reduce entry feed by 50% if necessary

2.



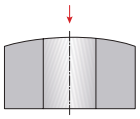
Starting on Angled Surfaces
- Reduce entry feed by 20 - 50%
- Use lower rake geometry if insert chipping occurs

3.



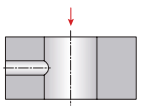
Angled Bore Exit
- Reduce entry feed by 50% on breakout
- Use tough insert and stable corner radius

4.



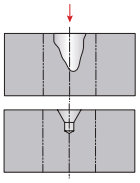
Starting on Convex Surfaces
- Reduce entry feed by 50%
- Use lower rake geometry if insert chipping occurs

5.



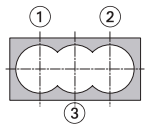
Drilling Through a Cross Hole
- Reduce feed rate 50% if necessary
- Use good coolant flow and monitor chip packing
- Use lower rake geometry if insert chipping occurs

6.



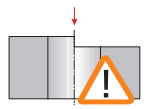
Drilling on a Groove or Large Centering Box
- Reduce entry feed
- Use lower rake geometry for center insert

7.



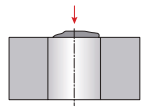
Chain Drilling
- Use good coolant flow
- Reduce feed rate by 50% for interrupted cut
- Use lower rake geometry if insert chipping occurs

8.



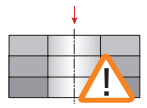
Starting on an Edge
- Reduce entry feed rate by 50%
- Use lower rake geometry if insert chipping occurs

9.



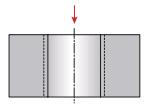
Starting on a Welded Seam
- Reduce entry feed rate by 50%
- Use lower rake geometry if insert chipping occurs

10.



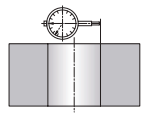
Drilling Through Stacked Plates
- Not recommended

11.



Opening an Existing Hole
- Use flood coolant

12.



Adjustable
- For mills, use eccentric sleeve with end mill holder
- For lathes, use x-axis to adjust offset Ø

NOTE: Refer to maximum offset Ø in data tables

SECTION A92

AccuPort 432®

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

HSS

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Grade	Speed (SFM)				Feed Rate (IPR) by Tube Size and T-A® Insert Series					
				TiN	TiAlN	TiCN	AM200®	Tube No. 4 - 5 T-A Series Y - Z	Tube No. 6 - 8 T-A Series 0	Tube No. 10 T-A Series 1	Tube No. 12 - 16 T-A Series 2	Tube No. 20 - 24 T-A Series 3	Tube No. 32 T-A Series 4
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	200	280	260	325	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.020	0.023
		150 - 200	HSS	180	260	235	300	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.020	0.023
		200 - 250	HSS	160	240	210	280	0.006	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.020	0.023
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HSS	170	250	220	290	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.019	0.023
		125 - 175	HSS	160	240	210	275	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.019	0.023
		175 - 225	HSS	150	225	195	260	0.005 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.018	0.021
		225 - 275	HSS	140	210	180	240	0.005 ❖	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.018	0.021
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	160	240	210	275	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.019	0.023
		175 - 225	HSS	150	225	195	260	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.018	0.021
		225 - 275	HSS	140	210	180	240	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.018	0.021
		275 - 325	SC	130	195	170	225	0.004	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.016	0.019
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	150	210	195	240	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.019
		175 - 225	HSS	140	195	180	225	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.019
		225 - 275	HSS	130	180	170	210	0.005	0.007	0.010	0.014	0.017	0.019
		275 - 325	SC	120	170	155	195	0.004	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		325 - 375	SC	110	155	145	180	0.003	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	SC	80	110	100	125	0.005 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.014	0.017
		300 - 350	SC	60	85	80	100	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.014	0.017
		350 - 400	SC	50	70	65	80	0.003 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.009	0.012	0.015
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	140	200	180	235	0.006 ❖	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.018	0.021
		150 - 250	HSS	120	170	155	190	0.005 ❖	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.016	0.019
		250 - 350	SC	100	140	130	160	0.004 ❖	0.009	0.009	0.010	0.014	0.017
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	SC	80	110	105	125	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.014	0.015
		200 - 250	SC	60	90	85	105	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	SC	30	40	35	45	0.003 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.015
		220 - 310	SC	25	35	30	40	0.003 ❖	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, 303, etc.	185 - 275	SC	75	105	95	110	0.006 ❖	0.008	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.016
		275 - 350	SC	60	90	80	100	0.005 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012	0.014
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	HSS	170	250	220	290	0.007	0.012	0.016	0.020	0.024	0.027
		150 - 200	HSS	150	225	195	260	0.006	0.011	0.014	0.018	0.022	0.025
		200 - 220	HSS	130	195	170	225	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.016	0.018	0.021
		220 - 260	SC	110	165	145	190	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.017
		260 - 320	SC	90	135	120	155	0.004	0.006	0.007	0.009	0.012	0.014
N	**Aluminum**	30	HSS	600	850	750	–	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.020	0.022	0.025
		180	HSS	300	450	400	–	0.008	0.013	0.016	0.018	0.022	0.025

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = finish diameter of drill (inch)

2. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

3. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = Feed rate
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**
Due to potential chip formation issues, contact our Application Engineering Team for assistance machining materials marked with a ❖.

Coolant Recommendations | Imperial (inch)

HSS

ISO	Material	Pressure / Flow Rate	Tube No. 4 - 5 T-A Series Y - Z	Tube No. 6 - 8 T-A Series 0	Tube No. 10 T-A Series 1	Tube No. 12 - 16 T-A Series 2	Tube No. 20 - 24 T-A Series 3	Tube No. 32 T-A Series 4
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	PSI	175 - 185	100 - 120	105 - 140	80 - 115	75 - 100	40 - 50
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	GPM	2.5 - 2.6	2.8 - 3.0	4.4 - 5.2	7 - 8	12 - 14	30 - 33
	Low-Carbon Steel	PSI	165 - 170	75 - 90	75 - 95	60 - 80	55 - 75	30 - 40
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	GPM	2.4 - 2.5	2.4 - 2.6	3.7 - 4.2	6 - 7	11 - 12	26 - 30
	Medium-Carbon Steel	PSI	160 - 165	70 - 85	70 - 90	55 - 75	50 - 70	30 - 40
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.3 - 2.6	3.7 - 4.2	5 - 6	10 - 12	26 - 30
	Alloy Steel	PSI	160 - 165	65 - 75	65 - 80	50 - 70	45 - 60	30 - 35
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.2 - 2.4	3.5 - 3.9	5 - 6	10 - 11	26 - 28
	High-Strength Alloy	PSI	150 - 155	55 - 60	45 - 50	25 - 30	25 - 30	20 - 25
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.1 - 2.2	2.9 - 3.1	4 - 5	7 - 8	21 - 23
	Structural Steel	PSI	160 - 165	75 - 85	65 - 80	40 - 55	40 - 50	25 - 30
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.4 - 2.6	3.5 - 3.9	5 - 6	9 - 10	23 - 26
	Tool Steel	PSI	150 - 155	55 - 60	45 - 50	25 - 30	25 - 30	20 - 25
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.1 - 2.2	2.9 - 3.1	4 - 5	7 - 8	21 - 23
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	PSI	150 - 155	60 - 65	50 - 55	30 - 35	25 - 30	25 - 30
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.2 - 2.3	3.1 - 3.2	4 - 5	7 - 8	23 - 26
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	PSI	171	86	75	55	51	29
	416, 420, 303, etc.	GPM	3	3	4	6	10	26
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	PSI	160	65	61	41	35	29
		GPM	2	2	3	5	9	26
N	**Aluminum**	PSI	210	180	230	159	125	51
		GPM	3	4	6	9	16	33

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied's recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the AccuPort 432 Port Contour Cutter will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering Department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

Carbide

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Grade	Speed (SFM)			Feed Rate (IPR) by Tube Size and T-A® Insert Series				
				TiN	TiAlN	AM200®	Tube No. 4 - 5 T-A Series Y - Z	Tube No. 6 - 8 T-A Series 0	Tube No. 10 T-A Series 1	Tube No. 12 - 16 T-A Series 2	Tube No. 20 - 24 T-A Series 3
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	C1, C5	320	420	480	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.018	0.021
		150 - 200	C1, C5	280	360	415	0.007	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.019
		200 - 250	C1, C5	260	340	390	0.006	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.017
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	C1, C5	300	390	450	0.008 ❖	0.010	0.013	0.017	0.019
		125 - 175	C1, C5	260	340	390	0.007 ❖	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.018
		175 - 225	C1, C5	240	310	355	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		225 - 275	C1, C5	210	270	310	0.005 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	C1, C5	260	340	390	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.018
		175 - 225	C1, C5	240	310	355	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		225 - 275	C1, C5	210	270	310	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		275 - 325	C1, C5	180	230	265	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.014	0.016
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	C1, C5	250	325	375	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.016	0.018
		175 - 225	C1, C5	230	300	345	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		225 - 275	C1, C5	210	270	310	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017
		275 - 325	C1, C5	200	250	285	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.014	0.016
		325 - 375	C1, C5	170	220	255	0.004	0.007	0.010	0.013	0.015
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	C1, C5	160	200	230	0.006 ❖	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.015
		300 - 350	C1, C5	140	180	205	0.005 ❖	0.008	0.009	0.011	0.014
		350 - 400	C1, C5	120	160	185	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.012
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	C1, C5	240	310	355	0.008 ❖	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.018
		150 - 250	C1, C5	200	250	285	0.006 ❖	0.010	0.012	0.014	0.016
		250 - 350	C1, C5	180	230	265	0.005 ❖	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.014
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	C1, C5	160	220	255	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013
		200 - 250	C1, C5	120	170	195	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	C2	80	105	120	0.004 ❖	0.007	0.009	0.011	0.013
		220 - 310	C2	60	85	95	0.004 ❖	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.012
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, 303, etc.	185 - 275	C2	160	210	240	0.007 ❖	0.009	0.012	0.014	0.016
		275 - 350	C2	120	160	185	0.006 ❖	0.008	0.011	0.012	0.014
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	C2, C3	320	460	500	0.008	0.012	0.015	0.019	0.023
		150 - 200	C2, C3	270	400	480	0.007	0.011	0.013	0.017	0.021
		200 - 220	C2, C3	240	360	430	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.018
		220 - 260	C2, C3	210	310	370	0.005	0.008	0.011	0.013	0.015
		260 - 320	C2, C3	180	270	335	0.005	0.007	0.010	0.011	0.013
N	**Aluminum**	30	C2	1200	1500	–	0.010	0.015	0.018	0.020	0.022
		180	C2	800	1000	–	0.009	0.013	0.016	0.018	0.020

Formulas

1. **RPM = (3.82 • SFM) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = finish diameter of drill (inch)

2. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of drill (inch)

3. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = Feed rate
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**
Due to potential chip formation issues, contact our Application Engineering Team for assistance machining materials marked with a ❖.

Coolant Recommendations | Imperial (inch)

Carbide

ISO	Material	Pressure / Flow Rate	Tube No. 4 - 5 T-A Series Y - Z	Tube No. 6 - 8 T-A Series 0	Tube No. 10 T-A Series 1	Tube No. 12 - 16 T-A Series 2	Tube No. 20 - 24 T-A Series 3
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	PSI	195	140	160	140	155
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	GPM	2.6	3.3	5.5	9	18
	Low-Carbon Steel	PSI	180	105	105	110	115
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	GPM	2.5	2.9	4.4	8	15
	Medium-Carbon Steel	PSI	175	100	90	100	75
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	GPM	2.5	2.8	4.1	7	13
	Alloy Steel	PSI	165	85	100	75	70
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	GPM	2.4	2.6	4.3	6	12
	High-Strength Alloy	PSI	160	65	55	40	35
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	GPM	2.4	2.3	3.2	5	8
	Structural Steel	PSI	175	115	105	75	70
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	GPM	2.5	3	4.4	6	12
	Tool Steel	PSI	155	60	55	40	35
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	GPM	2.4	2.2	3.2	5	8
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	PSI	150 - 155	60 - 65	50 - 55	30 - 35	25 - 30
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	GPM	2.3 - 2.4	2.2 - 2.3	3.1 - 3.2	4 - 5	7 - 8
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	PSI	329	239	260	250	190
	416, 420, 303, etc.	GPM	3	4	7	12	20
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	PSI	225	104	90	90	80
		GPM	3	3	4	7	13
N	**Aluminum**	PSI	350	319	315	284	200
		GPM	4	5	8	12	20

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied's recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the AccuPort 432 Port Contour Cutter will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering Department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

HSS

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Grade	Speed (M/min)				Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Tube Size and T-A® Insert Series					
				TiN	TiAlN	TiCN	AM200®	Tube No. 4 - 5 T-A Series Y - Z	Tube No. 6 - 8 T-A Series 0	Tube No. 10 T-A Series 1	Tube No. 12 - 16 T-A Series 2	Tube No. 20 - 24 T-A Series 3	Tube No. 32 T-A Series 4
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	61	85	79	92	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.51	0.58
		150 - 200	HSS	55	79	72	87	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.51	0.58
		200 - 250	HSS	49	73	64	81	0.15	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.51	0.58
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HSS	52	76	67	84	0.15 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.48	0.58
		125 - 175	HSS	49	73	64	81	0.15 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.48	0.58
		175 - 225	HSS	46	69	59	76	0.13 ❖	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.46	0.53
		225 - 275	HSS	43	64	55	70	0.13 ❖	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.46	0.53
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	49	73	64	79	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.48	0.58
		175 - 225	HSS	46	69	59	75	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.46	0.53
		225 - 275	HSS	43	64	55	70	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.46	0.53
		275 - 325	SC	40	59	52	66	0.10	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.41	0.48
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	HSS	46	64	59	69	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.43	0.48
		175 - 225	HSS	43	59	55	66	0.13	0.20	0.25	0.36	0.43	0.48
		225 - 275	HSS	40	55	52	60	0.13	0.18	0.25	0.36	0.43	0.48
		275 - 325	SC	37	52	47	56	0.10	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		325 - 375	SC	34	47	44	55	0.08	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	SC	24	34	30	37	0.13 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.36	0.43
		300 - 350	SC	18	26	24	27	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.36	0.43
		350 - 400	SC	15	21	20	23	0.08 ❖	0.15	0.20	0.23	0.30	0.38
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HSS	43	61	55	67	0.15 ❖	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.46	0.53
		150 - 250	HSS	37	52	47	56	0.13 ❖	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.41	0.48
		250 - 350	SC	30	43	40	47	0.10 ❖	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.36	0.43
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	SC	24	34	32	37	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38
		200 - 250	SC	18	27	26	31	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	SC	30	40	35	45	0.08 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.38
		220 - 310	SC	25	35	30	40	0.08 ❖	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, 303, etc.	185 - 275	SC	23	32	29	33	0.15 ❖	0.20	0.23	0.28	0.36	0.41
		275 - 350	SC	18	27	24	29	0.13 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.36
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	HSS	52	76	67	82	0.18	0.30	0.41	0.51	0.61	0.69
		150 - 200	HSS	46	69	59	75	0.15	0.28	0.36	0.46	0.56	0.64
		200 - 220	HSS	40	59	52	66	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.41	0.46	0.53
		220 - 260	SC	34	50	44	55	0.13	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.43
		260 - 320	SC	27	41	37	44	0.10	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36
N	**Aluminum**	30	HSS	183	259	229	–	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.51	0.56	0.64
		180	HSS	91	137	122	–	0.20	0.33	0.41	0.46	0.56	0.64

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min	= speed (M/min)
DIA	= finish diameter of drill (mm)

2. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min	= speed (M/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

3. **IPM = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

IPM	= feed rate
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)

The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**
Due to potential chip formation issues, contact our Application Engineering Team for assistance machining materials marked with a ❖.

Coolant Recommendations | Metric (mm)

HSS

ISO	Material	Pressure / Flow Rate	Tube No. 4 - 5 T-A Series Y - Z	Tube No. 6 - 8 T-A Series 0	Tube No. 10 T-A Series 1	Tube No. 12 - 16 T-A Series 2	Tube No. 20 - 24 T-A Series 3	Tube No. 32 T-A Series 4
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	BAR	12 - 13	7 - 8	7 - 10	6 - 8	6 - 7	3 - 4
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	LPM	9.5 - 9.8	10.6 - 11.4	16.7 - 19.7	26.5 - 30.3	45.4 - 53.0	114 - 125
	Low-Carbon Steel	BAR	11 - 12	5 - 6	5 - 7	4 - 6	4 - 5	2 - 3
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	LPM	9.1 - 9.5	9.1 - 9.8	14.0 - 15.9	22.7 - 26.5	41.6 - 45.4	98 - 114
	Medium-Carbon Steel	BAR	11	5 - 6	5 - 6	4 - 5	3 - 5	2 - 3
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	8.7 - 9.8	13.6 - 15.5	18.9 - 22.7	37.9 - 45.4	98 - 114
	Alloy Steel	BAR	11	5 - 6	5	3 - 5	3 - 4	2
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	13.2 - 14.8	8.3 - 9.1	18.9 - 22.7	34.1 - 37.9	87 - 98
	High-Strength Alloy	BAR	10 - 11	4 - 5	3 - 4	2	2	2
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	7.9 - 8.3	11.0 - 11.7	15.1 - 18.9	26.5 - 30.3	79 - 87
	Structural Steel	BAR	11	5 - 6	5 - 6	3 - 4	3	2
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	9.1 - 9.8	13.2 - 14.8	18.9 - 22.7	34.1 - 37.9	87 - 98
	Tool Steel	BAR	4	10 - 11	3	2	2	1 - 2
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	LPM	7.9 - 8.3	8.7 - 9.1	11.0 - 11.7	15.1 - 18.9	26.5 - 30.3	79 - 87
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	BAR	10 - 11	4 - 5	3 - 4	2	2	2
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	LPM	8.7 - 9.1	8.3 - 8.7	11.7 - 12.1	15.1 - 18.9	26.5 - 30.3	87 - 98
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	BAR	11.4 - 11.7	4.8 - 5.8	4.5 - 5.2	2.7 - 3.8	2.7 - 3.4	1.7 - 2
	416, 420, 303, etc.	LPM	9.1 - 9.5	8.7 - 9.8	13.2 - 14	18.9 - 22.7	34.1 - 37.9	87 - 98
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	BAR	10.7 - 11.0	4.1 - 4.5	3.4 - 4.1	2 - 2.7	2 - 2.4	1.7 - 2
		LPM	8.7 - 9.1	8.3 - 8.7	11.7 - 12.5	15.1 - 18.9	30.3 - 34.1	87 - 98
N	**Aluminum**	BAR	13.1 - 14.5	9.6 - 12.4	10.3 - 15.8	7.9 - 11	6.2 - 8.6	2.7 - 3.4
		LPM	9.8 - 10.2	12.5 - 14	20.1 - 23.1	30.3 - 34.1	53 - 60.6	114 - 125

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied's recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the AccuPort 432 Port Contour Cutter will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering Department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

Carbide

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Grade	Speed (M/min) TiN	TiAlN	AM200®	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Tube Size and T-A® Insert Series: Tube No. 4 - 5, T-A Series Y - Z	Tube No. 6 - 8, T-A Series 0	Tube No. 10, T-A Series 1	Tube No. 12 - 16, T-A Series 2	Tube No. 20 - 24, T-A Series 3
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	C1, C5	98	128	146	0.020	0.30	0.38	0.46	0.53
		150 - 200	C1, C5	85	110	126	0.18	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.48
		200 - 250	C1, C5	79	104	119	0.15	0.25	0.33	0.38	0.43
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	C1, C5	91	119	137	0.20 ❖	0.25	0.33	0.43	0.48
		125 - 175	C1, C5	79	104	119	0.18 ❖	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.46
		175 - 225	C1, C5	73	94	108	0.15 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		225 - 275	C1, C5	64	82	94	0.13 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	C1, C5	79	104	119	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.46
		175 - 225	C1, C5	73	94	108	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		225 - 275	C1, C5	64	82	94	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		275 - 325	C1, C5	55	70	81	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.36	0.41
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	C1, C5	76	99	114	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.46
		175 - 225	C1, C5	70	91	105	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		225 - 275	C1, C5	64	82	94	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.43
		275 - 325	C1, C5	61	76	87	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.36	0.41
		325 - 375	C1, C5	52	67	78	0.10	0.18	0.25	0.33	0.38
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	C1, C5	49	61	73	0.15 ❖	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.38
		300 - 350	C1, C5	43	55	62	0.13 ❖	0.20	0.23	0.28	0.36
		350 - 400	C1, C5	37	49	56	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.30
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	C1, C5	73	94	108	0.20 ❖	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.46
		150 - 250	C1, C5	61	76	87	0.15 ❖	0.25	0.30	0.36	0.41
		250 - 350	C1, C5	55	70	81	0.13 ❖	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.36
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	C1, C5	49	67	78	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
		200 - 250	C1, C5	37	52	59	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	C2	24	32	36	0.10 ❖	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
		220 - 310	C2	18	26	29	0.10 ❖	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.30
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, 303, etc.	185 - 275	C2	49	64	73	0.18 ❖	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.41
		275 - 350	C2	37	49	46	0.15 ❖	0.20	0.28	0.30	0.36
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 150	C2, C3	98	140	152	0.20	0.30	0.38	0.48	0.58
		150 - 200	C2, C3	82	122	146	0.18	0.28	0.33	0.43	0.53
		200 - 220	C2, C3	73	110	131	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.38	0.46
		220 - 260	C2, C3	64	94	113	0.13	0.20	0.28	0.33	0.38
		260 - 320	C2, C3	55	82	102	0.13	0.18	0.25	0.28	0.33
N	**Aluminum**	30	C2	366	457	–	0.25	0.38	0.46	0.51	0.56
		180	C2	244	305	–	0.23	0.33	0.41	0.46	0.51

Formulas

1. **RPM = (318.47 • M/min) / DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
M/min	= speed (M/min)
DIA	= finish diameter of drill (mm)

2. **M/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

M/min	= speed (M/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of drill (mm)

3. **IPM = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

IPM	= feed rate
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)

The table and equations on this page are found in the *Machinery's Handbook*. Permission to simplify and print the equations is granted by the Editor of the *Machinery's Handbook*.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**
Due to potential chip formation issues, contact our Application Engineering Team for assistance machining materials marked with a ❖.

Coolant Recommendations | Metric (mm)

Carbide

ISO	Material	Pressure / Flow Rate	Tube No. 4 - 5 T-A Series Y - Z	Tube No. 6 - 8 T-A Series 0	Tube No. 10 T-A Series 1	Tube No. 12 - 16 T-A Series 2	Tube No. 20 - 24 T-A Series 3
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	BAR	20	16	17	15	12
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	LPM	12.2	16.3	25.3	41.5	71.9
	Low-Carbon Steel	BAR	11.4	13.3	20.6	36.5	62
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	LPM	17	10	10	10	8
	Medium-Carbon Steel	BAR	17	9	10	8	7
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	LPM	11.1	12.3	19.3	30	55.8
	Alloy Steel	BAR	10.4	9.1	12.6	18.8	33.6
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	LPM	16	9	8	7	5
	High-Strength Alloy	BAR	15	5	5	3	3
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	LPM	10.4	9.1	13.6	19.7	36.5
	Structural Steel	BAR	16	9	8	7	5
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	LPM	10.8	12	17.5	27.8	47.1
	Tool Steel	BAR	15	5	5	3	3
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	LPM	10.4	9.1	13.6	19.7	36.5
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	BAR	17	11.4	12.4	11	9
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	LPM	11.1	13.5	21.9	35.4	62
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	BAR	22.7	16.5	17.9	17.2	13.1
	416, 420, 303, etc.	LPM	13	16.3	26.3	44.2	75
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	BAR	15.5	7.2	6.2	6.2	5.5
		LPM	10.7	10.8	15.4	26.5	48.7
N	**Aluminum**	BAR	24.1	22	21.7	19.6	13.8
		LPM	13.4	18.8	29	47.2	77

IMPORTANT: The coolant pressure and flow rate recommendations above represent a good approximation to obtain optimum tool life and chip evacuation at Allied's recommended speeds and feeds. If lower coolant capabilities exist in a drilling application, the AccuPort 432 Port Contour Cutter will still function at reduced penetration rates. Contact our Application Engineering Department for a more specific recommendation of coolant requirements and/or speeds and feeds. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

SECTION

B10

Wohlhaupter® MultiBore® System Tools

Rough Machining Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	(BHN) Hardness	Grade	Speed* SFM	Recommended Feed (inch / tooth) Nose Radii 0.008"	0.016"	0.032"	0.047"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	Carbide	490 - 750	0.004 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.020	0.004 - 0.031
			Cermet	490 - 820	0.004 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.020	0.004 - 0.031
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	Carbide	460 - 820	0.004 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.020	0.004 - 0.031
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	Carbide	460 - 820	0.004 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.020	0.004 - 0.031
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	Carbide	390 - 660	0.004 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.020	0.004 - 0.031
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	Carbide	330 - 590	0.004 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.020	0.004 - 0.031
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	Carbide	490 - 850	0.004 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.020	0.004 - 0.031
			Cermet	490 - 920	0.004 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.020	0.004 - 0.031
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	Carbide	330 - 590	0.004 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.020	0.004 - 0.031
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Carbide	70 - 160	0.004 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.008	0.006 - 0.014	0.008 - 0.016
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	Carbide	130 - 260	0.004 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.008	0.006 - 0.014	0.008 - 0.016
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 350	Carbide	130 - 260	0.004 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.008	0.006 - 0.014	0.008 - 0.016
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	Carbide	160 - 330	0.004 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.010	0.004 - 0.014	0.008 - 0.024
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	Carbide	260 - 490	0.004 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.010	0.004 - 0.014	0.008 - 0.024
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	Carbide	200 - 330	0.004 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.010	0.004 - 0.014	0.008 - 0.024

*Not to exceed max recommended RPM for boring head found in corresponding Wohlhaupter Operation Manual.

Deep Hole Boring Speed Adjustment

⚠ For Dynamic Boring Tool NOVI[TECH®] Length			
Boring Type	**8xD**	**9xD**	**10xD**
Roughing	0.80	0.60	0.40
Finishing	0.90	0.70	0.50

*Not to exceed recommended RPM printed on NOVI[TECH®] module.
Single-edge use is recommended.

Recommended Speed Example

If the recommended speed for a finish boring assembly under 5xD is 120 m/min, then the speed for a 10xD finish boring assembly in the same application would be 60 m/min (120 m/min x 0.50 = 60 m/min).

5xD = 120 m/min	10xD = 60 m/min

IMPORTANT: Max spindle speed refers to maximum possible speed for individual boring head and is not a recommended parameter. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
-Do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed four total components (including shank).
-When using Alu-Line components, do not exceed recommended 5xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using tool steel components, do not exceed recommended 6xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using heavy metal components, do not exceed recommended 8xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a carbide shank, do not exceed recommended 9xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a NOVI[TECH®] module, do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Rough Machining Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	(BHN) Hardness	Grade	Speed* SFM	Recommended Feed (inch / tooth) Nose Radii 0.008"	0.016"	0.032"	0.047"
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400 - 600	Carbide	100 - 160	0.002 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.008	0.004 - 0.008	0.004 - 0.010
			CBN	200 - 460	0.002 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.008	0.004 - 0.008	0.004 - 0.010
	Hardened Steel	300 - 500	Carbide	130 - 200	0.002 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.008	0.004 - 0.008	0.004 - 0.010
			CBN	200 - 460	0.002 - 0.006	0.004 - 0.008	0.004 - 0.008	0.004 - 0.010
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 320	Carbide	430 - 820	0.004 - 0.006	0.006 - 0.014	0.008 - 0.020	0.008 - 0.031
			Ceramic	660 - 1310	0.004 - 0.006	0.006 - 0.014	0.008 - 0.020	0.008 - 0.031
	Grey / White Iron	180 - 320	Carbide	490 - 920	0.004 - 0.006	0.006 - 0.014	0.008 - 0.020	0.008 - 0.031
			Ceramic	1310 - 3280	0.004 - 0.006	0.006 - 0.014	0.008 - 0.020	0.008 - 0.031
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	Carbide	820 - 2620	0.004 - 0.006	0.006 - 0.014	0.008 - 0.024	0.008 - 0.031
			PCD	1310 - 3940	0.004 - 0.006	0.006 - 0.014	0.008 - 0.024	0.008 - 0.031
	Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	Carbide	660 - 1640	0.004 - 0.006	0.006 - 0.014	0.006 - 0.020	0.008 - 0.031
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 250	Carbide	390 - 820	0.004 - 0.006	0.006 - 0.010	0.006 - 0.016	0.008 - 0.024
	Brass	100	Carbide	660 - 1640	0.004 - 0.006	0.006 - 0.010	0.006 - 0.016	0.008 - 0.031
	Copper	60	Carbide	330 - 490	0.004 - 0.006	0.006 - 0.010	0.006 - 0.014	0.008 - 0.016

*Not to exceed max recommended RPM for boring head found in corresponding Wohlhaupter Operation Manual.

Deep Hole Boring Speed Adjustment

⚠ For Dynamic Boring Tool NOVI[TECH®] Length			
Boring Type	**8xD**	**9xD**	**10xD**
Roughing	0.80	0.60	0.40
Finishing	0.90	0.70	0.50

*Not to exceed recommended RPM printed on NOVI[TECH®] module.
Single-edge use is recommended.

Recommended Speed Example

If the recommended speed for a finish boring assembly under 5xD is 120 m/min, then the speed for a 10xD finish boring assembly in the same application would be 60 m/min (120 m/min x 0.50 = 60 m/min).

5xD = 120 m/min	10xD = 60 m/min

IMPORTANT: Max spindle speed refers to maximum possible speed for individual boring head and is not a recommended parameter. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
-Do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed four total components (including shank).
-When using Alu-Line components, do not exceed recommended 5xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using tool steel components, do not exceed recommended 6xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using heavy metal components, do not exceed recommended 8xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a carbide shank, do not exceed recommended 9xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a NOVI[TECH®] module, do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Finish Machining Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	(BHN) Hardness	Grade	*Speed SFM	Recommended Feed (inch / tooth) Nose Radii 0.004"	0.008"	0.016"	0.031"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	Carbide	525 - 975	0.001 - 0.003	0.002 - 0.005	0.004 - 0.006	0.006 - 0.009
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	Carbide	475 - 925	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	Carbide	475 - 825	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	Carbide	400 - 700	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	Carbide	325 - 600	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	Carbide	475 - 925	0001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	Carbide	325 - 600	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.003	0.003 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.006
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Carbide	100 - 225	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.003	0.003 - 0.005	0.004 - 0.006
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	Carbide	125 - 300	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.003	0.003 - 0.005	0.004 - 0.006
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 350	Carbide	125 - 300	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.003	0.003 - 0.005	0.004 - 0.006
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	Carbide	164 - 394	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.006
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	Carbide	300 - 525	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.006
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	Carbide	197 - 525	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.006

*Not to exceed max recommended RPM for boring head found in corresponding Wohlhaupter Operation Manual.

Deep Hole Boring Speed Adjustment

⚠ For Dynamic Boring Tool NOVI[TECH®] Length			
Boring Type	**8xD**	**9xD**	**10xD**
Roughing	0.80	0.60	0.40
Finishing	0.90	0.70	0.50

*Not to exceed recommended RPM printed on NOVI[TECH®] module.

Recommended Speed Example

If the recommended speed for a finish boring assembly under 5xD is 120 m/min, then the speed for a 10xD finish boring assembly in the same application would be 60 m/min (120 m/min x 0.50 = 60 m/min).

5xD = 120 m/min	10xD = 60 m/min

IMPORTANT: Max spindle speed refers to maximum possible speed for individual boring head and is not a recommended parameter. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

-Do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed four total components (including shank).
-When using Alu-Line components, do not exceed recommended 5xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using tool steel components, do not exceed recommended 6xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using heavy metal components, do not exceed recommended 8xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a carbide shank, do not exceed recommended 9xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a NOVI[TECH®] module, do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Finish Machining Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	(BHN) Hardness	Grade	*Speed SFM	Recommended Feed (inch / tooth) Nose Radii 0.004"	0.008"	0.016"	0.031"
H	**Wear Plate**	400 - 600	Carbide	100 - 200	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.003	0.003 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.006
	Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.		CBN	225 - 600	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.003	0.003 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.006
	Hardened Steel	300 - 500	Carbide	125 - 275	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.003	0.003 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.006
			CBN	225 - 600	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.003	0.003 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.006
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 320	Carbide	475 - 850	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	Grey / White Iron	180 - 320	Carbide	600 - 1050	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
			CBN	1325 - 3275	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	Carbide	850 - 2800	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
			PCD	1625 - 6550	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	Carbide	675 - 1975	0.001 - 0.003	0.002 - 0.005	0.004 - 0.006	0.006 - 0.009
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 250	Carbide	475 - 925	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	Brass	100	Carbide	675 - 1975	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	Copper	60	Carbide	325 - 600	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.003	0.003 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.005

*Not to exceed max recommended RPM for boring head found in corresponding Wohlhaupter Operation Manual.

Deep Hole Boring Speed Adjustment

⚠ For Dynamic Boring Tool NOVI[TECH®] Length			
Boring Type	**8xD**	**9xD**	**10xD**
Roughing	0.80	0.60	0.40
Finishing	0.90	0.70	0.50

*Not to exceed recommended RPM printed on NOVI[TECH®] module.

Recommended Speed Example

If the recommended speed for a finish boring assembly under 5xD is 120 m/min, then the speed for a 10xD finish boring assembly in the same application would be 60 m/min (120 m/min x 0.50 = 60 m/min).

5xD = 120 m/min	10xD = 60 m/min

IMPORTANT: Max spindle speed refers to maximum possible speed for individual boring head and is not a recommended parameter. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

-Do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed four total components (including shank).
-When using Alu-Line components, do not exceed recommended 5xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using tool steel components, do not exceed recommended 6xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using heavy metal components, do not exceed recommended 8xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a carbide shank, do not exceed recommended 9xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a NOVI[TECH®] module, do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Rough Machining Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	(BHN) Hardness	Grade	*Speed M / Min	Recommended Feed (mm / tooth) Nose Radii 0.2 mm	0.4 mm	0.8 mm	1.2 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	Carbide	150 - 230	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.50	0.10 - 0.80
			Cermet	150 - 250	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.50	0.10 - 0.80
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	Carbide	140 - 250	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.50	0.10 - 0.80
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	Carbide	140 - 250	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.50	0.10 - 0.80
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	Carbide	120 - 200	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.50	0.10 - 0.80
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	Carbide	100 - 180	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.50	0.10 - 0.80
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	Carbide	150 - 260	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.50	0.10 - 0.80
			Cermet	150 - 280	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.50	0.10 - 0.80
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	Carbide	100 - 180	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.50	0.10 - 0.80
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Carbide	20 - 50	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.2	0.15 - 0.35	0.20 - 0.40
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	Carbide	40 - 80	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.2	0.15 - 0.35	0.20 - 0.40
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 350	Carbide	40 - 80	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.2	0.15 - 0.35	0.20 - 0.40
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	Carbide	50 - 100	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.25	0.10 - 0.35	0.20 - 0.60
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	Carbide	80 - 150	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.25	0.10 - 0.35	0.20 - 0.60
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	Carbide	60 - 100	0.10 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.25	0.10 - 0.35	0.20 - 0.60

*Not to exceed max recommended RPM for boring head found in corresponding Wohlhaupter Operation Manual.

Deep Hole Boring Speed Adjustment

⚠ For Dynamic Boring Tool NOVI[TECH®] Length			
Boring Type	**8xD**	**9xD**	**10xD**
Roughing	0.80	0.60	0.40
Finishing	0.90	0.70	0.50

*Not to exceed recommended RPM printed on NOVI[TECH®] module.
Single-edge use is recommended.

Recommended Speed Example

If the recommended speed for a finish boring assembly under 5xD is 120 m/min, then the speed for a 10xD finish boring assembly in the same application would be 60 m/min (120 m/min x 0.50 = 60 m/min).

5xD = 120 m/min	10xD = 60 m/min

IMPORTANT: Max spindle speed refers to maximum possible speed for individual boring head and is not a recommended parameter. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
-Do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed four total components (including shank).
-When using Alu-Line components, do not exceed recommended 5xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using tool steel components, do not exceed recommended 6xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using heavy metal components, do not exceed recommended 8xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a carbide shank, do not exceed recommended 9xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a NOVI[TECH®] module, do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Rough Machining Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	(BHN) Hardness	Grade	*Speed M / Min	Recommended Feed (mm / tooth) Nose Radii 0.2 mm	0.4 mm	0.8 mm	1.2 mm
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400 - 600	Carbide	30 - 50	0.05 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.20	0.10 - 0.20	0.10 - 0.25
			CBN	60 - 140	0.05 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.20	0.10 - 0.20	0.10 - 0.25
	Hardened Steel	300 - 500	Carbide	40 - 60	0.05 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.20	0.10 - 0.20	0.10 - 0.25
			CBN	60 - 140	0.05 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.20	0.10 - 0.20	0.10 - 0.25
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 320	Carbide	130 - 250	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.35	0.20 - 0.50	0.20 - 0.80
			Ceramic	200 - 400	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.35	0.20 - 0.50	0.20 - 0.80
	Grey / White Iron	180 - 320	Carbide	150 - 280	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.35	0.20 - 0.60	0.20 - 0.80
			Ceramic	400 - 1000	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.35	0.20 - 0.60	0.20 - 0.80
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	Carbide	250 - 800	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.35	0.20 - 0.60	0.20 - 0.80
			PCD	400 - 1200	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.35	0.20 - 0.60	0.20 - 0.80
	Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	Carbide	200 - 500	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.35	0.15 - 0.50	0.20 - 0.80
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 250	Carbide	120 - 250	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.40	0.20 - 0.60
	Brass	100	Carbide	200 - 500	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.40	0.20 - 0.80
	Copper	60	Carbide	100 - 150	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.35	0.20 - 0.40

*Not to exceed max recommended RPM for boring head found in corresponding Wohlhaupter Operation Manual.

Deep Hole Boring Speed Adjustment

⚠ For Dynamic Boring Tool NOVI[TECH®] Length			
Boring Type	**8xD**	**9xD**	**10xD**
Roughing	0.80	0.60	0.40
Finishing	0.90	0.70	0.50

*Not to exceed recommended RPM printed on NOVI[TECH®] module.
Single-edge use is recommended.

Recommended Speed Example

If the recommended speed for a finish boring assembly under 5xD is 120 m/min, then the speed for a 10xD finish boring assembly in the same application would be 60 m/min (120 m/min x 0.50 = 60 m/min).

5xD = 120 m/min	10xD = 60 m/min

IMPORTANT: Max spindle speed refers to maximum possible speed for individual boring head and is not a recommended parameter. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
-Do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed four total components (including shank).
-When using Alu-Line components, do not exceed recommended 5xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using tool steel components, do not exceed recommended 6xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using heavy metal components, do not exceed recommended 8xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a carbide shank, do not exceed recommended 9xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a NOVI[TECH®] module, do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Finish Machining Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	(BHN) Hardness	Grade	*Speed M / Min	Recommended Feed (mm / tooth) Nose Radii 0.1 mm	0.2 mm	0.4 mm	0.8 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	Carbide	150 - 300	0.02 - 0.08	0.05 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.23
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	Carbide	145 - 280	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.08 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	Carbide	145 - 280	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.08 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	Carbide	120 - 215	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.08 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	Carbide	100 - 180	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.08 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	Carbide	145 - 280	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.08 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	Carbide	100 - 180	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.08	0.08 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.15
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Carbide	30 - 70	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.08	0.08 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.15
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	Carbide	40 - 90	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.08	0.08 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.15
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 350	Carbide	40 - 90	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.08	0.08 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.15
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	Carbide	50 - 120	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.08 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.15
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	Carbide	90 - 160	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.08 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.15
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	Carbide	60 - 160	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.08 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.15

*Not to exceed max recommended RPM for boring head found in corresponding Wohlhaupter Operation Manual.

Deep Hole Boring Speed Adjustment

⚠ For Dynamic Boring Tool NOVI[TECH®] Length			
Boring Type	**8xD**	**9xD**	**10xD**
Roughing	0.80	0.60	0.40
Finishing	0.90	0.70	0.50

*Not to exceed recommended RPM printed on NOVI[TECH®] module.

Recommended Speed Example

If the recommended speed for a finish boring assembly under 5xD is 120 m/min, then the speed for a 10xD finish boring assembly in the same application would be 60 m/min (120 M/Min x 0.50 = 60 m/min).

5xD = 120 m/min	10xD = 60 m/min

IMPORTANT: Max spindle speed refers to maximum possible speed for individual boring head and is not a recommended parameter. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

-Do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed four total components (including shank).
-When using Alu-Line components, do not exceed recommended 5xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using tool steel components, do not exceed recommended 6xD length-to-diameter rati.o
-When using heavy metal components, do not exceed recommended 8xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a carbide shank, do not exceed recommended 9xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a NOVI[TECH®] module, do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Finish Machining Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	(BHN) Hardness	Grade	*Speed M / Min	Recommended Feed (mm / tooth) Nose Radii 0.1 mm	0.2 mm	0.4 mm	0.8 mm
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox®, AR400, T-1, etc.	400 - 600	Carbide	30 - 60	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.08	0.08 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.15
			CBN	70 - 180	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.08	0.08 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.15
	Hardened Steel	300 - 500	Carbide	40 - 80	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.08	0.08 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.15
			CBN	70 - 180	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.08	0.08 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.15
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 320	Carbide	145 - 260	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.08 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	Grey / White Iron	180 - 320	Carbide	180 - 320	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.08 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
			CBN	400 - 1000	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.08 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	Carbide	260 - 850	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.08 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
			PCD	495 - 1995	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.08 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	Carbide	205 - 600	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.23
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 250	Carbide	145 - 280	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	Brass	100	Carbide	205 - 600	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.08 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	Copper	60	Carbide	100 - 180	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.08	0.08 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.13

*Not to exceed max recommended RPM for boring head found in corresponding Wohlhaupter Operation Manual.

Deep Hole Boring Speed Adjustment

⚠ For Dynamic Boring Tool NOVI[TECH®] Length			
Boring Type	**8xD**	**9xD**	**10xD**
Roughing	0.80	0.60	0.40
Finishing	0.90	0.70	0.50

*Not to exceed recommended RPM printed on NOVI[TECH®] module.

Recommended Speed Example

If the recommended speed for a finish boring assembly under 5xD is 120 m/min, then the speed for a 10xD finish boring assembly in the same application would be 60 m/min (120 m/min x 0.50 = 60 m/min).

5xD = 120 m/min	10xD = 60 m/min

IMPORTANT: Max spindle speed refers to maximum possible speed for individual boring head and is not a recommended parameter. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**

-Do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed four total components (including shank).
-When using Alu-Line components, do not exceed recommended 5xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using tool steel components, do not exceed recommended 6xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using heavy metal components, do not exceed recommended 8xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a carbide shank, do not exceed recommended 9xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a NOVI[TECH®] module, do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Wohlhaupter VolCut: Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM) AM300®	AM200®	TiN	Feed Rate (IPR)
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	750 - 1000	700 - 950	550 - 750	.0035 - .007
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	700 - 1000	650 - 900	500 - 700	.003 - .0065
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	650 - 850	600 - 750	500 - 700	.0035 - .0065
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	600 - 800	550 - 700	500 - 700	.0035 - .0065
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	500 - 700	450 - 600	350 - 500	.003 - .005
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	700 - 850	650 - 750	500 - 700	.003 - .0065
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	350 - 650	300 - 550	200 - 500	.0025 - .005
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	–	–	–	–
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	–	–	–	–
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	–	–	–	–
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	–	–	–	–
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	650 - 800	600 - 750	450 - 650	.004 - .008
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	1150 - 1500	1100 - 1400	850 - 1000	.006 - .012
	Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	1150 - 1500	1100 - 1400	850 - 1000	.006 - .012
	Brass	30 - 100	850 - 1200	800 - 1150	650 - 1000	.005 - .009

NOTE: For speeds/feeds not listed, contact our Application Engineering department for assistance. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: Max spindle speed refers to maximum possible speed for individual boring head and is not a recommended parameter. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
-Do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed 4 total components (including shank)
-When using tool steel components, do not exceed recommended 6xD length to diameter ratio
-When using a heavy metal reducer, do not exceed recommended 8xD length to diameter ratio
-When using a carbide shank, do not exceed recommended 9xD length to diameter ratio
-When using a NOVI^{TECH} module, do not exceed recommended 10xD length to diameter ratio
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Wohlhaupter VolCut: Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min) AM300®	AM200®	TiN	Feed Rate (mm/rev)
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	230 - 300	210 - 290	170 - 230	0.09 - 0.18
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	210 - 300	200 - 270	150 - 210	0.08 - 0.17
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	200 - 260	180 - 230	150 - 210	0.09 - 0.17
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	180 - 250	170 - 210	150 - 210	0.09 - 0.17
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	150 - 210	140 - 180	110 - 150	0.08 - 0.13
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	210 - 260	200 - 230	150 - 210	0.08 - 0.17
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	110 - 200	90 - 170	60 - 150	0.06 - 0.13
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	-	-	-	
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	-	-	-	
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	-	-	-	
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	-	-	-	
K	**Nodular, Grey, Ductile Cast Iron**	120 - 320	200 - 240	180 - 230	140 - 200	0.10 - 0.20
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	350 - 460	330 - 430	260 - 300	0.15 - 0.30
	Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	350 - 460	330 - 430	260 - 300	0.15 - 0.30
	Brass	30 - 100	260 - 370	240 - 350	200 - 300	0.13 - 0.23

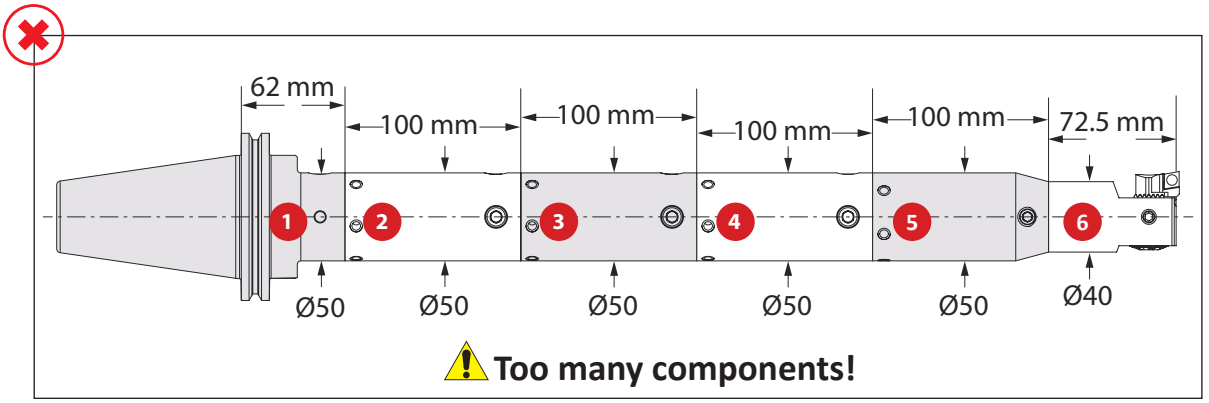
NOTE: For speeds/feeds not listed, contact our Application Engineering department for assistance. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: Max spindle speed refers to maximum possible speed for individual boring head and is not a recommended parameter. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
-Do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed 4 total components (including shank)
-When using tool steel components, do not exceed recommended 6xD length to diameter ratio
-When using a heavy metal reducer, do not exceed recommended 8xD length to diameter ratio
-When using a carbide shank, do not exceed recommended 9xD length to diameter ratio
-When using a NOVI^{TECH} module, do not exceed recommended 10xD length to diameter ratio
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Guidelines for Not Exceeding Recommended Length-to-Diameter Ratio

To calculate, see graphics below:



NOTE: Length-to-diameter ratio is calculated using body diameters not cutting diameter.
NOTE: Do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed four total components (including shank).

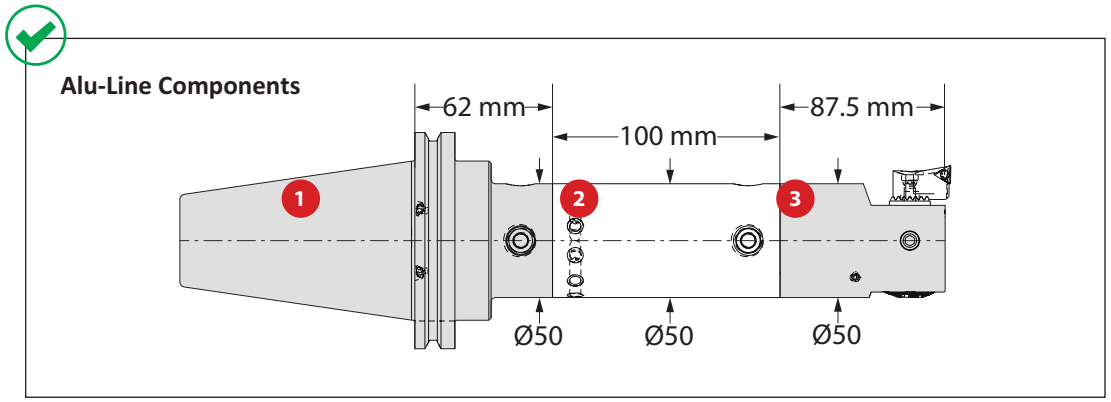
Step 1: Find L : D by component.

1. 1.2 = 62/50
2. 2.0 = 100/50
3. 2.0 = 100/50
4. 2.0 = 100/50
5. 2.0 = 100/50
6. 1.8 = 72.5/40

Step 2: Add each L : D average.

1.2
2.0
2.0
2.0
2.0
+ 1.8
11.0 = L : D ratio

Too long with too many components!



NOTE: Length-to-diameter ratio is calculated using body diameters not cutting diameter.
NOTE: Do not exceed recommended 5xD length-to-diameter ratio when using Alu-Line (Aluminum) components or exceed four total components (including shank).

Step 1: Find L : D by component.

1. 1.2 = 62/50
2. 2.0 = 100/50
3. 1.8 = 87.5/50

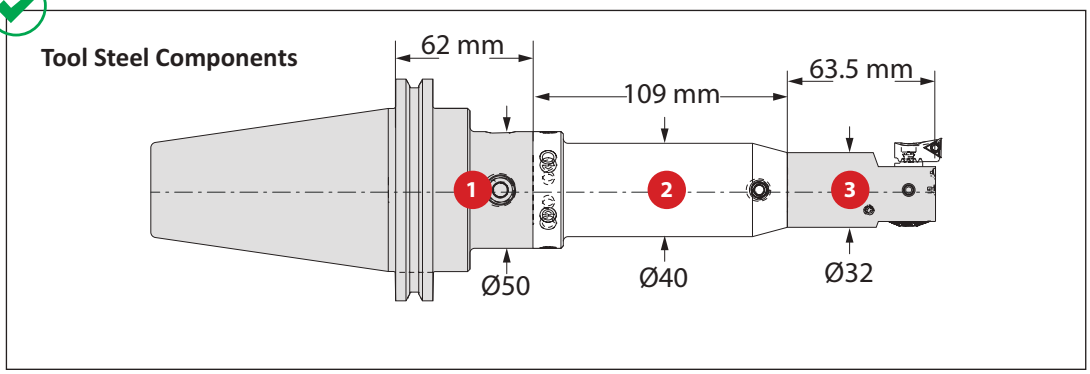
Step 2: Add each L : D average.

1.2
2.0
+ 1.8
5.0 = L : D ratio

WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
-Do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed four total components (including shank).
-When using Alu-Line components, do not exceed recommended 5xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using tool steel components, do not exceed recommended 6xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using heavy metal components, do not exceed recommended 8xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a carbide shank, do not exceed recommended 9xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a NOVI[TECH®] module, do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Guidelines for Not Exceeding Recommended Length-to-Diameter Ratio

To calculate, see graphics below:



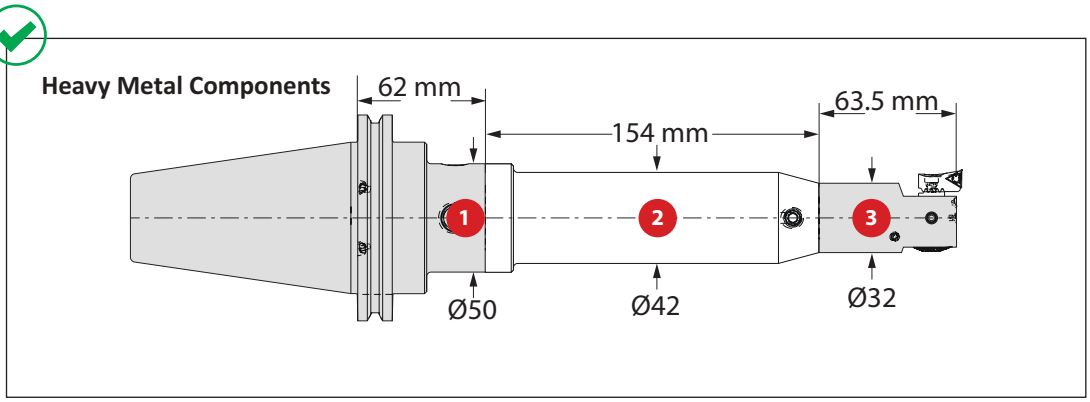
NOTE: Length-to-diameter ratio is calculated using body diameters not cutting diameter.
NOTE: When using steel components, do not exceed recommended 6xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed four total components (including shank).

Step 1: Find L : D by component.

1. 1.2 = 62/50
2. 2.7 = 109/40
3. 2.0= 63.5/32

Step 2: Add each L : D average.

1.2
2.7
+ 2.0
5.9 = L : D ratio



NOTE: Length-to-diameter ratio is calculated using body diameters not cutting diameter.
NOTE: When using a heavy metal components, do not exceed recommended 8xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed four total components (including shank).

Step 1: Find L : D by component.

1. 1.2 = 62/50
2. 3.6 = 154/42
3. 2.0 = 63.5/32

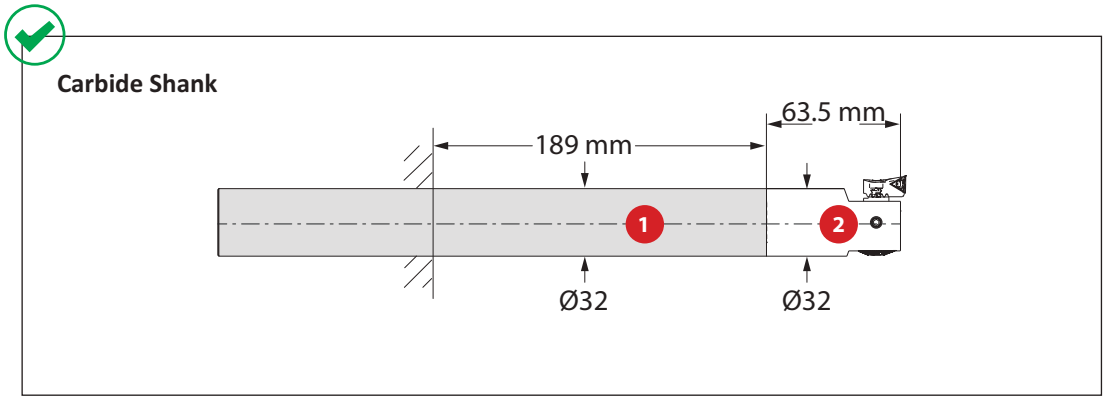
Step 2: Add each L : D average.

1.2
3.6
+ 2.0
6.8= L : D ratio

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
-Do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed four total components (including shank).
-When using Alu-Line components, do not exceed recommended 5xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using tool steel components, do not exceed recommended 6xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using heavy metal components, do not exceed recommended 8xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a carbide shank, do not exceed recommended 9xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a NOVI[TECH®] module, do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Guidelines for Not Exceeding Recommended Length-to-Diameter Ratio

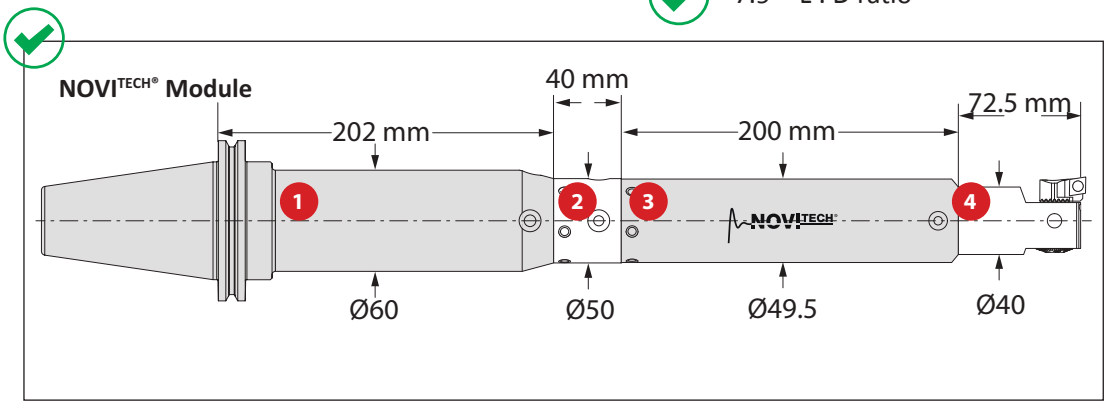
To calculate, see graphics below:



NOTE: Length-to-diameter ratio is calculated using body diameters not cutting diameter.
NOTE: When using carbide shank components, do not exceed recommended 9xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed four total components.

Step 1: Find L : D by component.
1. 8.1 = 189/32
2. 2.0 = 63.5/32

Step 2: Add each L : D average.
5.9
+ 2.0
7.9 = L : D ratio



NOTE: Length-to-diameter ratio is calculated using body diameters not cutting diameter.
NOTE: Do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio when using NOVI^TECH® intermediate modules or exceed four total components (including shank).
NOTE: The NOVI^TECH® intermediate module should always be assembled as close as possible to the cutting edge (i.e. the next component behind the boring head).

Step 1: Find L : D by component.
1. 3.3 = 202/60
2. 0.8 = 40/50
3. 4.0 = 200/49.5
4. 1.8 = 72.5/40

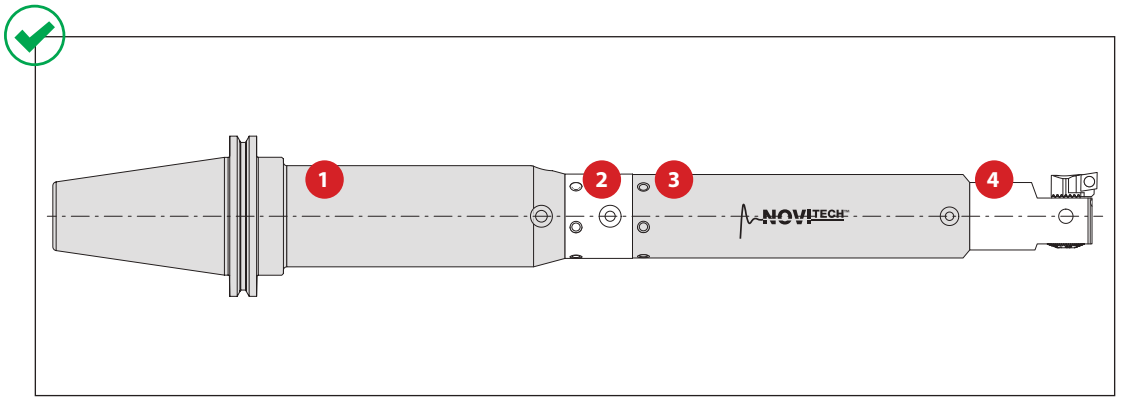
Step 2: Add each L : D average.
3.3
0.8
4.0
+ 1.8
9.9 = L : D ratio

Component	Length-to -Diameter Ratio
Alu-Line	5xD
Tool Steel	6xD
Heavy Metal	8xD
Carbide	9xD
NOVI^TECH®	10xD

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
-Do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed four total components (including shank).
-When using Alu-Line components, do not exceed recommended 5xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using tool steel components, do not exceed recommended 6xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using heavy metal components, do not exceed recommended 8xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a carbide shank, do not exceed recommended 9xD length-to-diameter ratio.
-When using a NOVI^TECH® module, do not exceed recommended 10xD length-to-diameter ratio.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Calculating Tool Assembly Weight

To calculate, see graphics below:



Step 1: Find weight for each component circled in the example table below.

Example:

	MVS Connection	Boring Range	4 Boring Head					
	D_1 | D_2	A	X_1	X_2	L_2	D_5	Weight	Part No.
ⓘ	40 - 22	2.087 - 2.598	2.953	1.535	2.854	–	1.543 (lbs)	**320004**
ⓜ	40 - 22	53.01 - 65.98	75.00	39.00	72.50	–	0.70 (kg)	**310004**

Step 2: Calculate total assembly weight

1 6.6 kg
2 0.6 kg
3 3.5 kg
\+ 4 0.7 kg
11.4 kg

Step 3: Consult machine tool builder to ensure tool assembly weight does not exceed machine capabilities.

ⓘ = Imperial (in)
ⓜ = Metric (mm)

⚠ WARNING **Exceeding weight capacity for machine tool spindle and tool changer can cause machine damage and/or serious injury. To prevent:**
-Consult machine tool builder for machine's weight limitations.
Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

SECTION

B20

Criterion® Boring Systems

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	(BHN) Hardness	Grade	*Speed SFM	Recommended Feed (inch / tooth) Nose Radius 0.004"	0.008"	0.016"	0.031"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	Carbide	525 - 975	0.001 - 0.003	0.002 - 0.005	0.004 - 0.006	0.006 - 0.009
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	Carbide	475 - 925	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	Carbide	475 - 825	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	Carbide	400 - 700	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	Carbide	325 - 600	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	Carbide	475 - 925	0001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	Carbide	325 - 600	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.003	0.003 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.006
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Carbide	100 - 225	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.003	0.003 - 0.005	0.004 - 0.006
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	Carbide	125 - 300	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.003	0.003 - 0.005	0.004 - 0.006
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 350	Carbide	125 - 300	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.003	0.003 - 0.005	0.004 - 0.006
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	Carbide	300 - 525	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.006
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	Carbide	300 - 525	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.006
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	Carbide	300 - 525	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.006
H	**Wear Plate**	400 - 600	Carbide	100 - 200	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.003	0.003 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.006
	Hardened Steel	300 - 500	Carbide	125 - 275	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.003	0.003 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.006
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 320	Carbide	475 - 850	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	Grey / White Iron	180 - 320	Carbide	600 - 1000	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	Carbide	850 - 1000	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	Carbide	675 - 1000	0.001 - 0.003	0.002 - 0.005	0.004 - 0.006	0.006 - 0.009
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 250	Carbide	475 - 925	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	Brass	100	Carbide	675 - 1000	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.004	0.003 - 0.005	0.005 - 0.008
	Copper	60	Carbide	325 - 600	0.001 - 0.002	0.002 - 0.003	0.003 - 0.004	0.004 - 0.005

*Not to exceed max recommended RPM for boring head

Deep Hole Boring Speed Adjustment

⚠ For Dynamic Boring Tool Length			
Boring Type	**7xD**	**8xD**	**9xD**
Finishing	0.70	0.50	0.30

Recommended Speed Example

If the recommended speed for a finish boring assembly under 5xD is 400 SFM, then the speed for an 8xD finish boring assembly in the same application would be 200 SFM. (400 SFM x 0.50 = 200 SFM)

5xD = 400 SFM	8xD = 200 SFM

IMPORTANT: Max spindle speed refers to maximum possible speed for individual boring head and is not a recommended parameter. Refer to page B20: 58 for recommended application specific parameters. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department.
ext: **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- Do not exceed recommended 9xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed 4 total components (including shank)
- Refer to example on page 141 for calculating length to diameter ratio

Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	(BHN) Hardness	Grade	*Speed M/min	Recommended Feed (mm / tooth) Nose Radius 0.1 mm	0.2 mm	0.4 mm	0.8 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 250	Carbide	160 - 300	0.02 - 0.07	0.05 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.23
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 275	Carbide	145 - 280	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.07 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 325	Carbide	145 - 250	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.07 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 375	Carbide	120 - 210	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.07 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 400	Carbide	100 - 180	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.07 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 350	Carbide	145 - 280	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.07 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 250	Carbide	100 - 180	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.07	0.07 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.15
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Carbide	30 - 70	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.07	0.07 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.15
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	Carbide	40 - 90	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.07	0.07 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.15
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 350	Carbide	40 - 90	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.07	0.07 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.15
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 350	Carbide	90 - 160	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.07 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.15
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	Carbide	90 - 160	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.07 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.15
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 275	Carbide	90 - 160	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.07 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.15
H	**Wear Plate**	400 - 600	Carbide	30 - 60	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.07	0.07 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.15
	Hardened Steel	300 - 500	Carbide	40 - 80	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.07	0.07 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.15
K	**SG / Nodular Cast Iron**	120 - 320	Carbide	145 - 260	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.07 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	Grey / White Iron	180 - 320	Carbide	180 - 306	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.07 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30 - 180	Carbide	260 - 306	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.07 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	Wrought Aluminum	30 - 180	Carbide	205 - 305	0.02 - 0.07	0.05 - 0.13	0.10 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.23
	Aluminum Bronze	100 - 250	Carbide	145 - 280	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	Brass	100	Carbide	205 - 305	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.10	0.07 - 0.13	0.13 - 0.20
	Copper	60	Carbide	100 - 180	0.02 - 0.05	0.05 - 0.07	0.07 - 0.10	0.10 - 0.13

*Not to exceed max recommended RPM for boring head

Deep Hole Boring Speed Adjustment

⚠ For Dynamic Boring Tool Length			
Boring Type	**7xD**	**8xD**	**9xD**
Finishing	0.70	0.50	0.30

Recommended Speed Example

If the recommended speed for a finish boring assembly under 5xD is 260 M/min, then the speed for an 8xD finish boring assembly in the same application would be 260 M/min. (260 M/min x 0.50 = 130 M/min)

5xD = 260 M/min	8xD = 130 M/min

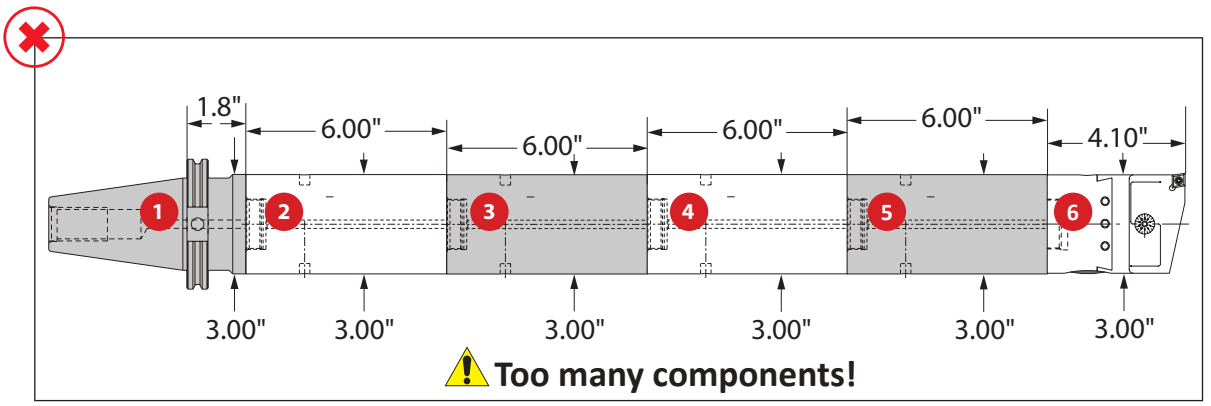
IMPORTANT: Max spindle speed refers to maximum possible speed for individual boring head and is not a recommended parameter. Refer to page B20: 58 for recommended application specific parameters. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department.
ext: **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- Do not exceed recommended 9xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed 4 total components (including shank)
- Refer to example on page 141 for calculating length to diameter ratio

Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Guidelines for Not Exceeding Recommended Length-to-Diameter Ratio

To calculate, see graphics below:



*Length to diameter ratio is calculated using body diameters, not cutting diameter.

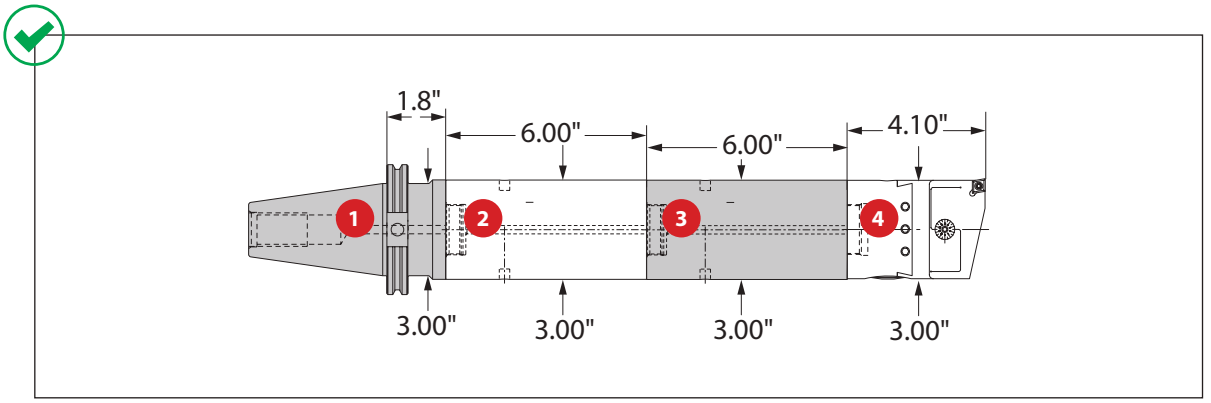
Step 1: Find L : D by component

1. 0.6 = 1.88/3.00
2. 2.0 = 6.00/3.00
3. 2.0 = 6.00/3.00
4. 2.0 = 6.00/3.00
5. 2.0 = 6.00/3.00
6. 1.4 = 4.10/3.00

Step 2: Add each L : D Average

0.6
2.0
2.0
2.0
2.0
+ 1.4
10.0 = L : D ratio

Too Long!



*Length-to-diameter ratio is calculated using body diameters, not cutting diameter.

Step 1: Find L : D by component

1. 0.6 = 1.88/3.00
2. 2.0 = 6.00/3.00
3. 2.0 = 6.00/3.00
4. 1.4 = 4.10/3.00

Step 2: Add each L : D Average

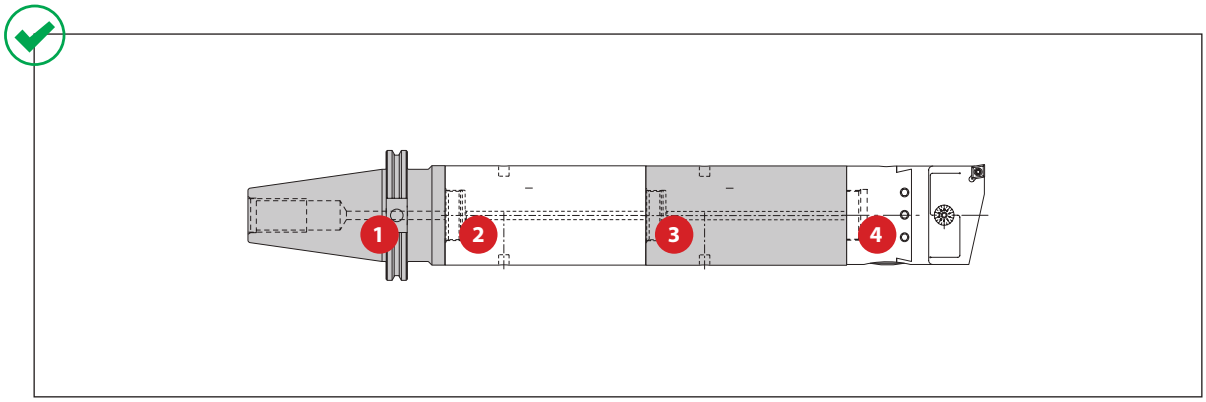
0.6
2.0
2.0
+ 1.4
6.0 = L : D ratio

WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- Do not exceed recommended 9xD length-to-diameter ratio or exceed 4 total components (including shank)

Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Calculating Tool Assembly Weight

To calculate, see graphics below:



Step 1: Find weight for each component

Example:

	Boring Range D_1	Thread Connection	4 Boring Head L_1	D_2	Weight	Insert Form	Order Number
	1.050 - 1.320	⅞ - 20	2.690	1.000	0.50 (lbs)	CC..215...	**CB1000CC**
	1.050 - 1.320	⅞ - 20	2.690	1.000	0.50 (lbs)	TC..215...	**CB1000TC**
	1.300 - 1.600	⅞ - 20	2.900	1.250	0.80 (lbs)	CC..215...	**CB1250CC**
	1.300 - 1.600	⅞ - 20	2.900	1.250	0.80 (lbs)	TC..215...	**CB1250TC**
	1.585 - 2.700	⅞ - 20	3.200	1.500	1.30 (lbs)	CC..325...	**CB1500CC**
	1.585 - 2.700	⅞ - 20	3.200	1.500	1.30 (lbs)	TC..325...	**CB1500TC**
	2.060 - 3.320	⅞ - 20	3.590	2.000	2.40 (lbs)	CC..325...	**CB2000CC**
	2.060 - 3.320	⅞ - 20	3.590	2.000	2.40 (lbs)	TC..325...	**CB2000TC**
	3.065 - 5.065	1½ - 18	4.100	3.000	5.80 (lbs)	CC..325...	**CB3000CC**
	3.065 - 5.065	1½ - 18	4.100	3.000	5.80 (lbs)	TC..325...	**CB3000TC**
	27.00 - 33.00	⅞ - 20	68.35	25	0.23 (kg)	CC..0602...	**CB025MCC**
	27.00 - 33.00	⅞ - 20	68.35	25	0.23 (kg)	TC..1102...	**CB025MTC**
	33.00 - 41.00	⅞ - 20	73.65	32	0.36 (kg)	CC..0602...	**CB032MCC**
	33.00 - 41.00	⅞ - 20	73.65	32	0.36 (kg)	TC..1102...	**CB032MTC**
	41.00 - 68.00	⅞ - 20	81.25	38	0.59 (kg)	CC..09T3...	**CB038MCC**
	41.00 - 68.00	⅞ - 20	81.25	38	0.59 (kg)	TC..16T3...	**CB038MTC**
	53.00 - 84.00	⅞ - 20	91.30	50	1.09 (kg)	CC..09T3...	**CB050MCC**
	53.00 - 84.00	⅞ - 20	91.30	50	1.09 (kg)	TC..16T3...	**CB050MTC**
	78.00 - 128.00	1½ - 18	104.25	76	2.36 (kg)	CC..09T3...	**CB076MCC**
	78.00 - 128.00	1½ - 18	104.25	76	2.36 (kg)	TC..16T3...	**CB076MTC**

Imperial (in) = 0.00005" adjustment on diameter
Metric (mm) = 0.001 mm adjustment on diameter

Step 2: Calculate total assembly weight

1 8.03 lbs
2 11.50 lbs
3 11.50 lbs
\+ 4 5.80 lbs
36.83 lbs

Step 3: Consult machine tool builder to ensure tool assembly weight does not exceed machine capabilities.

⚠ WARNING **Exceeding weight capacity for machine tool spindle and tool changer can cause machine damage and/or serious injury. To prevent:**
- Consult machine tool builder for machine's weight limitations.
Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

SECTION C

ALVAN® Reamers

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Replaceable Head Style | 7000 Series

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)			Recommended Feed (IPR) by Reamer Diameter					
						0.4646" - 0.8504"		0.8505" - 1.5590"		1.5591" - 3.1732"	
			Uncoated Carbide	Coated Carbide	Cermet	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 180	33 - 66	197 - 262	295 - 984	0.010 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047	0.024 - 0.039	0.028 - 0.059
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	23 - 49	131 - 230	262 - 656	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.035	0.024 - 0.047
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 180	33 - 66	197 - 262	295 - 984	0.010 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047	0.024 - 0.039	0.028 - 0.059
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	23 - 49	131 - 230	262 - 656	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.035	0.024 - 0.047
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 180	33 - 66	197 - 262	295 - 984	0.010 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047	0.024 - 0.039	0.028 - 0.059
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	23 - 49	131 - 230	262 - 656	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.035	0.024 - 0.047
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	20 - 33	131 - 197	164 - 197	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.035	0.024 - 0.047
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	13 - 26	131 - 164	197 - 394	0.010 - 0.020	0.012 - 0.024	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.028	0.020 - 0.039
	High-Strength Alloy	240 - 450	13 - 26	131 - 164	197 - 394	0.010 - 0.020	0.012 - 0.024	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.028	0.020 - 0.039
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.										
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	33 - 66	197 - 262	295 - 984	0.010 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047	0.024 - 0.039	0.028 - 0.059
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350	23 - 49	131 - 230	262 - 656	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.035	0.024 - 0.047
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	33 - 66	197 - 262	295 - 984	0.010 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047	0.024 - 0.039	0.028 - 0.059
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	23 - 49	131 - 230	262 - 656	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.035	0.024 - 0.047
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	140 - 310	13 - 33	98 - 164	–	0.008 - 0.016	–	0.012 - 0.020	–	0.016 - 0.024	–
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.										
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	13 - 49	98 - 164	–	0.008 - 0.016	–	0.012 - 0.020	–	0.016 - 0.024	–
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	135 - 350	20 - 33	131 - 197	164 - 197	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.035	0.024 - 0.047
	416, 420, etc.										
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	20 - 33	131 - 197	164 - 197	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.035	0.024 - 0.047
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.										
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	66 - 131	394 - 656	–	0.008 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.028	0.024 - 0.047	0.016 - 0.031	0.031 - 0.063
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	49 - 98	394 - 656	–	0.008 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.028	0.024 - 0.047	0.016 - 0.031	0.031 - 0.063
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	33 - 49	-	295 - 459	0.008 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.024	0.012 - 0.028	0.024 - 0.047	0.016 - 0.031	0.031 - 0.063
N	**Copper and Alloys**	< 500	197 - 656	328 - 656	–	0.008 - 0.016	–	0.012 - 0.024	–	0.016 - 0.031	–
	Brass										
	Bronze	< 180	66 - 131	262 - 525	328 - 984	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.047	0.012 - 0.024	0.024 - 0.059
	Bronze Phosphorous										
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	66 - 328	–	–	0.012 - 0.024	–	0.016 - 0.039	–	0.016 - 0.039	–

Formulas

1. **RPM = (SFM • 3.82) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (inch)

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Stock Allowance and Coolant | Imperial (inch)

Replaceable Head Style | 7000 Series

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Coolant	Recommended Stock (inch) by Reamer Diameter* 0.4646" - 0.8504"	0.8505" - 1.5590"	1.5591" - 3.1732"
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 180	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.010	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250				
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 180				
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275				
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 180				
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325				
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180				
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375				
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450				
	Structural Steel	125 - 180				
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350				
	Tool Steel	150 - 200				
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250				
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.010	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310				
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.010	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275				
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.010	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200				
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320				
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	Water Soluble	0.006 - 0.010	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			

*Stock value is on diameter.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Replaceable Head Style | 9000 Series

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)			Recommended Feed (IPR) by Reamer Diameter					
						0.4646" - 0.8504"		0.8505" - 1.5590"		1.5591" - 1.5984"	
			Uncoated Carbide	Coated Carbide	Cermet	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 180	33 - 66	197 - 262	295 - 984	0.010 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047	0.024 - 0.039	0.028 - 0.059
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	23 - 49	131 - 230	262 - 656	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.035	0.024 - 0.047
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 180	33 - 66	197 - 262	295 - 984	0.010 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047	0.024 - 0.039	0.028 - 0.059
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	23 - 49	131 - 230	262 - 656	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.035	0.024 - 0.047
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 180	33 - 66	197 - 262	295 - 984	0.010 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047	0.024 - 0.039	0.028 - 0.059
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	23 - 49	131 - 230	262 - 656	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.035	0.024 - 0.047
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	20 - 33	131 - 197	164 - 197	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.035	0.024 - 0.047
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	13 - 26	197 - 394	-	0.010 - 0.020	0.012 - 0.024	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.028	0.020 - 0.039
	High-Strength Alloy	240 - 450	13 - 26	197 - 394	-	0.010 - 0.020	0.012 - 0.024	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.028	0.020 - 0.039
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.										
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	33 - 66	197 - 262	295 - 984	0.010 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047	0.024 - 0.039	0.028 - 0.059
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350	23 - 49	131 - 230	262 - 656	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.035	0.024 - 0.047
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	33 - 66	197 - 262	295 - 984	0.010 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047	0.024 - 0.039	0.028 - 0.059
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	23 - 49	131 - 230	262 - 656	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.035	0.024 - 0.047
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	140 - 310	20 - 33	49 - 98	–	0.008 - 0.016	–	0.012 - 0.020	–	0.016 - 0.024	–
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.										
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	20 - 33	49 - 98	–	0.008 - 0.016	–	0.012 - 0.020	–	0.016 - 0.024	–
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	135 - 350	20 - 33	131 - 197	164 - 197	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.035	0.024 - 0.047
	416, 420, etc.										
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	20 - 33	131 - 197	164 - 197	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.035	0.024 - 0.047
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.										
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	66 - 131	394 - 656	–	0.008 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.028	0.024 - 0.047	0.016 - 0.031	0.031 - 0.063
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	49 - 98	394 - 656	–	0.008 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.028	0.024 - 0.047	0.016 - 0.031	0.031 - 0.063
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	33 - 49	-	295 - 459	0.008 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.028	0.024 - 0.047	0.016 - 0.031	0.031 - 0.063
N	**Copper and Alloys**	< 500	197 - 656	328 - 656	–	0.008 - 0.016	–	0.012 - 0.024	–	0.016 - 0.031	–
	Brass										
	Bronze	< 180	66 - 131	262 - 525	328 - 984	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.039	0.012 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.047	0.012 - 0.024	0.024 - 0.059
	Bronze Phosphorous										
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	66 - 328	–	–	0.012 - 0.024	–	0.016 - 0.039	–	0.016 - 0.039	–

Formulas

1. **RPM = (SFM • 3.82) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (inch)

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Stock Allowance and Coolant | Imperial (inch)

Replaceable Head Style | 9000 Series

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Coolant	Recommended Stock (inch) by Reamer Diameter* 0.4646" - 0.8504"	0.8505" - 1.5590"	1.5591" - 1.5984"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 180 180 - 250	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.010	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 180 180 - 275				
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 325				
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 375				
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450				
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	125 - 180 180 - 350				
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200 200 - 250				
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.010	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310				
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.010	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275				
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron, Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)**	< 200 > 200	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.010	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320				
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	Water Soluble	0.006 - 0.010	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			

*Stock value is on diameter.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Replaceable Head Style | 5000 Series

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)				Recommended Feed (IPR) by Reamer Diameter					
							0.4646" - 0.8504"		0.8505" - 1.5590"		1.5591" - 1.5984"	
			Uncoated Carbide	Coated Carbide	Coated Cermet	Uncoated Cermet	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100-180	49-66	197-262	394-656	394-656	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.031	0.020-0.039	0.020-0.035	0.024-0.047
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180-250	66-131	262-328	394-656	394-656	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.031	0.020-0.039	0.020-0.035	0.024-0.047
	Low-Carbon Steel	85-180	49-66	197-262	394-656	394-656	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.031	0.020-0.039	0.020-0.035	0.024-0.047
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180-275	66-131	262-328	394-656	394-656	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.031	0.020-0.039	0.020-0.035	0.024-0.047
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125-180	49-66	197-262	394-656	394-656	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.031	0.020-0.039	0.020-0.035	0.024-0.047
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180-325	66-131	262-328	394-656	394-656	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.031	0.020-0.039	0.020-0.035	0.024-0.047
	Alloy Steel	125-180	33-49	197-262	-	328-492	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.031	0.020-0.039	0.020-0.035	0.024-0.047
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180-375	26-33	197-262	-	-	0.010-0.020	0.012-0.024	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.028	0.020-0.039
	High-Strength Alloy	240-450	26-33	197-262	-	-	0.010-0.020	0.012-0.024	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.028	0.020-0.039
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.											
	Structural Steel	125-180	49-66	197-262	394-656	394-656	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.031	0.020-0.039	0.020-0.035	0.024-0.047
	A36, A285, A516	180-350	66-131	262-328	394-656	394-656	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.031	0.020-0.039	0.020-0.035	0.024-0.047
	Tool Steel	150-200	49-66	197-262	394-656	394-656	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.031	0.020-0.039	0.020-0.035	0.024-0.047
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200-250	66-131	262-328	394-656	394-656	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.031	0.020-0.039	0.020-0.035	0.024-0.047
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	140-310	16-23	66-98	-	-	0.010-0.020	0.012-0.024	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.028	0.020-0.039
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.											
	Titanium Alloy	140-310	33-49	-	-	-	0.010-0.020	0.012-0.024	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.028	0.020-0.039
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	135-350	26-33	-	-	164-197	0.010-0.020	0.012-0.024	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.028	0.020-0.039
	416, 420, etc.											
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135-275	26-33	98-131	-	-	0.010-0.020	0.012-0.024	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.028	0.020-0.039
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.											
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	66-98	492-656	-	-	0.012-0.024	0.020-0.039	0.012-0.024	0.024-0.047	0.016-0.031	0.024-0.047
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	49-66	-	328-656	-	0.012-0.024	0.020-0.039	0.012-0.024	0.024-0.047	0.016-0.031	0.024-0.047
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260-320	49-66	-	328-394	-	0.012-0.024	0.020-0.039	0.012-0.024	0.024-0.047	0.016-0.031	0.024-0.047
N	**Copper and Alloys**	< 500	262-328	328-656	-	-	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.031	0.020-0.039	0.020-0.035	0.024-0.047
	Brass											
	Bronze	< 180	131-262	262-525	-	492-656	0.012-0.024	0.016-0.031	0.016-0.031	0.020-0.039	0.020-0.035	0.024-0.047
	Bronze Phosphorous											
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	328-984	328-984	328-984	328-984	0.012-0.024	0.020-0.039	0.012-0.024	0.024-0.047	0.016-0.031	0.024-0.047

Formulas

1. **RPM = (SFM • 3.82) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (inch)

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Stock Allowance and Coolant | Imperial (inch)

Replaceable Head Style | 5000 Series

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Coolant	Recommended Stock (inch) by Reamer Diameter* 0.4646" - 0.8504"	0.8505" - 1.5590"	1.5591" - 2.3858"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 180 180 - 250	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.010	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 180 180 - 275				
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 325				
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 375				
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450				
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	125 - 180 180 - 350				
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200 200 - 250				
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.010	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310				
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.010	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275				
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron, Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)**	< 200 > 200	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.010	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320				
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	Water Soluble	0.006 - 0.010	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			

*Stock value is on diameter.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Monobloc Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)			Recommended Feed (IPR) by Reamer Diameter					
						0.2283" - 0.3940"		0.3941" - 0.7090"		0.7091" - 1.2638"	
			Uncoated Carbide	Coated Carbide	Cermet	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 180	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.047	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.020	0.012 - 0.024	0.012 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.028	0.016 - 0.047
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 180	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.047	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.020	0.012 - 0.024	0.012 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.028	0.016 - 0.047
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 180	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.047	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.020	0.012 - 0.024	0.012 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.028	0.016 - 0.047
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.047	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	15 - 25	100 - 160	200 - 490	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.020	0.012 - 0.024	0.012 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.028	0.016 - 0.047
	High-Strength Alloy	240 - 450	10 - 20	50 - 100	200 - 390	0.006 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.016	0.008 - 0.020	0.012 - 0.024	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.										
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.047	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.020	0.012 - 0.024	0.012 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.028	.0016 - 0.047
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.047	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.020	0.012 - 0.024	0.012 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.028	0.016 - 0.047
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	140 - 310	15 - 25	60 - 200	–	0.006 - 0.012	–	0.008 - 0.016	–	0.012 - 0.020	–
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.										
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	15 - 25	60 - 200	–	0.006 - 0.012	–	0.008 - 0.016	–	0.012 - 0.020	–
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	135 - 350	15 - 25	100 - 160	200 - 490	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.020	0.012 - 0.024	0.012 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.028	0.016 - 0.047
	416, 420, etc.										
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	15 - 25	100 - 160	200 - 490	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.020	0.012 - 0.024	0.012 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.028	0.016 - 0.047
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.										
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	50 - 100	160 - 230	–	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.024	0.014 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.047	0.024 - 0.059
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	35 - 65	160 - 230	–	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.024	0.014 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.047	0.024 - 0.059
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	25 - 40	100 - 160	200 - 400	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.024	0.014 - 0.024	0.020 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.047	0.024 - 0.059
N	**Copper and Alloys**	< 500	35 - 60	330 - 660	–	0.008 - 0.016	–	0.016 - 0.028	–	0.020 - 0.031	–
	Brass										
	Bronze	< 180	35 - 65	260 - 520	330 - 980	0.006 - 0.012	–	0.008 - 0.016	–	0.012 - 0.024	–
	Bronze Phosphorous										
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	50 - 100	330 - 660	–	0.008 - 0.016	–	0.016 - 0.028	–	0.020 - 0.031	–

Formulas

1. **RPM = (SFM • 3.82) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (inch)

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Stock Allowance and Coolant | Imperial (inch)

Monobloc Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Coolant	Recommended Stock (inch) by Reamer Diameter*		
				0.2283" - 0.3940"	0.3941" - 0.7090"	0.7091" - 1.2638"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 180 180 - 250	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.016	0.010 - 0.020
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 180 180 - 275				
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 325				
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 375				
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450				
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	125 - 180 180 - 350				
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200 200 - 250				
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.020
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310				
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.016	0.010 - 0.020
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275				
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,** **Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)**	< 200 > 200	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.016	0.010 - 0.020
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320				
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	Water Soluble	0.006 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.016	0.010 - 0.020
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			

*Stock value is on diameter.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Cutting Ring Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)			Recommended Feed (IPR) by Reamer Diameter					
						0.6929" - 1.5750"		1.5751" - 3.1500"		3.1501" - 7.8972"	
			Uncoated Carbide	Coated Carbide	Cermet	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 180	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047	0.020 - 0.039	0.031 - 0.063	0.031 - 0.059	0.039 - 0.087
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	0.016 - 0.028	0.016 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.055	0.031 - 0.047	0.039 - 0.079
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 180	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047	0.020 - 0.039	0.031 - 0.063	0.031 - 0.059	0.039 - 0.087
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	0.016 - 0.028	0.016 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.055	0.031 - 0.047	0.039 - 0.079
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 180	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047	0.020 - 0.039	0.031 - 0.063	0.031 - 0.059	0.039 - 0.087
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	0.016 - 0.028	0.016 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.055	0.031 - 0.047	0.039 - 0.079
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047	0.020 - 0.039	0.031 - 0.063	0.031 - 0.059	0.039 - 0.087
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	15 - 25	100 - 160	200 - 490	0.016 - 0.028	0.016 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.055	0.031 - 0.047	0.039 - 0.079
	High-Strength Alloy	240 - 450	10 - 20	50 - 100	200 - 390	0.012 - 0.024	0.016 - 0.031	0.016 - 0.031	0.020 - 0.039	0.024 - 0.039	0.028 - 0.055
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.										
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047	0.020 - 0.039	0.031 - 0.063	0.031 - 0.059	0.039 - 0.087
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	0.016 - 0.028	0.016 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.055	0.031 - 0.047	0.039 - 0.079
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	25 - 50	200 - 260	300 - 980	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.047	0.020 - 0.039	0.031 - 0.063	0.031 - 0.059	0.039 - 0.087
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	20 - 35	130 - 230	260 - 660	0.016 - 0.028	0.016 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.055	0.031 - 0.047	0.039 - 0.079
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	140 - 310	15 - 25	60 - 200	–	0.012 - 0.020	–	0.016 - 0.024	–	0.020 - 0.028	–
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.										
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	15 - 25	60 - 200	–	0.012 - 0.020	–	0.016 - 0.024	–	0.020 - 0.028	–
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	135 - 350	15 - 25	100 - 160	200 - 490	0.016 - 0.028	0.016 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.055	0.031 - 0.047	0.039 - 0.079
	416, 420, etc.										
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	15 - 25	100 - 160	200 - 490	0.016 - 0.028	0.016 - 0.039	0.020 - 0.031	0.024 - 0.055	0.031 - 0.047	0.039 - 0.079
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.										
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	50 - 100	160 - 230	–	0.016 - 0.039	0.024 - 0.059	0.024 - 0.051	0.031 - 0.063	0.031 - 0.067	0.039 - 0.088
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	35 - 65	160 - 230	–	0.016 - 0.039	0.024 - 0.059	0.024 - 0.051	0.031 - 0.063	0.031 - 0.067	0.039 - 0.088
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	25 - 40	100 - 160	200 - 400	0.016 - 0.039	0.024 - 0.059	0.024 - 0.051	0.031 - 0.063	0.031 - 0.067	0.039 - 0.088
N	**Copper and Alloys**	< 500	35 - 60	330 - 660	–	0.020 - 0.031	–	0.024 - 0.039	–	0.031 - 0.055	–
	Brass										
	Bronze	< 180	35 - 65	260 - 520	330 - 980	0.012 - 0.024	–	0.016 - 0.031	–	0.024 - 0.039	–
	Bronze Phosphorous										
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	50 - 100	330 - 660	–	0.020 - 0.031	–	0.024 - 0.039	–	0.031 - 0.055	–

Formulas

1. **RPM = (SFM • 3.82) / DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
SFM = speed (ft/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (inch)

2. **IPM = RPM • IPR**

where:

IPM = inches per minute (in/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
IPR = feed rate (in/rev)

3. **SFM = RPM • 0.262 • DIA**

where:

SFM = speed (ft/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (inch)

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Stock Allowance and Coolant | Imperial (inch)

Cutting Ring Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Coolant	Recommended Stock (inch) by Reamer Diameter* 0.6929" - 1.5750"	1.5751" - 3.1500"	3.1501" - 7.8972"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 180 180 - 250	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.016	0.010 - 0.020
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 180 180 - 275				
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 325				
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 375				
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450				
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	125 - 180 180 - 350				
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200 200 - 250				
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.008 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.016	0.012 - 0.020
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310				
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.016	0.010 - 0.020
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275				
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,** **Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)**	< 200 > 200	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.006 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.016	0.010 - 0.020
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320				
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	Water Soluble	0.006 - 0.012	0.008 - 0.016	0.010 - 0.020
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			

*Stock value is on diameter.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Replaceable Head Style | 7000 Series

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (m/min)			Recommended Feed (mm/rev) by Reamer Diameter					
						11.80 mm - 21.60 mm		21.61 mm - 39.60 mm		39.61 mm - 80.60 mm	
			Uncoated Carbide	Coated Carbide	Cermet	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 180	10 - 20	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.25 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20	0.60 - 1.00	0.70 - 1.50
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	7 - 15	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 180	10 - 20	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.25 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20	0.60 - 1.00	0.70 - 1.50
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	7 - 15	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 180	10 - 20	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.25 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20	0.60 - 1.00	0.70 - 1.50
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	7 - 15	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	6 - 10	40 - 60	50 - 60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	4 - 8	40 - 50	60 - 120	0.25 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.50 - 1.00
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450	4 - 8	40 - 50	60 - 120	0.25 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.50 - 1.00
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	10 - 20	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.25 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20	0.60 - 1.00	0.70 - 1.50
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350	7 - 15	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	10 - 20	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.25 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20	0.60 - 1.00	0.70 - 1.50
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	7 - 15	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	4 - 10	30 - 50	–	0.20 - 0.40	–	0.30 - 0.50	–	0.40 - 0.60	–
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	4 - 15	30 - 50	–	0.20 - 0.40	–	0.30 - 0.50	–	0.40 - 0.60	–
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	135 - 350	6 - 10	40 - 60	50 - 60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	416, 420, etc.										
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	6 - 10	40 - 60	50 - 60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.										
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	20 - 40	120 - 200	–	0.20 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.70	0.60 - 1.20	0.40 - 0.80	0.80 - 1.60
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	15 - 30	120 - 200	–	0.20 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.70	0.60 - 1.20	0.40 - 0.80	0.80 - 1.60
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	10 - 15	-	90 - 140	0.20 - 0.60	0.50 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.70	0.60 - 1.20	0.40 - 0.80	0.80 - 1.60
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	60 - 200	100 - 200	–	0.20 - 0.40	–	0.30 - 0.60	–	0.40 - 0.80	–
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	20 - 40	80 - 160	100 - 300	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.20	0.30 - 0.60	0.60 - 1.50
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	20 - 100	–	–	0.30 - 0.60	–	0.40 - 1.00	–	0.40 - 1.00	–

Formulas

1. **RPM = m/min • 3.82 • DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
m/min = speed (m/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min = mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **m/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

m/min = speed (m/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (mm)

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Stock Allowance and Coolant | Metric (mm)

Replaceable Head Style | 7000 Series

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Coolant	Recommended Stock (mm) by Reamer Diameter*		
				11.80 mm - 21.60 mm	21.61 mm - 39.60 mm	39.61 mm - 80.60 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 180	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250				
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 180				
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275				
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 180				
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325				
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180				
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375				
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450				
	Structural Steel	125 - 180				
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350				
	Tool Steel	150 - 200				
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250				
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310				
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275				
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200				
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320				
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	Water Soluble	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			

*Stock value is on diameter.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Replaceable Head Style | 9000 Series

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (m/min)			Recommended Feed (mm/rev) by Reamer Diameter					
						11.80 mm - 21.60 mm		21.61 mm - 39.60 mm		39.61 mm - 40.60 mm	
			Uncoated Carbide	Coated Carbide	Cermet	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 180	10 - 20	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.25 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20	0.60 - 1.00	0.70 - 1.50
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	7 - 15	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 180	10 - 20	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.25 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20	0.60 - 1.00	0.70 - 1.50
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	7 - 15	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 180	10 - 20	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.25 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20	0.60 - 1.00	0.70 - 1.50
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	7 - 15	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	6 - 10	40 - 60	50 - 60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	4 - 8	60 - 120	-	0.25 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.50 - 1.00
	High-Strength Alloy	240 - 450	4 - 8	60 - 120	-	0.25 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.50 - 1.00
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.										
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	10 - 20	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.25 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20	0.60 - 1.00	0.70 - 1.50
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350	7 - 15	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	10 - 20	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.25 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20	0.60 - 1.00	0.70 - 1.50
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	7 - 15	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	140 - 310	6 - 10	15 - 30	–	0.20 - 0.40	–	0.30 - 0.50	–	0.40 - 0.60	–
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.										
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	6 - 10	15 - 30	–	0.20 - 0.40	–	0.30 - 0.50	–	0.40 - 0.60	–
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	135 - 350	6 - 10	40 - 60	50 - 60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	416, 420, etc.										
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	6 - 10	40 - 60	50 - 60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.										
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	20 - 40	120 - 200	–	0.20 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.70	0.60 - 1.20	0.40 - 0.80	0.80 - 1.60
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	15 - 30	120 - 200	–	0.20 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.70	0.60 - 1.20	0.40 - 0.80	0.80 - 1.60
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	10 - 15	-	90 - 140	0.20 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.70	0.60 - 1.20	0.40 - 0.80	0.80 - 1.60
N	**Copper and Alloys**	< 500	60 - 200	100 - 200	–	0.20 - 0.40	–	0.30 - 0.60	–	0.40 - 0.80	–
	Brass										
	Bronze	< 180	20 - 40	80 - 160	100 - 300	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.20	0.30 - 0.60	0.60 - 1.50
	Bronze Phosphorous										
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	20 - 100	–	–	0.30 - 0.60	–	0.40 - 1.00	–	0.40 - 1.00	–

Formulas

1. **RPM = m/min • 3.82 • DIA**

where:

RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
m/min	= speed (m/min)
DIA	= diameter of reamer (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min	= mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev	= feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **m/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

m/min	= speed (m/min)
RPM	= revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA	= diameter of reamer (mm)

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Stock Allowance and Coolant | Metric (mm)

Replaceable Head Style | 9000 Series

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Coolant	Recommended Stock (mm) by Reamer Diameter*		
				11.80 mm - 21.60 mm	21.61 mm - 39.60 mm	39.61 mm - 40.60 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 180 180 - 250	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 180 180 - 275				
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 325				
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 375				
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450				
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	125 - 180 180 - 350				
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200 200 - 250				
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310				
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275				
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,** **Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)**	< 200 > 200	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320				
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	Water Soluble	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			

*Stock value is on diameter.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Replaceable Head Style | 5000 Series

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (m/min) Uncoated Carbide	Coated Carbide	Coated Cermet	Uncoated Cermet	Recommended Feed (mm/rev) by Reamer Diameter 9.61 mm - 17.60 mm Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	17.61 mm - 26.60 mm Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	26.61 mm - 32.60 mm Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100-180	15 - 20	60 - 80	120 - 200	120 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180-250	20 - 40	80 - 100	120 - 200	120 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	Low-Carbon Steel	85-180	15 - 20	60 - 80	120 - 200	120 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180-275	20 - 40	80 - 100	120 - 200	120 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125-180	15 - 20	60 - 80	120 - 200	120 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180-325	20 - 40	80 - 100	120 - 200	120 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	Alloy Steel	125-180	10 - 15	60 - 80	-	100 - 150	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180-375	8 - 10	60 - 80	-	-	0.25 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.50 - 1.00
	High-Strength Alloy	240-450	8 - 10	60 - 80	-	-	0.25 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.50 - 1.00
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.											
	Structural Steel	125-180	15 - 20	60 - 80	120 - 200	120 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	A36, A285, A516	180-350	20 - 40	80 - 100	120 - 200	120 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	Tool Steel	150-200	15 - 20	60 - 80	120 - 200	120 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200-250	20 - 40	80 - 100	120 - 200	120 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	140-310	5 - 7	20 - 30	-	-	0.25 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.50 - 1.00
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.											
	Titanium Alloy	140-310	10 - 15	-	-	-	0.25 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.50 - 1.00
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	135-350	8 - 10	-	-	50 - 60	0.25 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.50 - 1.00
	416, 420, etc.											
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135-275	8 - 10	30 - 40	-	-	0.25 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.50 - 1.00
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.											
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	20 - 30	150 - 200	-	-	0.30 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.60	0.60 - 1.20	0.40 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	15 - 20	-	100 - 200	-	0.30 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.60	0.60 - 1.20	0.40 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260-320	15 - 20	-	100 - 120	-	0.30 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.60	0.60 - 1.20	0.40 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20
N	**Copper and Alloys**	< 500	80 - 100	100 - 200	-	-	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	Brass											
	Bronze	< 180	40 - 80	80 - 160	-	150 - 200	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.90	0.60 - 1.20
	Bronze Phosphorous											
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	100 - 300	100 - 300	100 - 300	100 - 300	0.30 - 0.60	0.50 - 1.00	0.30 - 0.60	0.60 - 1.20	0.40 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20

Formulas

1. **RPM = m/min • 3.82 • DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
m/min = speed (m/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min = mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **m/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

m/min = speed (m/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (mm)

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Stock Allowance and Coolant | Metric (mm)

Replaceable Head Style | 5000 Series

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Coolant	Recommended Stock (mm) by Reamer Diameter*		
				9.61 mm - 17.60 mm	17.61 mm - 26.60 mm	26.61 mm - 32.60 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 180	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250				
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 180				
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275				
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 180				
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325				
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180				
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375				
	High-Strength Alloy	240 - 450				
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.					
	Structural Steel	125 - 180				
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350				
	Tool Steel	150 - 200				
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250				
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	140 - 310	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.					
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310				
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	135 - 350	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	416, 420, etc.					
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275				
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.					
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200				
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320				
N	**Copper and Alloys**	< 500	Water Soluble	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40
	Brass					
	Bronze	< 180	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			
	Bronze Phosphorous					
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			

*Stock value is on diameter.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Monobloc Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (m/min)			Recommended Feed (mm/rev) by Reamer Diameter					
						5.80 mm - 10.00 mm		10.01 mm - 22.00 mm		22.01 mm - 32.10 mm	
			Uncoated Carbide	Coated Carbide	Cermet	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 180	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.60	0.40 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.40 - 1.00
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 180	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.60	0.40 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.40 - 1.00
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 180	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.60	0.40 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.40 - 1.00
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.60	0.40 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	4 - 8	30 - 50	60 - 150	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.40 - 1.00
	High-Strength Alloy	240 - 450	3 - 6	15 - 30	60 - 120	0.15 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.40	0.20 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.										
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.60	0.40 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.40 - 1.00
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.60	0.40 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.40 - 1.00
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	140 - 310	4 - 10	30 - 50	–	0.15 - 0.30	–	0.20 - 0.40	–	0.30 - 0.50	–
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.										
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	4 - 15	30 - 50	–	0.15 - 0.30	–	0.20 - 0.40	–	0.30 - 0.50	–
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	135 - 350	4 - 10	30 - 50	60 - 150	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.40 - 1.00
	416, 420, etc.										
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	4 - 10	30 - 50	60 - 150	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.50	0.30 - 0.60	0.30 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.70	0.40 - 1.00
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.										
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	15 - 30	50 - 70	–	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.60	0.35 - 0.60	0.50 - 0.80	0.40 - 1.00	0.60 - 1.50
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	10 - 20	50 - 70	–	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.60	0.35 - 0.60	0.50 - 0.80	0.40 - 1.00	0.60 - 1.50
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	8 - 12	30 - 50	60 - 120	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.60	0.35 - 0.60	0.50 - 0.80	0.40 - 1.00	0.60 - 1.50
N	**Copper and Alloys**	< 500	10 - 18	100 - 200	–	0.20 - 0.40	–	0.40 - 0.70	–	0.50 - 0.80	–
	Brass										
	Bronze	< 180	10 - 20	80 - 160	100 - 300	0.15 - 0.30	–	0.20 - 0.40	–	0.30 - 0.60	–
	Bronze Phosphorous										
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	15 - 30	100 - 200	–	0.20 - 0.40	–	0.40 - 0.70	–	0.50 - 0.80	–

Formulas

1. **RPM = m/min • 3.82 • DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
m/min = speed (m/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min = mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **m/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

m/min = speed (m/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (mm)

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Stock Allowance and Coolant | Metric (mm)

Monobloc Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Coolant	Recommended Stock (mm) by Reamer Diameter*		
				5.80 mm - 10.00 mm	10.01 mm - 22.00 mm	22.01 mm - 32.10 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 180 180 - 250	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.08 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.30
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 180 180 - 275				
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 325				
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 375				
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450				
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	125 - 180 180 - 350				
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200 200 - 250				
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.10 - 0.20	0.15 - 0.25	0.20 - 0.40
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310				
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.08 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.30
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275				
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,** **Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)**	< 200 > 200	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.08 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.30
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320				
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	Water Soluble	0.08 - 0.15	0.15 - 0.25	0.15 - 0.30
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			

*Stock value is on diameter.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Cutting Ring Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (m/min)			Recommended Feed (mm/rev) by Reamer Diameter					
						17.60 mm - 40.00 mm		40.01 mm - 80.00 mm		80.01 mm - 200.00 mm	
			Uncoated Carbide	Coated Carbide	Cermet	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M	Lead A, G	Lead E, N, M
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 180	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20	0.50 - 1.00	0.80 - 1.60	0.80 - 1.50	1.00 - 2.20
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.40 - 0.70	0.40 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.40	0.80 - 1.20	1.00 - 2.00
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 180	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20	0.50 - 1.00	0.80 - 1.60	0.80 - 1.50	1.00 - 2.20
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.40 - 0.70	0.40 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.40	0.80 - 1.20	1.00 - 2.00
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 180	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20	0.50 - 1.00	0.80 - 1.60	0.80 - 1.50	1.00 - 2.20
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.40 - 0.70	0.40 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.40	0.80 - 1.20	1.00 - 2.00
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20	0.50 - 1.00	0.80 - 1.60	0.80 - 1.50	1.00 - 2.20
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	4 - 8	30 - 50	60 - 150	0.40 - 0.70	0.40 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.40	0.80 - 1.20	1.00 - 2.00
	High-Strength Alloy	240 - 450	3 - 6	15 - 30	60 - 120	0.30 - 0.60	0.40 - 0.80	0.40 - 0.80	0.50 - 1.00	0.60 - 1.00	0.70 - 1.40
	4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.										
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20	0.50 - 1.00	0.80 - 1.60	0.80 - 1.50	1.00 - 2.20
	A36, A285, A516	180 - 350	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.40 - 0.70	0.40 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.40	0.80 - 1.20	1.00 - 2.00
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	7 - 15	60 - 80	90 - 300	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.20	0.50 - 1.00	0.80 - 1.60	0.80 - 1.50	1.00 - 2.20
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	6 - 10	40 - 70	80 - 200	0.40 - 0.70	0.40 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.40	0.80 - 1.20	1.00 - 2.00
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	140 - 310	4 - 8	30 - 50	–	0.30 - 0.50	–	0.40 - 0.60	–	0.50 - 0.70	–
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.										
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	4 - 8	30 - 50	–	0.30 - 0.50	–	0.40 - 0.60	–	0.50 - 0.70	–
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	135 - 350	4 - 8	30 - 50	60 - 150	0.40 - 0.70	0.40 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.40	0.80 - 1.20	1.00 - 2.00
	416, 420, etc.										
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135 - 275	4 - 8	30 - 50	60 - 150	0.40 - 0.70	0.40 - 1.00	0.50 - 0.80	0.60 - 1.40	0.80 - 1.20	1.00 - 2.00
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.										
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,**	< 200	15 - 30	50 - 70	–	0.40 - 1.00	0.60 - 1.50	0.60 - 1.30	0.80 - 1.60	0.80 - 1.70	1.00 - 2.25
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	10 - 20	50 - 70	–	0.40 - 1.00	0.60 - 1.50	0.60 - 1.30	0.80 - 1.60	0.80 - 1.70	1.00 - 2.25
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	8 - 12	30 - 50	60 - 120	0.40 - 1.00	0.60 - 1.50	0.60 - 1.30	0.80 - 1.60	0.80 - 1.70	1.00 - 2.25
N	**Copper and Alloys**	< 500	10 - 18	100 - 200	–	0.50 - 0.80	–	0.60 - 1.00	–	0.80 - 1.40	–
	Brass										
	Bronze	< 180	10 - 20	80 - 160	100 - 300	0.30 - 0.60	–	0.40 - 0.80	–	0.60 - 1.00	–
	Bronze Phosphorous										
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	15 - 30	100 - 200	–	0.50 - 0.80	–	0.60 - 1.00	–	0.80 - 1.40	–

Formulas

1. **RPM = m/min • 3.82 • DIA**

where:

RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
m/min = speed (m/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (mm)

2. **mm/min = RPM • mm/rev**

where:

mm/min = mm per minute (mm/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
mm/rev = feed rate (mm/rev)

3. **m/min = RPM • 0.003 • DIA**

where:

m/min = speed (m/min)
RPM = revolutions per minute (rev/min)
DIA = diameter of reamer (mm)

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Stock Allowance and Coolant | Metric (mm)

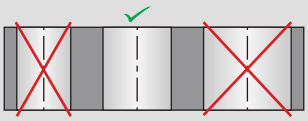
Cutting Ring Style

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Coolant	Recommended Stock (mm) by Reamer Diameter*		
				17.60 mm - 40.00 mm	40.01 mm - 80.00 mm	80.01 mm - 200.00 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 180 180 - 250	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.40	0.25 - 0.50
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 180 180 - 275				
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 325				
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 180 180 - 375				
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450				
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	125 - 180 180 - 350				
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200 200 - 250				
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.20 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.40	0.30 - 0.50
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310				
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.40	0.25 - 0.50
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275				
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Cast Iron,** **Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)**	< 200 > 200	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil	0.15 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.40	0.25 - 0.50
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320				
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	Water Soluble	0.15 - 0.30	0.20 - 0.40	0.25 - 0.50
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	Water Soluble / Cutting Oil			

*Stock value is on diameter.

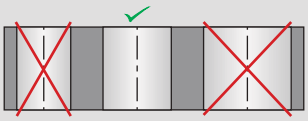
IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Troubleshooting Guide



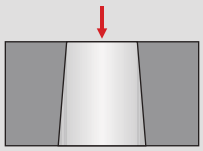
Oversized Hole

- Reamer is running eccentric to the center of the machine spindle ▶ Use modular system with radial adjustment
- Excessive misalignment causing reamer to cut on back taper ▶ Fix the misalignment
- Material buildup on cutting edges ▶ Replace the coolant or change the cutting speed
- Reamer diameter is too large ▶ Use smaller reamer or regrind existing reamer



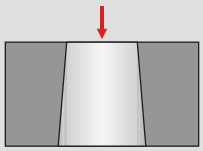
Undersized Hole

- The reamer diameter is too small ▶ Use larger reamer
- The reamer diameter is worn ▶ Expand, regrind, or replace the reamer
- The coolant is not suitable ▶ Replace the coolant
- Stock allowance is too small ▶ Increase the stock allowance
- The cutting speed is too low ▶ Increase the cutting speed



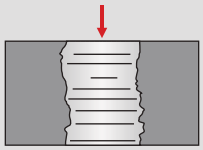
Tapered Hole

- Excessive misalignment ▶ Correct the misalignment



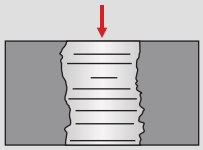
Burr at Hole Entry

- Excessive misalignment ▶ Correct the misalignment



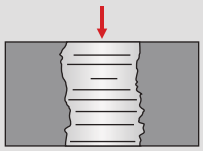
Hole is Not Straight

- Concentricity and alignment error between the workpiece and the tool ▶ Correct the misalignment and use the modular system with radial adjustment
- Asymmetrical cutting or angled surfaces ▶ Create a chamfer on the lead-in



Poor Hole Finish

- One cutting edge is chipped ▶ Regrind the reamer
- The lead-in is irregular ▶ Regrind the reamer
- Back taper on the cutting edge is too great ▶ Regrind the reamer
- Excessive misalignment ▶ Correct the misalignment or use the modular system
- Cutting data is not correct ▶ Verify the cutting data
- Poor chip evacuation ▶ Verify the coolant volume and pressure or use through-tool coolant



Reamer Creates Excessive Torque Loading

- Back taper on the cutting edge is too small ▶ Regrind the reamer
- The radially ground land is too wide ▶ Regrind the reamer
- The coolant is not suitable ▶ Replace the coolant

Notes

SECTION D

Roller Burnishing

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Roller Burnishing

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)	Recommended Feed (IPR) by Burnisher Diameter			
				0.1850" - 0.4724"	0.4725" - 0.9843"	0.9844" - 1.9685"	1.9686" - 6.5315"
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 180	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 180	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 180	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	180 - 350	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	50 - 150	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	50 - 150	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	75 - 200	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	75 - 200	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Iron,**	< 200	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	75 - 300	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	150 - 350	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	150 - 350	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	150 - 350	0.005 - 0.020	0.014 - 0.037	0.032 - 0.086	0.070 - 0.121

Max RPM

Series	Max RPM
H	2000
I	1500
K	1200
L	1000
F	1000
M	900
N	900
O	700
P	600
Q	500
R	300
S	300
T	250
U	200

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Stock Allowance | Imperial (inch)

Roller Burnishing

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Recommended Stock (inch) by Burnisher Diameter*			
			0.1850" - 0.4724"	0.4725" - 0.9843"	0.9844" - 1.9685"	1.9686" - 6.5315"
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 180	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 180	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 180	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	180 - 350	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Iron,**	< 200	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0007	0.0005 - 0.0010	0.0008 - 0.0014
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	0.0004 - 0.0007	0.0007 - 0.0016	0.0010 - 0.0018	0.0012 - 0.0020

*Stock value is on diameter.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Roller Burnishing

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min)	Recommended Feed (mm/rev) by Burnisher Diameter			
				4.70 mm - 12.00 mm	12.01 mm - 25.00 mm	25.01 mm - 50.00 mm	50.01 mm - 165.90 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 180	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 180	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 180	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	180 - 350	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	15 - 45	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	15 - 45	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	22 - 60	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	22 - 60	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Iron,**	< 200	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	22 - 90	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	45 - 105	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	45 - 105	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	45 - 105	0.13 - 0.51	0.36 - 0.94	0.81 - 2.18	1.78 - 3.07

Max RPM

Series	Max RPM
H	2000
I	1500
K	1200
L	1000
F	1000
M	900
N	900
O	700
P	600
Q	500
R	300
S	300
T	250
U	200

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Stock Allowance | Metric (mm)

Roller Burnishing

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Recommended Stock (mm) by Burnisher Diameter*			
			4.70 mm - 12.0 0mm	12.01 mm - 25.00 mm	25.01 mm - 50.00 mm	50.01 mm - 165.90 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 180	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	180 - 250	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 180	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	180 - 275	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 180	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	180 - 325	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
	Alloy Steel	125 - 180	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	180 - 375	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	240 - 450	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
	Structural Steel	125 - 180	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	A36, A285, A516, etc.	180 - 350	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	200 - 250	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 310	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 310	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	135 - 350	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 275	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
K	**Grey Cast Iron, Ductile Iron,**	< 200	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Pearlitic)	> 200	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
	Spheroidal Cast Iron (Ferritic)	260 - 320	0.010 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.018	0.012 - 0.025	0.020 - 0.036
N	**Copper and Alloys** **Brass**	< 500	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	Bronze **Bronze Phosphorous**	< 180	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051
	Aluminum and Alloys	< 150	0.010 - 0.018	0.018 - 0.041	0.025 - 0.046	0.030 - 0.051

*Stock value is on diameter.

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed on these pages are a general starting point for all applications. Factory technical assistance is also available for specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

SECTION E

Threading

Thread Mill Pre-Drill Information

Formula	Metric	Imperial
Velocity	$M/min = RPM \bullet 0.003 \bullet \text{Cutter Diameter}$	$SFM = RPM \bullet 0.262 \bullet \text{Cutter Diameter}$
Speed	$RPM = \frac{(M/min \bullet 318.47)}{\text{Cutter Diameter}}$	$RPM = \frac{(SFM \bullet 3.82)}{\text{Cutter Diameter}}$
Linear Feed Rate (LFR)	$mm/min = RPM \bullet (mm/tooth \bullet \text{Number of Flutes})$	$IPM = RPM \bullet (IPT \bullet \text{Number of Flutes})$
Adjusted Feed Rate (AFR) ***See Note Below***	$AFR = \left(\frac{(\text{Major Diameter} - \text{Cutter Diameter})}{\text{Major Diameter}}\right) \bullet LFR$	

NOTE: The above formula on an internal thread program adjusts the linear feed rate to be applied to the outer diameter instead of the center of the cutting tool. If the feed rate is not adjusted, the excessive feed rate will cause the thread mill cutting edges to fail.

Example of an Internal Adjusted Feed Rate Calculation:

Free machining steel at 125 BHN with a M16x2 2B thread using ThreadMills USA™ solid carbide thread mill (TM16200) running at 221 M/min and 0.038 mm/tooth

STEP 1:	$RPM = \frac{(M/min \bullet 318.47)}{\text{Cutter Diameter}}$	$RPM = \frac{(221 \bullet 318.47)}{11.94}$	$RPM = 5895$
STEP 2:	$LFR = RPM \bullet (mm/tooth \bullet \text{Number of flutes})$	$LFR = 5895 \bullet (0.038 \bullet 4)$	$LFR = 896.04\ mm/min$
STEP 3:	$AFR = \left(\frac{(\text{Major Diameter} - \text{Cutter Diameter})}{\text{Major Diameter}}\right) \bullet LFR$	$AFR = \left(\frac{(16.00 - 11.94)}{16.00}\right) \bullet 896.04$	$AFR = 227.37\ mm/min$

Unit Definitions

Velocity	**M/min** = Meters per Minute **SFM** = Surface Feet per Minute
Speed	**RPM** = Revolutions per Minute
Feed	**mm/rev** = millimeters per revolution **mm/tooth** = millimeters per tooth *also known as* millimeters per flute **IPR** = Inch per Revolution **IPT** = Inch per Tooth *also known as* Inch per Flute **mm/min** = millimeters per minute **IPM** = Inches per minute

Thread Mill Calculations and Recommended Passes

Thread Mill Drill Calculation

Based on nominal tap drill diameter. Based on 0.003" or 0.075 mm probable mean oversize.

To calculate the percent of full thread for a given hole diameter:

IMPERIAL:

$$\%\ \text{of thread} = \#\ \text{of threads per inch} \bullet \frac{\text{Basic major diameter of thread} - \text{Drill hole size}}{0.0130}$$

METRIC:

$$\%\ \text{of thread} = \frac{76.96}{\text{Pitch (mm)}} \bullet [\ \text{Basic major diameter of thread} - \text{Drill hole size}\ ]$$

Major Thread Diameter for # Drills

Drill #	Thread Diameter
# 2	0.086
# 3	0.099
# 4	0.112
# 5	0.125
# 6	0.132
# 8	0.164
# 10	0.190
# 12	0.216

Recommended Passes

NPT / NPTF / BSPT / API			
Pitch Size	Machinability		
	Easy	Average	Difficult
28	1	1	2
27	1	1	2
19	1	1	2
18	1	1	2
14	1	2	3
11.5	1	2	3
11	1	2	3
10	1	2	3
8	2	3	4

1 Pass
2 Passes
3 Passes
4 Passes

ISO			
Pitch Size	Machinability		
	Easy	Average	Difficult
0.40	1	1	2
0.45	1	1	2
0.50	1	1	2
0.70	1	1	2
0.75	1	1	2
0.80	1	1	2
1.00	1	1	2
1.25	1	2	3
1.50	1	2	3
1.75	1	2	3
2.00	1	2	3
2.50	2	3	4
3.00	2	3	4
3.50	2	3	4
4.00	2	3	4
4.50	2	3	4
5.00	2	3	4
6.00	2	3	4

UN / UNJ / BSPP / BSW / NPS / NPSF			
Pitch Size	Machinability		
	Easy	Average	Difficult
64	1	1	2
56	1	1	2
48	1	1	2
44	1	1	2
40	1	1	2
36	1	1	2
32	1	1	2
28	1	1	2
24	1	1	2
20	1	2	3
19	1	2	3
18	1	2	3
16	1	2	3
14	1	2	3
13	1	2	3
12	1	2	3
11	2	2	4
10	2	3	4
9	2	3	4
8	2	3	4
7	2	3	4
6	2	3	4

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Solid Carbide | AccuThread® 856

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Machinability*	Speed (SFM)	Recommended Feed (inch/tooth) by Cutter Diameter							
					0.060" to 0.125"	0.126" to 0.188"	0.189" to 0.250"	0.251" to 0.312"	0.313" to 0.375"	0.376" to 0.500"	0.501" to 0.625"	0.626" to 0.750"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	Easy	900	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		150 - 200	Easy	700	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		200 - 250	Easy	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144	85 - 125	Average	900	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		125 - 175	Average	700	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		175 - 225	Average	600	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		225 - 275	Average	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1010, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140	125 - 175	Average	575	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		175 - 225	Average	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		225 - 275	Average	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		275 - 325	Average	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640	125 - 175	Average	575	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		175 - 225	Average	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		225 - 275	Average	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		275 - 325	Difficult	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		325 - 375	Difficult	375	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M	225 - 300	Average	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		300 - 350	Difficult	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		350 - 400	Difficult	350	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	100 - 150	Average	600	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		150 - 250	Average	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		250 - 350	Difficult	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600	140 - 220	Difficult	120	0.0003	0.0004	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015
		220 - 310	Difficult	90	0.0003	0.0004	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420	135 - 185	Difficult	525	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020
		185 - 275	Difficult	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020
	Stainless Steel PH 17-4	185 - 275	Difficult	300	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020
		275 - 325	Difficult	150	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020
	Tool Steel H-13, H21, A-4	150 - 200	Difficult	575	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		200 - 250	Difficult	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
K	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	Easy	675	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		150 - 200	Easy	625	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		200 - 220	Easy	575	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		220 - 260	Average	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		260 - 320	Average	475	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
N	**Wrought Aluminum** 6061 T6	30	Easy	1100	0.0005	0.0006	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
		180	Easy	1000	0.0005	0.0006	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	Cast Aluminum** up to 10% silicon	120	Easy	625	0.0005	0.0006	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	Brass	30 - 125	Easy	1100	0.0005	0.0006	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page 168 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide | AccuThread® 856

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Machinability*	Speed (M/min)	Recommended Feed (mm/tooth) by Cutter Diameter							
					1.50 mm - 3.18 mm	3.19 mm - 4.76 mm	4.77 mm - 6.35 mm	6.36 mm - 7.94 mm	7.95 mm - 9.53 mm	9.54 mm - 12.70 mm	12.71 mm - 15.88 mm	15.89 mm - 19.05 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	Easy	274	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		150 - 200	Easy	213	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		200 - 250	Easy	152	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144	85 - 125	Average	274	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		125 - 175	Average	213	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		175 - 225	Average	183	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		225 - 275	Average	152	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1010, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140	125 - 175	Average	175	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		175 - 225	Average	152	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		225 - 275	Average	137	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		275 - 325	Average	122	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640	125 - 175	Average	175	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		175 - 225	Average	152	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		225 - 275	Average	137	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		275 - 325	Difficult	122	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		325 - 375	Difficult	114	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M	225 - 300	Average	137	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		300 - 350	Difficult	122	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
		350 - 400	Difficult	107	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.033	0.046	0.051
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	100 - 150	Average	183	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		150 - 250	Average	152	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		250 - 350	Difficult	137	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600	140 - 220	Difficult	37	0.008	0.010	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038
		220 - 310	Difficult	27	0.008	0.010	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420	135 - 185	Difficult	160	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051
		185 - 275	Difficult	152	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051
	Stainless Steel PH 17-4	185 - 275	Difficult	91	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051
		275 - 325	Difficult	46	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051
	Tool Steel H-13, H21, A-4	150 - 200	Difficult	175	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		200 - 250	Difficult	152	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
K	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	Easy	206	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		150 - 200	Easy	191	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		200 - 220	Easy	175	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		220 - 260	Average	152	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		260 - 320	Average	145	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
N	**Wrought Aluminum** 6061 T6	30	Easy	335	0.013	0.015	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		180	Easy	305	0.013	0.015	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	Cast Aluminum** up to 10% silicon	120	Easy	191	0.013	0.015	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	Brass	30 - 125	Easy	335	0.013	0.015	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page 168 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Solid Carbide | ThreadMills USA™

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Machinability*	Speed (SFM)	Recommended Feed (inch/tooth) by Cutter Diameter							
					0.060" - 0.125"	0.126" - 0.188"	0.189" - 0.250"	0.251" - 0.312"	0.313" - 0.375"	0.376" - 0.500"	0.501" - 0.625"	0.626" - 0.750"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	Easy	725	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		150 - 200	Easy	550	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		200 - 250	Easy	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144	85 - 125	Average	725	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		125 - 175	Average	550	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		175 - 225	Average	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		225 - 275	Average	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1010, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140	125 - 175	Average	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		175 - 225	Average	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		225 - 275	Average	350	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		275 - 325	Average	300	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640	125 - 175	Average	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		175 - 225	Average	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		225 - 275	Average	350	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		275 - 325	Difficult	300	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		325 - 375	Difficult	250	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M	225 - 300	Average	350	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		300 - 350	Difficult	300	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
		350 - 400	Difficult	250	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0013	0.0018	0.0020
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	100 - 150	Average	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		150 - 250	Average	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		250 - 350	Difficult	300	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600	140 - 220	Difficult	100	0.0003	0.0004	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015
		220 - 310	Difficult	75	0.0003	0.0004	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420	135 - 185	Difficult	425	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020
		185 - 275	Difficult	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020
	Stainless Steel PH 17-4	185 - 275	Difficult	250	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020
		275 - 325	Difficult	125	0.0004	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020
	Tool Steel H-13, H21, A-4	150 - 200	Difficult	325	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0008	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		200 - 250	Difficult	225	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0008	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
K	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	Easy	550	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		150 - 200	Easy	500	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		200 - 220	Easy	450	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		220 - 260	Average	400	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		260 - 320	Average	375	0.0004	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
N	**Wrought Aluminum** 6061 T6	30	Easy	1000	0.0005	0.0006	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
		180	Easy	900	0.0005	0.0006	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	Cast Aluminum** up to 10% silicon	120	Easy	500	0.0005	0.0006	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	Brass	30 - 125	Easy	1000	0.0005	0.0006	0.0009	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page 168 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide | ThreadMills USA™

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Machinability*	Speed (M/min)	Recommended Feed (mm/tooth) by Cutter Diameter							
					1.50 mm - 3.18 mm	3.19 mm - 4.76 mm	4.77 mm - 6.35 mm	6.36 mm - 7.94 mm	7.95 mm - 9.53 mm	9.54 mm - 12.70 mm	12.71 mm - 15.88 mm	15.89 mm - 19.05 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	Easy	221	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		150 - 200	Easy	168	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		200 - 250	Easy	137	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144	85 - 125	Average	221	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		125 - 175	Average	168	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		175 - 225	Average	137	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		225 - 275	Average	122	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1010, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140	125 - 175	Average	137	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		175 - 225	Average	122	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		225 - 275	Average	107	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		275 - 325	Average	91	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640	125 - 175	Average	137	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		175 - 225	Average	122	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		225 - 275	Average	107	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		275 - 325	Difficult	91	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		325 - 375	Difficult	76	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M	225 - 300	Average	107	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		300 - 350	Difficult	91	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
		350 - 400	Difficult	76	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.046	0.051
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	100 - 150	Average	137	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		150 - 250	Average	122	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		250 - 350	Difficult	91	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600	140 - 220	Difficult	30	0.008	0.010	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038
		220 - 310	Difficult	23	0.008	0.010	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420	135 - 185	Difficult	130	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051
		185 - 275	Difficult	122	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051
	Stainless Steel PH 17-4	185 - 275	Difficult	76	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051
		275 - 325	Difficult	38	0.010	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051
	Tool Steel H-13, H21, A-4	150 - 200	Difficult	99	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		200 - 250	Difficult	69	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
R	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	Easy	168	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		150 - 200	Easy	152	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		200 - 220	Easy	137	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		220 - 260	Average	122	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
		260 - 320	Average	114	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
S	**Wrought Aluminum** 6061 T6	30	Easy	305	0.013	0.015	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		180	Easy	274	0.013	0.015	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	Cast Aluminum** up to 10% silicon	120	Easy	152	0.013	0.015	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	Brass	30 - 125	Easy	305	0.013	0.015	0.023	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page 168 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Solid Carbide | AccuThread® T3

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (SFM)	Chipload per Tooth (IPT) by Cutter Diameter						
				0.055" - 0.125"	0.126" - 0.188"	0.189" - 0.250"	0.251" - 0.312"	0.313" - 0.375"	0.376" - 0.500"	0.501" - 0.750"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	375	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0035
		150 - 200	275	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0035
		200 - 250	225	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0035
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	375	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0035
		125 - 175	275	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0035
		175 - 225	225	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0035
		225 - 275	200	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0035
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	225	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026	0.0031
		175 - 225	200	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026	0.0031
		225 - 275	175	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026	0.0031
		275 - 325	150	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026	0.0031
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	225	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026	0.0031
		175 - 225	200	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026	0.0031
		225 - 275	175	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026	0.0031
		275 - 325	150	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026	0.0031
		325 - 375	125	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026	0.0031
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	175	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026	0.0031
		300 - 350	150	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026	0.0031
		350 - 400	125	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026	0.0031
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	225	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0035
		150 - 250	200	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0035
		250 - 350	150	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0035
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	175	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026	0.0031
		200 - 250	125	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0020	0.0026	0.0031
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	100	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	0.0025
		220 - 310	75	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	0.0025
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	100	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	0.0025
		220 - 310	75	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	0.0025
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	100	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	0.0025
		275 - 350	75	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	0.0025
M	**Stainless Steel** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	225	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	0.0025
		275 - 350	200	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	0.0025
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	125	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	0.0025
		185 - 275	75	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	0.0025
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	125	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	0.0025
		185 - 275	75	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	0.0025
H	**Hardened Steels**	450 - 500	175	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	0.0025
		500 - 550	125	0.0006	0.0008	0.0012	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	0.0025
K	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	275	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0035
		150 - 200	250	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0035
		200 - 220	225	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0035
		220 - 260	200	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0035
		260 - 320	200	0.0008	0.0010	0.0014	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0035
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30	500	0.0010	0.0012	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040	0.0048
		180	450	0.0010	0.0012	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040	0.0048
	Cast Aluminum	30 - 180	250	0.0010	0.0012	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040	0.0048
	Brass	30 - 100	500	0.0010	0.0012	0.0018	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040	0.0048

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page 168 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Solid Carbide | AccuThread® T3

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Speed (M/min)	Chipload per Tooth (mm/tooth) by Cutter Diameter						
				1.40 mm - 3.17 mm	3.18 mm - 4.77 mm	4.78 mm - 6.35 mm	6.36 mm - 7.92 mm	7.93 mm - 9.52 mm	9.53 mm - 12.70 mm	12.71 mm - 19.05 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	115	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.090
		150 - 200	85	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.090
		200 - 250	70	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.090
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	115	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.090
		125 - 175	85	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.090
		175 - 225	70	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.090
		225 - 275	60	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.090
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	70	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.050	0.065	0.080
		175 - 225	60	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.050	0.065	0.080
		225 - 275	50	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.050	0.065	0.080
		275 - 325	45	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.050	0.065	0.080
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125 - 175	70	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.050	0.065	0.080
		175 - 225	60	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.050	0.065	0.080
		225 - 275	50	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.050	0.065	0.080
		275 - 325	45	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.050	0.065	0.080
		325 - 375	38	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.050	0.065	0.080
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	50	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.050	0.065	0.080
		300 - 350	45	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.050	0.065	0.080
		350 - 400	38	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.050	0.065	0.080
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	70	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.090
		150 - 250	60	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.090
		250 - 350	45	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.090
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	50	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.050	0.065	0.080
		200 - 250	38	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.050	0.065	0.080
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140 - 220	30	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040	0.045	0.050	0.065
		220 - 310	23	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040	0.045	0.050	0.065
	Titanium Alloy	140 - 220	30	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040	0.045	0.050	0.065
		220 - 310	23	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040	0.045	0.050	0.065
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185 - 275	30	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040	0.045	0.050	0.065
		275 - 350	23	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040	0.045	0.050	0.065
M	**Stainless Steel** 416, 420, etc.	185 - 275	70	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.045	0.050	0.065
		275 - 350	60	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.045	0.050	0.065
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135 - 185	38	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.045	0.050	0.065
		185 - 275	23	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.040	0.045	0.050	0.065
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135 - 185	38	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040	0.045	0.050	0.065
		185 - 275	23	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040	0.045	0.050	0.065
H	**Hardened Steels**	450 - 500	50	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040	0.045	0.050	0.065
		500 - 550	38	0.015	0.020	0.030	0.040	0.045	0.050	0.065
K	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	85	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.090
		150 - 200	75	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.090
		200 - 220	70	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.090
		220 - 260	60	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.090
		260 - 320	60	0.020	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.090
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30	150	0.025	0.030	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.100	0.120
		180	135	0.025	0.030	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.100	0.120
	Cast Aluminum	30 - 180	75	0.025	0.030	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.100	0.120
	Brass	30 - 100	150	0.025	0.030	0.045	0.050	0.075	0.100	0.120

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page 168 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Indexable | AccuThread® 856 | Positive Rake

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Machinability**	Speed (SFM)	Recommended Feed (inch/tooth) by Cutter Diameter						
					1 flute		1 and 2 flutes	3 flutes	5 flutes	7 flutes	8 flutes
					0.375" - 0.500"	0.501" - 0.750"	0.751" - 1.000"	1.001" - 1.500"	1.501" - 2.000"	2.001" - 2.750"	2.751" - 3.500"
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 150	Easy	900	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	150 - 200	Easy	700	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
		200 - 250	Easy	500	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 125	Average	900	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144	125 - 175	Average	700	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
		175 - 225	Average	600	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
		225 - 275	Average	500	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 175	Average	575	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	1010, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140	175 - 225	Average	500	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		225 - 275	Average	450	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		275 - 325	Average	400	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	Alloy Steel	125 - 175	Average	575	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	4140, 5140, 8640	175 - 225	Average	500	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		225 - 275	Average	450	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		275 - 325	Difficult	400	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		325 - 375	Difficult	375	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	High-Strength Alloy	225 - 300	Average	450	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	4340, 4330V, 300M	300 - 350	Difficult	400	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
		350 - 400	Difficult	350	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	Structural Steel	100 - 150	Average	600	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	A36, A285, A516	150 - 250	Average	500	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
		250 - 350	Difficult	450	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	140 - 220	Difficult	120	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600	220 - 310	Difficult	90	0.0005	0.0006	0.0008	0.0010	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025
M	**Stainless Steel**	135 - 185	Difficult	525	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	303, 416, 420	185 - 275	Difficult	500	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	Stainless Steel PH	185 - 275	Difficult	300	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	17-4	275 - 325	Difficult	150	0.0005	0.0007	0.0009	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	Difficult	575	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
	H-13, H21, A-4	200 - 250	Difficult	500	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030
K	**Cast Iron**	120 - 150	Easy	675	0.0008	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040	0.0050
	Grey, Ductile, Nodular	150 - 200	Easy	625	0.0008	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040	0.0050
		200 - 220	Easy	575	0.0008	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040	0.0050
		220 - 260	Average	500	0.0008	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040	0.0050
		260 - 320	Average	475	0.0008	0.0012	0.0015	0.0020	0.0030	0.0040	0.0050
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30	Easy	1100	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030	0.0040	0.0050	0.0060
	6061 T6	180	Easy	1000	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030	0.0040	0.0050	0.0060
	Cast Aluminum** up to 10% silicon	120	Easy	625	0.0015	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030	0.0040	0.0050	0.0060
	Brass	30 - 125	Easy	1100	0.0020	0.0025	0.0030	0.0040	0.0045	0.0055	0.0065

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page 168 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Indexable | AccuThread® 856 | Positive Rake

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Machinability**	Speed (M/min)	Recommended Feed (mm/tooth) by Cutter Diameter						
					1 flute		1 and 2 flutes	3 flutes	5 flutes	7 flutes	8 flutes
					9.53 mm - 12.70 mm	12.71 mm - 19.05 mm	19.06 mm - 25.40 mm	25.41 mm - 38.10 mm	38.11 mm - 50.80 mm	50.81 mm - 69.85 mm	69.86 mm - 88.90 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel**	100 - 150	Easy	274	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	150 - 200	Easy	213	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		200 - 250	Easy	152	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	Low-Carbon Steel	85 - 125	Average	274	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144	125 - 175	Average	213	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		175 - 225	Average	183	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		225 - 275	Average	152	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	Medium-Carbon Steel	125 - 175	Average	175	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
	1010, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140	175 - 225	Average	152	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
		225 - 275	Average	137	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
		275 - 325	Average	122	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
	Alloy Steel	125 - 175	Average	175	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
	4140, 5140, 8640	175 - 225	Average	152	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
		225 - 275	Average	137	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
		275 - 325	Difficult	122	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
		325 - 375	Difficult	114	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
	High-Strength Alloy	225 - 300	Average	137	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
	4340, 4330V, 300M	300 - 350	Difficult	122	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
		350 - 400	Difficult	107	0.020	0.023	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064
	Structural Steel	100 - 150	Average	183	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	A36, A285, A516	150 - 250	Average	152	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
		250 - 350	Difficult	137	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
S	**High-Temp Alloy**	140 - 220	Difficult	37	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
	Hastelloy B, Inconel 600	220 - 310	Difficult	27	0.013	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.038	0.051	0.064
M	**Stainless Steel**	135 - 185	Difficult	160	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	303, 416, 420	185 - 275	Difficult	152	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	Stainless Steel PH	185 - 275	Difficult	91	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	17-4	275 - 325	Difficult	46	0.013	0.018	0.023	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	Tool Steel	150 - 200	Difficult	175	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
	H-13, H21, A-4	200 - 250	Difficult	152	0.020	0.025	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076
K	**Cast Iron**	120 - 150	Easy	206	0.020	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.076	0.102	0.127
	Grey, Ductile, Nodular	150 - 200	Easy	191	0.020	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.076	0.102	0.127
		200 - 220	Easy	175	0.020	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.076	0.102	0.127
		220 - 260	Average	152	0.020	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.076	0.102	0.127
		260 - 320	Average	145	0.020	0.030	0.038	0.051	0.076	0.102	0.127
N	**Wrought Aluminum**	30	Easy	335	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076	0.102	0.127	0.152
	6061 T6	180	Easy	305	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076	0.102	0.127	0.152
	Cast Aluminum** up to 10% silicon	120	Easy	191	0.038	0.051	0.064	0.076	0.102	0.127	0.152
	Brass	30 - 125	Easy	335	0.051	0.064	0.076	0.102	0.114	0.140	0.165

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on ppage 168 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Recommended Cutting Data | Imperial (inch)

Indexable | AccuThread® 856 | Neutral Rake

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Machinability**	Speed (SFM)	Recommended Feed (inch/tooth) by Cutter Diameter		
					3 flutes	5 flutes	6 flutes
					1.000" - 1.499"	1.500" - 1.999"	2.000" - 2.750"
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	Easy	765	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
		150 - 200	Easy	595	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
		200 - 250	Easy	425	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144	85 - 125	Average	765	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
		125 - 175	Average	595	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
		175 - 225	Average	510	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
		225 - 275	Average	425	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1010, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140	125 - 175	Average	490	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		175 - 225	Average	425	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		225 - 275	Average	380	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		275 - 325	Average	340	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640	125 - 175	Average	490	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		175 - 225	Average	425	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		225 - 275	Average	380	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		275 - 325	Difficult	340	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		325 - 375	Difficult	320	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M	225 - 300	Average	390	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		300 - 350	Difficult	340	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
		350 - 400	Difficult	300	0.0010	0.0013	0.0017
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	100 - 150	Average	510	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
		150 - 250	Average	425	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
		250 - 350	Difficult	390	0.0013	0.0017	0.0021
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600	140 - 220	Difficult	–	–	–	–
		220 - 310	Difficult	–	–	–	–
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420	135 - 185	Difficult	–	–	–	–
		185 - 275	Difficult	–	–	–	–
	Stainless Steel PH 17-4	185 - 275	Difficult	–	–	–	–
		275 - 325	Difficult	–	–	–	–
	Tool Steel H-13, H21, A-4	150 - 200	Difficult	–	–	–	–
		200 - 250	Difficult	–	–	–	–
K	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	Easy	575	0.0017	0.0026	0.0034
		150 - 200	Easy	525	0.0017	0.0026	0.0034
		200 - 220	Easy	490	0.0017	0.0026	0.0034
		220 - 260	Average	425	0.0017	0.0026	0.0034
		260 - 320	Average	400	0.0017	0.0026	0.0034
N	**Wrought Aluminum** 6061 T6	30	Easy	–	–	–	–
		180	Easy	–	–	–	–
	Cast Aluminum** up to 10% silicon	120	Easy	–	–	–	–
	Brass	30 - 125	Easy	–	–	–	–

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page 168 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

Recommended Cutting Data | Metric (mm)

Indexable | AccuThread® 856 | Neutral Rake

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	Machinability**	Speed (M/min)	Recommended Feed (mm/tooth) by Cutter Diameter		
					3 flutes 25.41 mm - 38.09 mm	5 flutes 38.10 mm - 50.77 mm	6 flutes 50.78 mm - 69.85 mm
P	**Free-Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	Easy	233	0.032	0.043	0.054
		150 - 200	Easy	181	0.032	0.043	0.054
		200 - 250	Easy	129	0.032	0.043	0.054
	Low-Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144	85 - 125	Average	233	0.032	0.043	0.054
		125 - 175	Average	181	0.032	0.043	0.054
		175 - 225	Average	156	0.032	0.043	0.054
		225 - 275	Average	129	0.032	0.043	0.054
	Medium-Carbon Steel 1010, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1140	125 - 175	Average	149	0.026	0.032	0.043
		175 - 225	Average	129	0.026	0.032	0.043
		225 - 275	Average	116	0.026	0.032	0.043
		275 - 325	Average	104	0.026	0.032	0.043
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640	125 - 175	Average	149	0.026	0.032	0.043
		175 - 225	Average	129	0.026	0.032	0.043
		225 - 275	Average	116	0.026	0.032	0.043
		275 - 325	Difficult	104	0.026	0.032	0.043
		325 - 375	Difficult	97	0.026	0.032	0.043
	High-Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M	225 - 300	Average	116	0.026	0.032	0.043
		300 - 350	Difficult	104	0.026	0.032	0.043
		350 - 400	Difficult	91	0.026	0.032	0.043
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516	100 - 150	Average	156	0.032	0.043	0.054
		150 - 250	Average	129	0.032	0.043	0.054
		250 - 350	Difficult	116	0.032	0.043	0.054
S	**High-Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600	140 - 220	Difficult	–	–	–	–
		220 - 310	Difficult	–	–	–	–
M	**Stainless Steel** 303, 416, 420	135 - 185	Difficult	–	–	–	–
		185 - 275	Difficult	–	–	–	–
	Stainless Steel PH 17-4	185 - 275	Difficult	–	–	–	–
		275 - 325	Difficult	–	–	–	–
	Tool Steel H-13, H21, A-4	150 - 200	Difficult	–	–	–	–
		200 - 250	Difficult	–	–	–	–
K	**Cast Iron** Grey, Ductile, Nodular	120 - 150	Easy	175	0.043	0.065	0.087
		150 - 200	Easy	162	0.043	0.065	0.087
		200 - 220	Easy	149	0.043	0.065	0.087
		220 - 260	Average	129	0.043	0.065	0.087
		260 - 320	Average	123	0.043	0.065	0.087
N	**Wrought Aluminum** 6061 T6	30	Easy	–	–	–	–
		180	Easy	–	–	–	–
	Cast Aluminum** up to 10% silicon	120	Easy	–	–	–	–
	Brass	30 - 125	Easy	–	–	–	–

NOTICE: Reduce feed and speed by 30% for tapered thread forms due to additional material removal

*Refer to recommended pass chart on page 168 when referencing material machinability

**Uncoated thread mills are recommended for cast aluminum applications

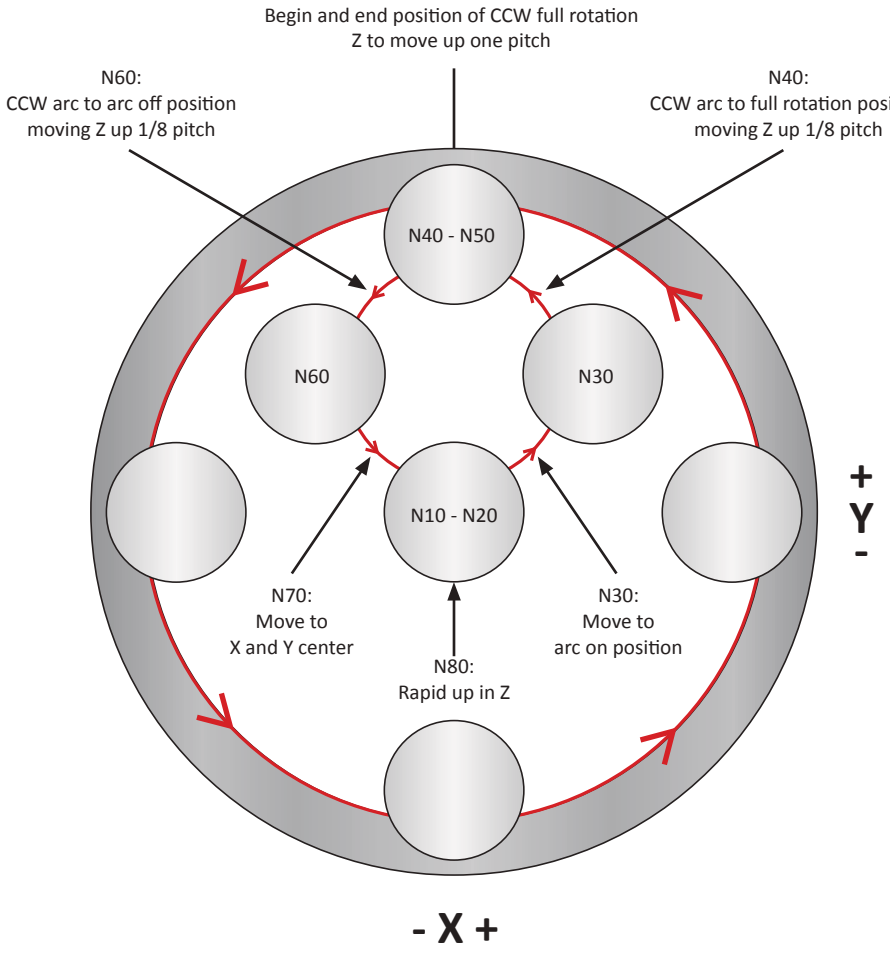
Thread Mill Programming Guide

What you need to know
- Thread milling can be easily accomplished with simple G code programming
- If your machine is capable of 3 axis (helical) interpolation, you can and **should** be thread milling
- Basic programming of a one pass thread mill can be achieved in 6 basic steps

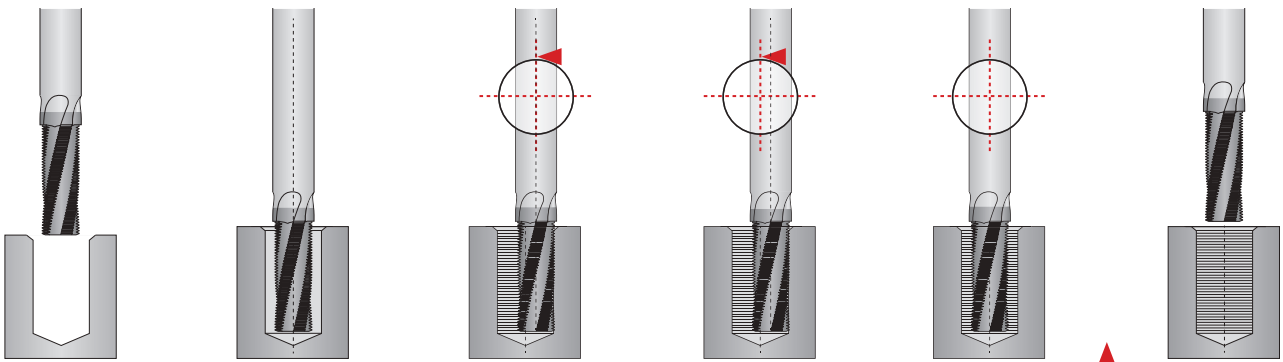
The following are examples of how to calculate and program a M16x2 right hand thread that will be 10mm deep produced in one pass

Major thread diameter	**16mm**	Major diameter of thread
Threads per inch		(only applies to imperial threads)
Length of thread	**10mm**	Desired length of cut
Velocity	**221 M/min**	Recommended velocity for material to be cut
Feed per flute	**0.038mm/tooth**	Recommended feed rate per cutting edge
Number of flutes	**4**	Number of flutes on tool to be used
Cutter diameter	**11.94mm**	Diameter of cutting tool
Using the information above, the values can be calculated:		
Pitch	**2.0mm**	Use 1/ threads per inch for imperial
Speed	**5895 RPM**	(318.47 • M/min) / cutter diameter or (SFM • 3.82) / cutter diameter
Linear feed	**896.04mm/min**	RPM • (Feed per flute • Number of flutes)
Feed rate for thread milling	**227.37mm/min**	((Major thread diameter - cutter diameter) / Major thread diameter) • Linear feed
Z-axis travel on arc on	**0.25mm**	(Pitch / 8)
Z-axis travel for full thread	**10.25mm**	(Pitch / 8) + Length of cut
Arc on/off	**1.015mm**	(Major thread diameter - cutter diameter) / 4
Full rotation value	**2.030mm**	(Major thread diameter - cutter diameter) / 2

Major thread diameter	16 mm	**Feed rate for thread milling**	227.37 mm/min	**Arc on/off value**	1.015 mm
Cutter diameter	11.94 mm	**Z axis depth for full thread**	10.25 mm	**Full rotation value**	2.030 mm
Length of thread	10.00 mm	**Z axis for arc on/off**	0.25 mm	**Pitch value**	2.00 mm



			5895	M03			
		S	Turn on spindle in the clockwise direction.				
1	N10						
			Lower tool the depth required plus an additional 1/8 pitch for the arc on. Tool remains in the center of the hole.				
2	N20	G91	G01		Z -10.250		F 1136.25
			Position the tool for the arc on motion and turn on the cutter compensation.				
	N30	G41		X 1.015	Y 1.015	D1	F 681.75
3			Arc on to engage the tool to the major thread diameter while moving the tool up in the Z-axis 1/8 pitch. **NOTE**: X and Y is the end point. I and J is the center point of the arc.				
	N40		G03	X -1.015	Y 1.015	Z 0.250	I -1.015	J0.000	F 227.37
			Full pass. Interpolate the thread mill inside the major thread diameter while moving the tool up 1 pitch in the Z axis.				
4	N50		G03	X 0.000	Y 0.000	Z 2.000	I 0.000	J -2.030	
			Arc off to disengage the tool from the major thread diameter while moving the tool up in the Z-axis 1/8 pitch.				
	N60		G03	X -1.015	Y -1.015	Z 0.250	I 0.000	J -1.015	F 909.00
5			Return to center. Turn off cutter compensation and move the tool back to center.				
	N70	G40	G01	X 1.015	Y -1.015				F 1136.25
			Return to top. Rapid the tool back to the top of the threaded hole.				
	N80		G00		Z 7.750				
6			Switch back to absolute positioning and rapid to a safe point in Z above part level (assumed to be 1 pitch above part level for demonstration purposes below).				
	N90	G90							



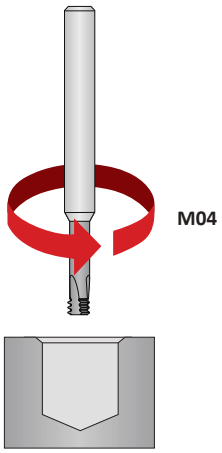
Step 1 N10	**Step 2** N20	**Step 3** N30 - N40	**Step 4** N50	**Step 5** N60 - N70	**Step 6** N80 - N90
• Preparatory commands • Positioning above hole center and at hole level in Z • In absolute position mode	• Change to incremental • Feed to bottom of hole • Z axis depth for full thread	• Activate left cutter comp • Feed to arc on position • Arc to full rotation value while moving Z up 1/8 pitch • Z axis move for arc on	• One complete CCW rotation at full arc rotation value while moving Z up 1 pitch value	• CCW arc from full rotation value to the arc on/off value while moving Z up 1/8 pitch (Z axis move for arc off)	• Rapid up in Z

Technical Information

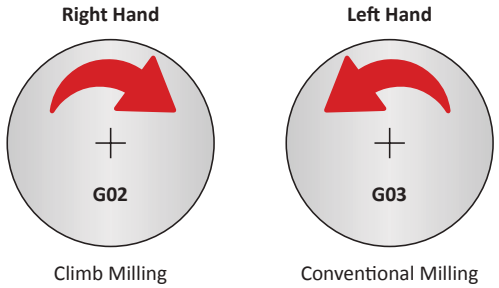
AccuThread® T3

Spindle Rotation

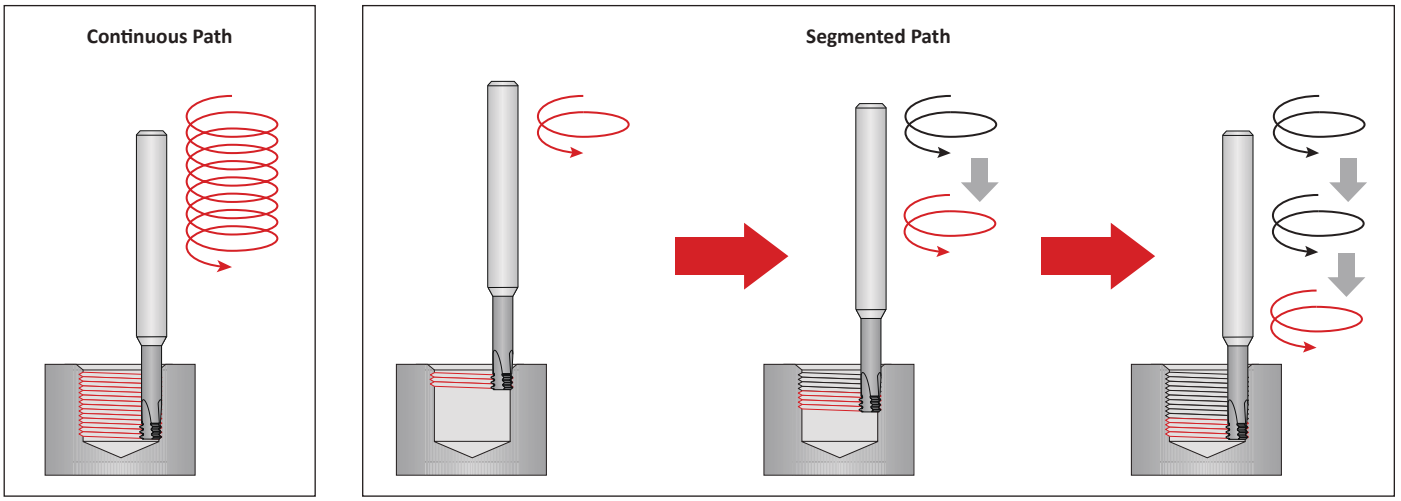
Tools are left-hand cutting. The left-hand cut allows the tool to climb mill when creating a right hand thread with an AccuThread T3. Climb milling reduces deflection and heat generated during the cut.

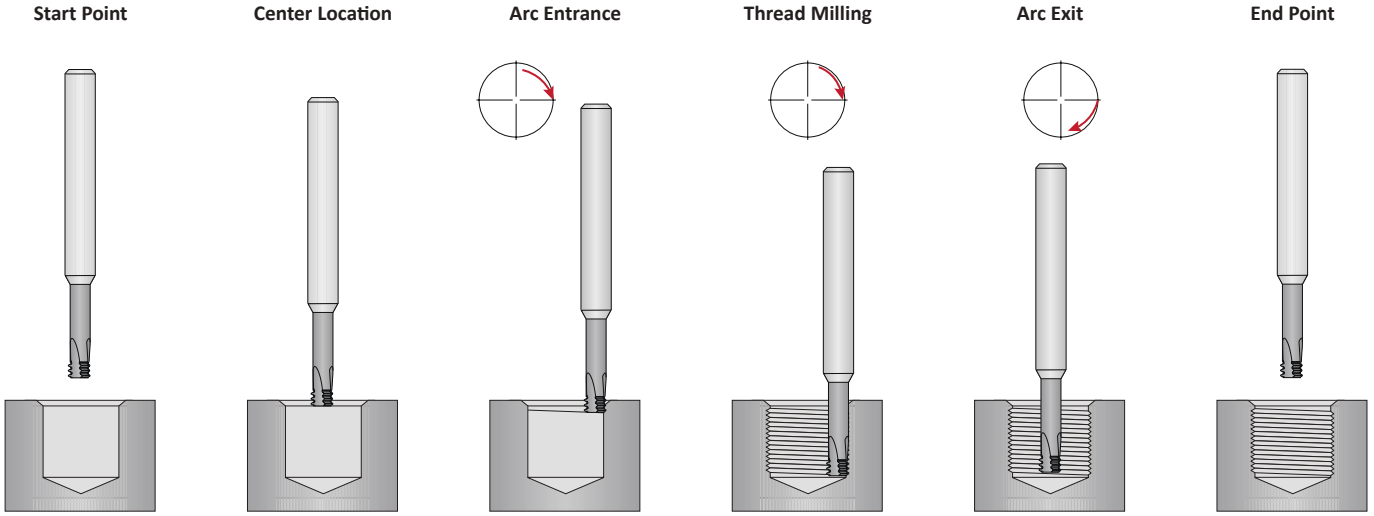


Direction of Helical Interpolation



Programming Z-Axis Cutting Path





Notes

Thread Mill Troubleshooting Guide

Causes		Problem: Thread mill is showing accelerated or excessive wear	Cutting edges are chipping	Thread mill is breaking in the first hole of part	Thread mill is creating excessive chatter	Out of round thread is produced	Bell-mouthed thread form (small at bottom, big at top)	Part rejection because of rough flank finish	Steps in thread profile	Gauge difference from part to part	Machine not making correct paths to create thread profile	Control not accepting the program
Catalog	Incorrect tool selection			1	1							
	Incorrect speed and feed selection	2, 3	2, 3		2, 3			2, 3				
Speed and Feed	RPM too high	5										
	RPM too low				4		4	4				
	Machine tool specifications restrict RPMs			5, 19								
	Feed rate too high		7	7			7	7	7			
	Feed rate too low	6										
	Incorrect adjusted feed rate adjustment ratio			12								
	Machine tool specification restricts feed rate					7, 19						
	Ramp-in is programmed as an axial move			20					20			
Tool	Thread mill moved or slipped in its holding device	13	13	13	13			13	13			
	Tool is sticking out of the holder too far	15	15	15	15			15	15	15		
	Runout between thread mill and holder				10			10				
	Incorrect coating creating built up edge	8, 17								8, 17		
	Helix angle too low				9			9				
	Excessive thread mill wear								11	11		
	Excessive tool pressure	7, 11, 14					7, 11, 14					
Machine	Workpiece moving in its fixturing	16	16	16	16			16		16		
	Insufficient coolant pressure or flow	17	17									
	Lack of machine rigidity	16	16		16		16	16				
Programming	Incorrect number of passes			22			22					
	Incorrect program variables			18, 26							18, 26	
	Did not account for X/Y radial moves for tapered threads										24, 26	
	Incorrect cutter compensation variables			23, 26								23, 26
	Helical interpolation option not on machine or turned off										21, 26	21, 26
	Machine tool control is not formatted to standard EIA/ASCII/ISO Code											25, 26

Troubleshooting Solutions

1. Refer to catalog to ensure proper tool selection.
2. Verify the correct speed was selected from the catalog speed and feed chart.
3. Verify the correct feed rate was selected from the catalog speed and feed chart.
4. Increase the spindle speed (RPM).
5. Decrease the spindle speed (RPM).
6. Increase feed per tooth.
7. Decrease feed per tooth.
8. Investigate other coatings.
9. Increase the tool helix.
10. Gauge runout between thread mill and tool holder.
11. Perform tool change at quicker intervals.
12. Adjust the feed rate ratio properly to the correct actual penetration rate for internal threads. Refer to speed and feed pages for formula.
13. Use hydraulic clamping chuck.
14. Check the tool for excessive wear. Beginning threads will wear the fastest.
15. Make the amount of overhang in the holding device as short as possible.
16. Verify the workpiece is properly clamped. Retighten or increase stability if necessary.
17. Increase the coolant flow and volume.
18. Check the milling program variables, especially the positive or negative value associated with I and J values.
19. Make sure the machine has the appropriate axis and path speed capabilities.
20. Make sure the thread mill is arcing in the major diameter instead of making a radial move.
21. Make sure the machine tool has a helical interpolation option that is on.
22. Increase the number of thread mill passes.
23. Make sure the cutter compensation variables are input into the G41 program line.
24. Adjust the program for pipe tap threads to taper out on diameter in X/Y directions to create proper form.
25. Request information from the machine tool builder regarding its programming formats.
26. Scan and email a copy of your program to the Application Engineering department at **appeng@alliedmachine.com**.

SECTION

X15

Superion® Solid Carbide Drilling

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	General Application Geometry	Special Geometry*	Coating	Speed (SFM)	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 0.118 - 0.157	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 0.157 - 0.197
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100 - 150	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	500	0.006	0.007
		150 - 200	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	475	0.005	0.0065
		200 - 250	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	450	0.004	0.006
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85 - 125	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	455	0.006	0.007
		125 - 175	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	440	0.006	0.0065
		175 - 225	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	425	0.005	0.006
		225 - 275	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	410	0.0045	0.006
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1151, etc.	125 - 175	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	440	0.0055	0.006
		175 - 225	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	430	0.005	0.0055
		225 - 275	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	400	0.0045	0.005
		275 - 325	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	375	0.004	0.005
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125-175	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	405	0.0055	0.006
		175-225	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	380	0.005	0.0055
		225-275	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	365	0.004	0.005
		275-325	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	340	0.004	0.005
		325-375	HP106	–	AM420	325	0.0035	0.0045
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225 - 300	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	340	0.004	0.005
		300 - 350	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	320	0.004	0.005
		350 - 400	HP106	–	AM420	250	0.0035	0.004
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100 - 150	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	450	0.0055	0.0065
		150 - 250	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	425	0.0045	0.0055
		250 - 350	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	390	0.004	0.005
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150 - 200	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	270	0.0045	0.0045
		200 -250	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	250	0.004	0.004
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140-220	HPS	–	AM460	110	0.003	0.003
		220-310	HPS	–	AM460	100	0.002	0.002
	Titanium Alloy	140-220	HPS	–	AM460	150	0.0025	0.003
		220-310	HPS	–	AM460	120	0.002	0.0025
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185-275	HPS	–	AM460	160	0.003	0.003
		275-350	HPS	–	AM460	130	0.002	0.002

*Special Geometry

● Use HPM2M for greater drill depths over 8xD. HPM2M is used for any interruptions and produces a better hole tolerance and finish in comparison to HPM.

▲ Use HPS2M for greater drill depths over 8xD. HPS2M is used for any interruptions and produces a better hole tolerance and finish in comparison to HPS.

Parameter Reductions for Length to Diameter Relationships

6xD	0.90 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 9xD	0.80 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 12xD	0.70 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 15xD - 20xD	0.60 reduction for speed and feed adjustment

Flood Coolant Applications

Recommend if diameter to depth is less than or equal to three times the diameter. Reduce speed by 20% and if needed drop feed by 10% to maintain optimal chip formation

Parameter Recommendations for Step Drills

- Feed rate is based off the pilot diameter
- Speed rate is based off the largest step diameter

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page 196 for deep hole drilling guidelines. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter								
0.197 - 0.236	0.236 - 0.276	0.276 - 0.315	0.315 - 0.394	0.394 - 0.472	0.472 - 0.551	0.551 - 0.630	0.630 - 0.709	0.709 - 0.787
0.008	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.013	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.020
0.0075	0.0085	0.0095	0.011	0.012	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.019
0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.013	0.015	0.016	0.018
0.008	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.0135	0.0145	0.0165	0.0175	0.0195
0.0075	0.0085	0.0095	0.0115	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.019
0.007	0.008	0.009	0.011	0.0125	0.0135	0.015	0.016	0.018
0.007	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.012	0.013	0.015	0.016	0.018
0.007	0.0075	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.0145	0.016	0.0175
0.006	0.007	0.0085	0.0105	0.0115	0.0125	0.014	0.0155	0.017
0.006	0.007	0.0085	0.0105	0.011	0.0125	0.0135	0.0145	0.0165
0.0055	0.0065	0.008	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.016
0.0065	0.0075	0.0085	0.0105	0.0115	0.013	0.0145	0.016	0.017
0.006	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.011	0.0125	0.014	0.0155	0.0165
0.006	0.0065	0.008	0.0095	0.0105	0.012	0.0135	0.0145	0.0155
0.0055	0.006	0.0075	0.009	0.010	0.0115	0.013	0.014	0.015
0.005	0.0055	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.011	0.0125	0.0135	0.0145
0.006	0.0065	0.008	0.0095	0.0105	0.012	0.0135	0.0145	0.0155
0.0055	0.006	0.0075	0.009	0.01	0.0115	0.013	0.014	0.015
0.0045	0.0055	0.0065	0.008	0.0085	0.010	0.011	0.012	0.013
0.007	0.008	0.0095	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.0155	0.016	0.0185
0.006	0.007	0.008	0.011	0.012	0.012	0.0135	0.014	0.016
0.0055	0.0065	0.0075	0.0095	0.0105	0.0115	0.0125	0.0135	0.015
0.005	0.006	0.007	0.0095	0.010	0.011	0.0125	0.013	0.015
0.0045	0.0055	0.0065	0.0085	0.009	0.010	0.0115	0.012	0.014
0.0035	0.004	0.0045	0.0055	0.006	0.0065	0.007	0.0075	0.0085
0.003	0.0035	0.0035	0.0045	0.005	0.006	0.0065	0.0065	0.0075
0.0035	0.004	0.0045	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.0075	0.008	0.009
0.003	0.0035	0.004	0.005	0.0055	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008
0.0035	0.004	0.004	0.0045	0.0055	0.006	0.0065	0.007	0.008
0.003	0.0035	0.0035	0.004	0.0045	0.0055	0.006	0.006	0.007

***Special Geometry**

● Use HPM2M for greater drill depths over 8xD. HPM2M is used for any interruptions and produces a better hole tolerance and finish in comparison to HPM.

▲ Use HPS2M for greater drill depths over 8xD. HPS2M is used for any interruptions and produces a better hole tolerance and finish in comparison to HPS.

Parameter Reductions for Length to Diameter Relationships

6xD	0.90 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 9xD	0.80 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 12xD	0.70 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 15xD - 20xD	0.60 reduction for speed and feed adjustment

Flood Coolant Applications

Recommend if diameter to depth is less than or equal to three times the diameter. Reduce speed by 20% and if needed drop feed by 10% to maintain optimal chip formation

Parameter Recommendations for Step Drills

- Feed rate is based off the pilot diameter
- Speed rate is based off the largest step diameter

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page 196 for deep hole drilling guidelines. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	General Application Geometry	Special Geometry	Coating	Speed (SFM)	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 0.118 - 0.157	Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter 0.157 - 0.197
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series** 416, 420, etc.	185-275	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM460	250	0.004	0.0045
		275-350	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM460	195	0.0035	0.004
	Stainless Steel 300 Series 304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	135-185	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM460	200	0.0035	0.004
		185-275	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM460	175	0.003	0.0035
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135-185	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM460	150	0.0035	0.004
		185-275	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM460	135	0.003	0.0035
H	**Wear Plate** Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	400	HP106	–	AM420	170	0.002	0.002
		500	HP106	–	AM420	140	0.002	0.002
		600	HP106	–	AM420	100	0.002	0.002
	Hardened Steel	300-400	HP106	–	AM420	170	0.002	0.002
		400-500	HP106	–	AM420	140	0.002	0.002
K	**SG/Nodular Cast Iron**	120-150	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	500	0.008	0.0085
		150-200	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	485	0.007	0.0075
		200-220	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	470	0.006	0.007
		220-260	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	455	0.006	0.007
		260-320	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	415	0.005	0.0065
	Gray/White Cast Iron	120-150	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	545	0.009	0.0095
		150-200	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	530	0.008	0.0085
		200-220	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	515	0.007	0.008
		220-260	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	475	0.007	0.008
		260-320	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	450	0.006	0.0075
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	HPF	○ CAB	TiCN	950	0.0075	0.0085
		180	HPF	○ CAB	TiCN	755	0.0065	0.0075
	Wrought Aluminum	30	HPF	△ WAB	TiCN	1100	0.0075	0.0085
		180	HPF	△ WAB	TiCN	950	0.0065	0.0075
	Aluminum Bronze	100-200	HPM	–	TiCN	370	0.004	0.005
		200-250	HPM	–	TiCN	310	0.0035	0.0045
	Brass	100	BCB	–	TIN	750	0.005	0.006
	Copper	60	BCB	–	TIN	510	0.002	0.0025

*Special Geometry

▲ Use HPS2M for greater drill depths over 8xD. HPS2M is used for any interruptions and produces a better hole tolerance and finish in comparison to HPS.

◆ CIB (Cast Iron Burnish): Unique point, web, and cutting edge designed to significantly improve hole finish and hole tolerance.
NOTE: Reduce speed and feed parameters above from 40% - 50% reduction.

○ CAB (Cast Aluminum Burnish): Unique point, web, and cutting edge designed to significantly improve hole finish and hole tolerance.
NOTE: Reduce speed and feed parameters above from 40% - 50% reduction.

△ WAB (Wrought Aluminum Burnish): Unique point, web, and cutting edge designed to significantly improve hole finish and hole tolerance.
NOTE: Reduce speed and feed parameters above from 40% - 50% reduction.

Parameter Reductions for Length to Diameter Relationships

6xD	0.90 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 9xD	0.80 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 12xD	0.70 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 15xD - 20xD	0.60 reduction for speed and feed adjustment

Flood Coolant Applications

Recommend if diameter to depth is less than or equal to three times the diameter. Reduce speed by 20% and if needed drop feed by 10% to maintain optimal chip formation

Parameter Recommendations for Step Drills

- Feed rate is based off the pilot diameter
- Speed rate is based off the largest step diameter

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page 196 for deep hole drilling guidelines. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Drilling Data | Imperial (inch)

Feed Rate (IPR) by Diameter								
0.197 - 0.236	0.236 - 0.276	0.276 - 0.315	0.315 - 0.394	0.394 - 0.472	0.472 - 0.551	0.551 - 0.630	0.630 - 0.709	0.709 - 0.787
0.0055	0.0065	0.0075	0.009	0.0095	0.010	0.011	0.011	0.012
0.0045	0.0055	0.0065	0.008	0.0085	0.0095	0.010	0.010	0.011
0.0045	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.0075	0.008	0.009	0.0095	0.0105
0.004	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.0065	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.009
0.0045	0.005	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.0075	0.0075	0.008	0.0085
0.004	0.004	0.0045	0.0055	0.0055	0.0065	0.0065	0.007	0.007
0.002	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.0055	0.007	0.008	0.009
0.002	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.0045	0.006	0.007	0.008
0.002	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.0045	0.006	0.007	0.008
0.002	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.005	0.0055	0.007	0.008	0.009
0.002	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.0045	0.006	0.007	0.008
0.009	0.011	0.012	0.014	0.0155	0.017	0.019	0.0205	0.022
0.0085	0.01	0.0115	0.013	0.014	0.0155	0.0165	0.0185	0.021
0.008	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.019
0.008	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.017	0.019
0.0075	0.0085	0.01	0.0115	0.0125	0.0135	0.0145	0.0155	0.017
0.010	0.012	0.013	0.0155	0.0165	0.0185	0.020	0.022	0.024
0.0095	0.011	0.0125	0.0145	0.0155	0.0165	0.0175	0.0195	0.022
0.009	0.010	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.018	0.020
0.009	0.010	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015	0.016	0.018	0.020
0.0085	0.0095	0.0115	0.0125	0.0135	0.0145	0.0155	0.0165	0.019
0.009	0.010	0.0125	0.0145	0.016	0.018	0.0195	0.020	0.022
0.0085	0.009	0.0115	0.0135	0.0155	0.017	0.0185	0.019	0.021
0.0095	0.011	0.0125	0.0145	0.017	0.0185	0.020	0.021	0.023
0.0085	0.010	0.0115	0.0135	0.0155	0.0175	0.019	0.020	0.022
0.006	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.01	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015
0.005	0.006	0.0065	0.007	0.008	0.01	0.011	0.012	0.014
0.007	0.009	0.010	0.0115	0.0125	0.014	0.016	0.017	0.018
0.003	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.007

*Special Geometry

▲ Use HPS2M for greater drill depths over 8xD. HPS2M is used for any interruptions and produces a better hole tolerance and finish in comparison to HPS.

◆ CIB (Cast Iron Burnish): Unique point, web, and cutting edge designed to significantly improve hole finish and hole tolerance.
NOTE: Reduce speed and feed parameters above from 40% - 50% reduction.

○ CAB (Cast Aluminum Burnish): Unique point, web, and cutting edge designed to significantly improve hole finish and hole tolerance.
NOTE: Reduce speed and feed parameters above from 40% - 50% reduction.

△ WAB (Wrought Aluminum Burnish): Unique point, web, and cutting edge designed to significantly improve hole finish and hole tolerance.
NOTE: Reduce speed and feed parameters above from 40% - 50% reduction.

Parameter Reductions for Length to Diameter Relationships

6xD	0.90 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 9xD	0.80 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 12xD	0.70 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 15xD - 20xD	0.60 reduction for speed and feed adjustment

Flood Coolant Applications

Recommend if diameter to depth is less than or equal to three times the diameter. Reduce speed by 20% and if needed drop feed by 10% to maintain optimal chip formation

Parameter Recommendations for Step Drills

- Feed rate is based off the pilot diameter
- Speed rate is based off the largest step diameter

⚠ WARNING Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page 196 for deep hole drilling guidelines. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	General Application Geometry	Special Geometry*	Coating	Speed (M/min)	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 3.00 - 4.00	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 4.00 - 5.00
P	**Free Machining Steel** 1118, 1215, 12L14, etc.	100-150	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	152	0.15	0.18
		150-200	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	145	0.13	0.17
		200-250	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	137	0.10	0.15
	Low Carbon Steel 1010, 1020, 1025, 1522, 1144, etc.	85-125	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	139	0.15	0.18
		125-175	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	134	0.15	0.17
		175-225	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	130	0.13	0.15
		225-275	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	125	0.11	0.15
	Medium Carbon Steel 1030, 1040, 1050, 1527, 1151, etc.	125-175	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	134	0.14	0.15
		175-225	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	131	0.13	0.14
		225-275	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	122	0.11	0.13
		275-325	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	114	0.10	0.13
	Alloy Steel 4140, 5140, 8640, etc.	125-175	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	123	0.14	0.15
		175-225	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	116	0.13	0.14
		225-275	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	111	0.10	0.13
		275-325	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	104	0.10	0.13
		325-375	HP106	–	AM420	99	0.09	0.11
	High Strength Alloy 4340, 4330V, 300M, etc.	225-300	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	104	0.10	0.13
		300-350	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	98	0.10	0.13
		350-400	HP106	–	AM420	76	0.09	0.10
	Structural Steel A36, A285, A516, etc.	100-150	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	137	0.14	0.17
		150-250	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	130	0.11	0.14
		250-350	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	119	0.10	0.13
	Tool Steel H-13, H-21, A-4, 0-2, S-3, etc.	150-200	HPM	● HPM2M	AM420	82	0.11	0.11
		200-250	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM420	76	0.10	0.10
S	**High Temp Alloy** Hastelloy B, Inconel 600, etc.	140-220	HPS	–	AM460	34	0.08	0.08
		220-310	HPS	–	AM460	30	0.05	0.05
	Titanium Alloy	140-220	HPS	–	AM460	46	0.06	0.08
		220-310	HPS	–	AM460	37	0.05	0.06
	Aerospace Alloy S82	185-275	HPS	–	AM460	49	0.08	0.08
		275-350	HPS	–	AM460	40	0.05	0.05

*Special Geometry

● Use HPM2M for greater drill depths over 8xD. HPM2M is used for any interruptions and produces a better hole tolerance and finish in comparison to HPM.

▲ Use HPS2M for greater drill depths over 8xD. HPS2M is used for any interruptions and produces a better hole tolerance and finish in comparison to HPS.

Parameter Reductions for Length to Diameter Relationships

6xD	0.90 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 9xD	0.80 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 12xD	0.70 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 15xD - 20xD	0.60 reduction for speed and feed adjustment

Flood Coolant Applications

Recommend if diameter to depth is less than or equal to three times the diameter. Reduce speed by 20% and if needed drop feed by 10% to maintain optimal chip formation

Parameter Recommendations for Step Drills

- Feed rate is based off the pilot diameter
- Speed rate is based off the largest step diameter

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page 196 for deep hole drilling guideline. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter								
5.00 - 6.00	6.00 - 7.00	7.00 - 8.00	8.00 - 10.00	10.00 - 12.00	12.00- 14.00	14.00 - 16.00	16.00 - 18.00	18.00 - 20.00
0.20	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.33	0.38	0.43	0.46	0.51
0.19	0.22	0.24	0.28	0.30	0.36	0.41	0.43	0.48
0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.33	0.38	0.41	0.46
0.20	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.34	0.37	0.42	0.44	0.50
0.19	0.22	0.24	0.29	0.33	0.36	0.41	0.43	0.48
0.18	0.20	0.23	0.28	0.32	0.34	0.38	0.41	0.46
0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.33	0.38	0.41	0.46
0.18	0.19	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.37	0.41	0.44
0.15	0.18	0.22	0.27	0.29	0.32	0.36	0.39	0.43
0.15	0.18	0.22	0.27	0.28	0.32	0.34	0.37	0.42
0.14	0.17	0.20	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.41
0.17	0.19	0.22	0.27	0.29	0.33	0.37	0.41	0.43
0.15	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.28	0.32	0.36	0.39	0.42
0.15	0.17	0.20	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.34	0.37	0.39
0.14	0.15	0.19	0.23	0.25	0.29	0.33	0.36	0.38
0.13	0.14	0.18	0.23	0.25	0.28	0.32	0.34	0.37
0.15	0.17	0.20	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.34	0.37	0.39
0.14	0.15	0.19	0.23	0.25	0.29	0.33	0.36	0.38
0.11	0.14	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.33
0.18	0.20	0.24	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.39	0.41	0.47
0.15	0.18	0.20	0.27	0.30	0.30	0.34	0.36	0.41
0.14	0.17	0.19	0.24	0.27	0.29	0.32	0.34	0.38
0.13	0.15	0.18	0.24	0.25	0.28	0.32	0.33	0.38
0.11	0.14	0.17	0.22	0.23	0.25	0.29	0.30	0.36
0.09	0.10	0.11	0.14	0.15	0.17	0.18	0.19	0.22
0.08	0.09	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.17	0.19
0.09	0.10	0.11	0.15	0.15	0.18	0.19	0.20	0.23
0.08	0.09	0.10	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.20
0.09	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.14	0.15	0.17	0.18	0.20
0.08	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.11	0.14	0.15	0.15	0.18

***Special Geometry**

● Use HPM2M for greater drill depths over 8xD. HPM2M is used for any interruptions and produces a better hole tolerance and finish in comparison to HPM.

▲ Use HPS2M for greater drill depths over 8xD. HPS2M is used for any interruptions and produces a better hole tolerance and finish in comparison to HPS.

Parameter Reductions for Length to Diameter Relationships

6xD	0.90 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 9xD	0.80 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 12xD	0.70 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 15xD - 20xD	0.60 reduction for speed and feed adjustment

Flood Coolant Applications

Recommend if diameter to depth is less than or equal to three times the diameter. Reduce speed by 20% and if needed drop feed by 10% to maintain optimal chip formation

Parameter Recommendations for Step Drills

- Feed rate is based off the pilot diameter
- Speed rate is based off the largest step diameter

⚠ WARNING Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page 196 for deep hole drilling guidelines. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

ISO	Material	Hardness (BHN)	General Application Geometry	Special Geometry	Coating	Speed (M/min)	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 3.00 - 4.00	Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter 4.00 - 5.00
M	**Stainless Steel 400 Series**	185-275	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM460	76	0.10	0.11
	416, 420, etc.	275-350	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM460	59	0.09	0.10
	Stainless Steel 300 Series	135-185	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM460	61	0.09	0.10
	304, 316, 17-4PH, etc.	185-275	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM460	53	0.08	0.09
	Super Duplex Stainless Steel	135-185	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM460	46	0.09	0.10
		185-275	HPS	▲ HPS2M	AM460	41	0.08	0.09
H	**Wear Plate**	400	HP106	–	AM420	52	0.05	0.05
	Hardox, AR400, T-1, etc.	500	HP106	–	AM420	43	0.05	0.05
		600	HP106	–	AM420	30	0.05	0.05
	Hardened Steel	300-400	HP106	–	AM420	52	0.05	0.05
		400-500	HP106	–	AM420	43	0.05	0.05
K	**SG/Nodular Cast Iron**	120-150	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	152	0.20	0.22
		150-200	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	148	0.18	0.19
		200-220	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	143	0.15	0.18
		220-260	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	139	0.15	0.18
		260-320	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	127	0.13	0.17
	Gray/White Cast Iron	120-150	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	166	0.23	0.24
		150-200	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	162	0.20	0.22
		200-220	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	157	0.18	0.20
		220-260	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	145	0.18	0.20
		260-320	HPS2M	◆ CIB	AM440	137	0.15	0.19
N	**Cast Aluminum**	30	HPF	○ CAB	TiCN	290	0.19	0.22
		180	HPF	○ CAB	TiCN	230	0.17	0.19
	Wrought Aluminum	30	HPF	△ WAB	TiCN	335	0.19	0.22
		180	HPF	△ WAB	TiCN	290	0.17	0.19
	Aluminum Bronze	100-200	HPM	–	TiCN	113	0.10	0.13
		200-250	HPM	–	TiCN	95	0.09	0.11
	Brass	100	BCB	–	TIN	229	0.13	0.15
	Copper	60	BCB	–	TIN	155	0.05	0.06

*Special Geometry

▲ Use HPS2M for greater drill depths over 8xD. HPS2M is used for any interruptions and produces a better hole tolerance and finish in comparison to HPS.

◆ CIB (Cast Iron Burnish): Unique point, web, and cutting edge designed to significantly improve hole finish and hole tolerance.
NOTE: Reduce speed and feed parameters above from 40% - 50% reduction.

○ CAB (Cast Aluminum Burnish): Unique point, web, and cutting edge designed to significantly improve hole finish and hole tolerance.
NOTE: Reduce speed and feed parameters above from 40% - 50% reduction.

△ WAB (Wrought Aluminum Burnish): Unique point, web, and cutting edge designed to significantly improve hole finish and hole tolerance.
NOTE: Reduce speed and feed parameters above from 40% - 50% reduction.

Parameter Reductions for Length to Diameter Relationships

6xD	0.90 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 9xD	0.80 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 12xD	0.70 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 15xD - 20xD	0.60 reduction for speed and feed adjustment

Flood Coolant Applications

Recommend if diameter to depth is less than or equal to three times the diameter. Reduce speed by 20% and if needed drop feed by 10% to maintain optimal chip formation

Parameter Recommendations for Step Drills

- Feed rate is based off the pilot diameter
- Speed rate is based off the largest step diameter

⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page 196 for deep hole drilling guidelines. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Recommended Drilling Data | Metric (mm)

Feed Rate (mm/rev) by Diameter								
5.00 - 6.00	6.00 - 7.00	7.00 - 8.00	8.00 - 10.00	10.00 - 12.00	12.00- 14.00	14.00 - 16.00	16.00 - 18.00	18.00 - 20.00
0.14	0.17	0.19	0.23	0.24	0.25	0.28	0.28	0.30
0.11	0.14	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.25	0.25	0.28
0.11	0.13	0.15	0.18	0.19	0.20	0.23	0.24	0.27
0.10	0.10	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.23
0.11	0.13	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.19	0.19	0.20	0.22
0.10	0.10	0.11	0.14	0.14	0.17	0.17	0.18	0.18
0.05	0.08	0.08	0.10	0.13	0.14	0.18	0.20	0.23
0.05	0.08	0.08	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.15	0.18	0.20
0.05	0.08	0.08	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.15	0.18	0.20
0.05	0.08	0.08	0.10	0.13	0.14	0.18	0.20	0.23
0.05	0.08	0.08	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.15	0.18	0.20
0.23	0.28	0.30	0.36	0.39	0.43	0.47	0.52	0.56
0.22	0.25	0.29	0.33	0.36	0.39	0.42	0.47	0.53
0.20	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.43	0.47
0.20	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.43	0.47
0.19	0.22	0.25	0.29	0.32	0.34	0.37	0.39	0.43
0.25	0.30	0.33	0.39	0.42	0.47	0.51	0.56	0.61
0.24	0.28	0.32	0.37	0.39	0.42	0.44	0.50	0.56
0.23	0.25	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.46	0.51
0.23	0.25	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.46	0.51
0.22	0.24	0.29	0.32	0.34	0.37	0.39	0.42	0.48
0.23	0.25	0.32	0.37	0.41	0.46	0.50	0.51	0.56
0.22	0.23	0.29	0.34	0.39	0.43	0.47	0.48	0.53
0.24	0.28	0.32	0.37	0.43	0.47	0.51	0.53	0.58
0.22	0.25	0.29	0.34	0.39	0.44	0.48	0.51	0.56
0.15	0.18	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.30	0.33	0.36	0.38
0.13	0.15	0.17	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.28	0.30	0.36
0.18	0.23	0.25	0.29	0.32	0.36	0.41	0.43	0.46
0.08	0.08	0.08	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.13	0.15	0.18

*Special Geometry

▲ Use HPS2M for greater drill depths over 8xD. HPS2M is used for any interruptions and produces a better hole tolerance and finish in comparison to HPS.

◆ CIB (Cast Iron Burnish): Unique point, web, and cutting edge designed to significantly improve hole finish and hole tolerance.
NOTE: Reduce speed and feed parameters above from 40% - 50% reduction.

○ CAB (Cast Aluminum Burnish): Unique point, web, and cutting edge designed to significantly improve hole finish and hole tolerance.
NOTE: Reduce speed and feed parameters above from 40% - 50% reduction.

△ WAB (Wrought Aluminum Burnish): Unique point, web, and cutting edge designed to significantly improve hole finish and hole tolerance.
NOTE: Reduce speed and feed parameters above from 40% - 50% reduction.

Parameter Reductions for Length to Diameter Relationships

6xD	0.90 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 9xD	0.80 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 12xD	0.70 reduction for speed and feed adjustment
⚠ 15xD - 20xD	0.60 reduction for speed and feed adjustment

Flood Coolant Applications

Recommend if diameter to depth is less than or equal to three times the diameter. Reduce speed by 20% and if needed drop feed by 10% to maintain optimal chip formation

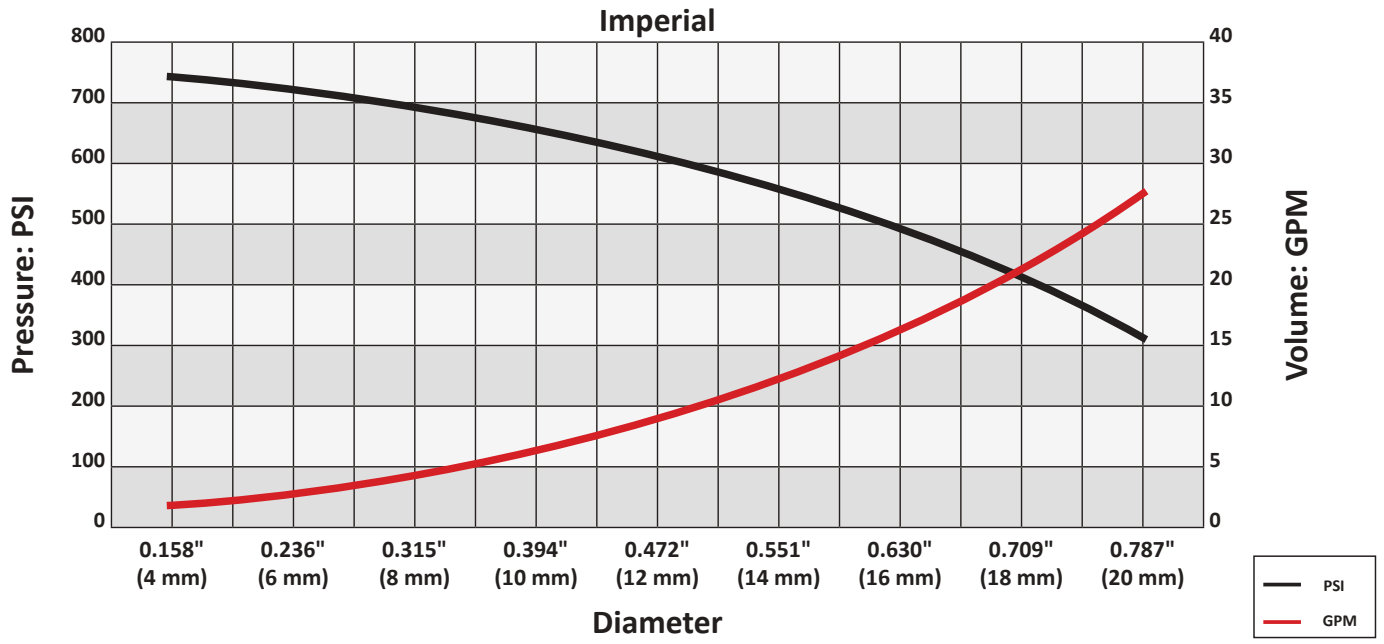
Parameter Recommendations for Step Drills

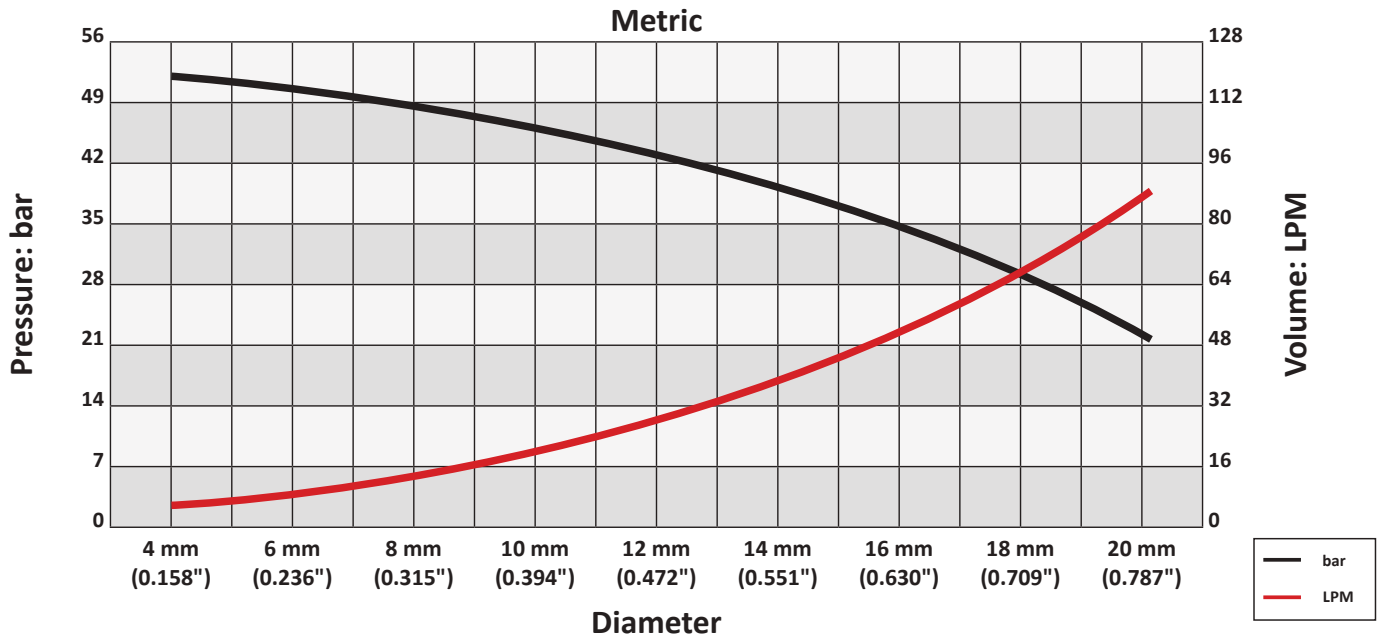
- Feed rate is based off the pilot diameter
- Speed rate is based off the largest step diameter

⚠ WARNING Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page 196 for deep hole drilling guidelines. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

IMPORTANT: The speeds and feeds listed above are a general starting point for all applications. Refer to the Coolant Recommendation charts for coolant requirements to run at the recommended speeds and feeds. Factory technical assistance is also available through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Coolant Recommendations





Coolant Adjustment

Drill Length	Pressure and Flow Multiplier
Up to 6xD	See above chart
>6 - 9xD	1.2
⚠ >9 - 12xD	1.4
⚠ >12 - 15xD	1.6
⚠ >15 - 20xD	2

Coolant Recommendation Example | Imperial

If the recommended coolant pressure and flow is 600 PSI and 12 GPM for a 3xD tool, the adjusted pressure and flow for a 9xD tool would be:	
600 x 1.2 = 720 PSI	12 x 1.2 = 14.4 GPM

Coolant Recommendation Example | Metric

If the recommended coolant pressure and flow is 42 bar and 32 LPM for a 3xD tool, the adjusted pressure and flow for a 9xD tool would be:	
42 x 1.2 = 50.4 bar	32 x 1.2 = 38.4 LPM

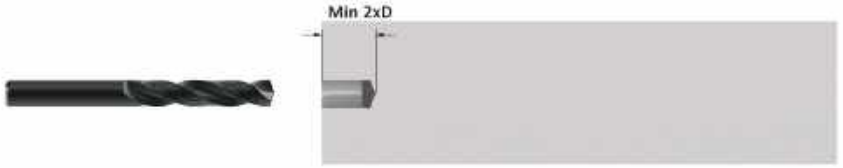
⚠ **WARNING** Refer to Speed and Feed charts for recommended adjustments to speeds and feeds. Refer to page 196 for deep hole drilling guidelines. Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures. Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering Team. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

NOTES:
- Coolant must have proper additives to prevent excessive foaming during drilling cycle.
- Positive displacement coolant pump is recommended to maintain coolant flow at recommended values.
- The coolant filter must be less than 5 microns. Fine filtration is necessary to prevent blockage of the smaller coolant holes of the solid carbide tool.

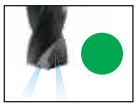
Deep Hole Drilling Guidelines

1. Pilot Hole
100% RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Establish the pilot hole using the same diameter short drill to a depth of 2xD minimum.
Utilize a pilot drill with the same or larger included point angle.



Coolant ON



⚠ 2. Feed-in
50 RPM max
12 IPM (300 mm/min)

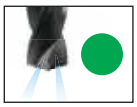
Feed the longer drill within 1/16" (1.5 mm) short of the established pilot hole bottom at a **maximum of 50 RPM** and 12 IPM (300 mm/min) feed rate.

Coolant OFF

3. Deep Hole Transition Drilling
50% RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill additional 1xD past the bottom of the pilot hole at 50% reduction of recommended speed and 25% reduction of recommended feed.
Minimum of one second dwell is required to meet full speed before feeding.

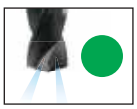
Coolant ON



4. Deep Hole Drilling - Blind
100% RPM
100% IPR (mm/rev)

Drill to full depth at recommended speed and feed for longer drill according to Allied speed and feed charts.
No peck cycle recommended.

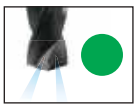
Coolant ON



5. Deep Hole Drilling - at Breakout
50% RPM
75% IPR (mm/rev)

For through holes only:
Reduce speed by 50% and feed by 25% prior to breakout.
Do not break out more than 1/8" (3mm) past the full diameter of the drill.

Coolant ON



⚠ 6. Drill Retract
50 RPM max

Reduce speed to a **maximum of 50 RPM** before retracting from the hole.

Coolant OFF

⚠ WARNING **Tool failure can cause serious injury. To prevent:**
- When using Superion drills greater than 9xD without support bushing, use a short Superion drill to establish an initial hole that is a minimum of 2 diameters deep.
- Do not rotate drills more than 50 RPM unless it is engaged with the workpiece or fixture.

Visit **www.alliedmachine.com/DeepHoleGuidelines** for the most up-to-date information and procedures.
Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department. *ext:* **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Troubleshooting Guide

Problem	Condition	Shorten Flute Length	Increase Feed Rate[G]	Increase Speed[G]	Decrease Feed Rate[A G]	Decrease Speed[G]	Increase Coolant Pressure	Increase Coolant Flow	Use Through Tool Coolant[B]	Change Point Angle	Align / Repair Spindle
Decrease Tool Life	Lack of Drill Rigidity	○									
	Improper Cutting Parameters		●		●	●					
	Excessive Margin Wear					●	○	○	○		●
	Cutting Edge Chipping				●						●
	Chattering/Vibration	○	●			○					●
	Built-up Edge[D]					●	○	○	●		
	Chipping of Point				●	●				○	●
Poor Chip Evacuation[C]	Long Chips		●			●	○	○			
	Chip Packing				●	●	●	○	●		
	Blue Chips				●	●	●	●	●		
Hole Form	Workpiece Deflection				●					○	
	Bell Mouth	○	●			●				○	
	Oversized Hole	○		●	●						●
	Undersized Hole		●			●	●	●			
	Hole Leadoff	○			●	○				○	●
Performance	Workpiece Burning				●	●	●	●	●		
	Tool Deflection	○			●	●				○	●
	Harder Materials				●	●			●		
	Retract Spiral	●			●	●					●
	Exit Burr			●	●					○	

●: Primary solution
○: Secondary solution

A: Do not reduce feed rates below threshold of good chip form
B: Run coolant through tool when drilling greater than 3xD.
C: Add peck cycle to help clear chips
D: Ensure coolant quality with regular maintenance free of swarf
G: Refer to speed and feed chart

IMPORTANT: Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department.
ext: **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Troubleshooting Guide

Problem	Condition	Different Coating	Different Geometry	Tool Clamping	Workpiece Fixturing	Regrind/ Recondition	Check Tool Diameter	Entry Speed & Feed [E]	TIR Verification [F]	Exit Speed & Feed
Decrease Tool Life	Lack of Drill Rigidity			●	●					
	Improper Cutting Parameters									
	Excessive Margin Wear	○		●	●	○				
	Cutting Edge Chipping		○	●	●	○				
	Chattering/Vibration			●	●					
	Built up Edge [D]	○	○							
	Chipping of Point		○	●	●	○				
Poor Chip Evacuation [C]	Long Chips		○							
	Chip Packing		○							
	Blue Chips									
Hole Form	Workpiece Deflection		○		●					
	Bell Mouth			●	●			●		
	Oversized Hole			●	●	○			●	
	Undersized Hole					●	●		●	
	Hole Lead Off		○	●	●	○		●	●	
Performance	Workpiece Burning									
	Tool Deflection		○	●	●			●	○	
	Harder Materials	○	○							
	Retract Spiral		○	●					●	●
	Exit Burr		○							

●: Primary solution
○: Secondary solution

C: Add peck cycle to help clear chips
D: Ensure coolant quality with regular maintenance free of swarf
E: Reduce entry speed and feed parameters 20%
F: TIR range of 0.000"-0.001" (prefer 0.0000"-0.0005")

Speed and Feed Reduction Table		
Interruptions:		
Condition	**Reduction Speed**	**Reduction Feed**
Small Cross Hole (C.H)	0.90	0.85
Large Cross Hole(C.H)	0.75	0.70
Incline Angle Entry(I.A)	0.80	0.75
I.A + C.H	0.70	0.65
Coolant Type:		
Condition	**Reduction Speed**	**Reduction Feed**
**Flood	See Note	See Note
Dry	0.50	0.50
Mist	0.70	0.85
Machine:		
Machine Type	**Reduction Speed**	**Reduction Feed**
Lathe	0.90	0.85
Depth Ratio:		
Condition	**Reduction Speed**	**Reduction Feed**
6xD	0.90	0.90
9xD	0.80	0.80
12xD	0.70	0.70
15-20xD	0.60	0.60
Example: If the recommended speed and feed is 365 SFM and 0.010 IPR for a 0.276" - 0.315" diameter drill at 12xD, the speed and feed would be 255 SFM & 0.007 IPR.		
365 SFM x 0.70 = 255 SFM	0.010 IPR x 0.70 = 0.007 IPR	
****Flood coolant applications**: Recommend if diameter to depth is less than or equal to 3xD. Reduce speed by 20% and if needed, drop feed by 10% to maintain optimal chip formation.		

IMPORTANT: Factory technical assistance is available for your specific applications through our Application Engineering department.
ext: **7611** | *email:* **appeng@alliedmachine.com**

Notes

Notes

Guaranteed Test / Demo Application Form

Distributor PO #

The following must be filled out completely before your test will be considered.

IMPORTANT: For processing, send purchase order to your Allied Field Sales Engineer (FSE). Please clearly mark the paperwork as "Test Order."

Distributor Information

Company Name: _____
Contact: _____
Account Number: _____
Phone: _____
Email: _____

End User Information

Company Name: _____
Contact: _____
Industry: _____
Phone: _____
Email: _____

Current Process

List all tooling, coatings, substrates, speeds and feeds, tool life, and any problems you are experiencing.

_____

_____

Test Objective

List what would make this a successful test (i.e. penetration rate, finish, tool life, hole size, etc.).

_____

_____

Application Information

Hole Diameter: _____ in/mm
Tolerance: _____
Material: _____ (4150, A36, cast iron, etc.)
Preexisting Diameter: _____ in/mm
Depth of Cut: _____ in/mm
Hardness: _____ (BHN, Rc)
Required Finish: _____ RMS
State: _____ (Casting, hot rolled, forging)

Machine Information

Machine Type: _____ (Lathe, screw machine, machine center, etc.)
Builder: _____ (Haas, Mori Seiki, etc.)
Model #: _____
Shank Required: _____ (CAT50, Morse taper, etc.)
Power: _____ HP/KW
Thrust: _____ lbs/N

Rigidity:
- ☐ Excellent
- ☐ Good
- ☐ Poor

Orientation:
- ☐ Vertical
- ☐ Horizontal

Tool Rotating:
- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

Coolant Information

Coolant Delivery: _____ (Through tool, flood)
Coolant Pressure: _____ PSI / bar
Coolant Type: _____ (Air mist, oil, synthetic, water soluble, etc.)
Coolant Volume: _____ GPM / LPM

Requested Tooling

QTY	Item Number

QTY	Item Number

ALLIED MACHINE & ENGINEERING

Allied Machine & Engineering
120 Deeds Drive
Dover, OH 44622

Telephone: (330) 343-4283
Toll Free USA & Canada: (800) 321-5537
Email: info@alliedmachine.com

ALLIED MACHINE & ENGINEERING

Warranty Information

Allied Machine & Engineering ("Allied Machine") warrants to original equipment manufacturers, distributors, industrial and commercial users of its products for one year from the original date of sale that each new product manufactured or supplied by Allied Machine shall be free from defects in material and workmanship.

Allied Machine's sole and exclusive obligation under this warranty is limited to, at its option, without additional charge, replacing or repairing this product or issuing a credit. For this warranty to be applied, the product must be returned freight prepaid to the plant designated by an Allied Machine representative and which, upon inspection, is determined by Allied Machine to be defective in material and workmanship.

Complete information as to operating conditions, machine, setup, and the application of cutting fluid should accompany any product returned for inspection. This warranty shall not apply to any Allied Machine products which have been subjected to misuse, abuse, improper operating conditions, improper machine setup or improper application of cutting fluid or which have been repaired or altered if such repair or alteration, in the judgement of Allied Machine, would adversely affect the performance of the product.

THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Allied Machine shall have no liability or responsibility for any claim, whether in contract, tort or otherwise, for any loss or damage arising out of, connected with, or resulting from the manufacture, sale, delivery or use of any product sold hereunder, in excess of the cost of replacement or repair as provided herein.

Allied Machine shall not be liable in contract or in tort (including, without limitation, negligence, strict liability or otherwise) for economic losses of any kind or for any special, incidental, indirect, consequential, punitive or exemplary damages arising in any way out of the performance of, or failure to perform this agreement.

ALL PRICES, DELIVERIES, DESIGNS, AND MATERIALS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Allied Machine & Engineering is registered to ISO 9001:2015 by DQS.

Wohlhaupter GmbH is registered to ISO 9001:2015 by QUACERT.

Allied Machine & Engineering Co. Europe Ltd. is registered to ISO 9001:2015 by bsi.

United States

Allied Machine & Engineering
120 Deeds Drive
Dover OH 44622
United States

Phone:
+1.330.343.4283

Toll Free USA and Canada:
800.321.5537

Toll Free USA and Canada:
800.223.5140

Allied Machine & Engineering
485 W Third Street
Dover OH 44622
United States

Phone:
+1.330.343.4283

Toll Free USA and Canada:
800.321.5537

Europe

Allied Machine & Engineering Co. (Europe) Ltd
93 Vantage Point
Pensnett Estate
Kingswinford
West Midlands
DY6 7FR England

Phone:
+44 (0) 1384 400 900

Wohlhaupter® GmbH
Maybachstrasse 4
Postfach 1264
72636 Frickenhausen
Germany

Phone:
+49 (0) 7022 408-0

Asia

Wohlhaupter® India Pvt. Ltd.
B-23, 3rd Floor
B Block Community Centre
Janakpuri, New Delhi - 110058
India

Phone:
+91 (0) 11.41827044

Your local Allied Machine representative:

www.alliedmachine.com

Allied Machine & Engineering is registered to **ISO 9001:2015** by DQS.
Wohlhaupter GmbH is registered to **ISO 9001:2015** by QUACERT.
Allied Machine & Engineering Co. (Europe) Ltd is registered to **ISO 9001:2015** by bsi.

ALLIED MACHINE & ENGINEERING

Literature Order Number: TG-SFC
Publish Date: March 2025